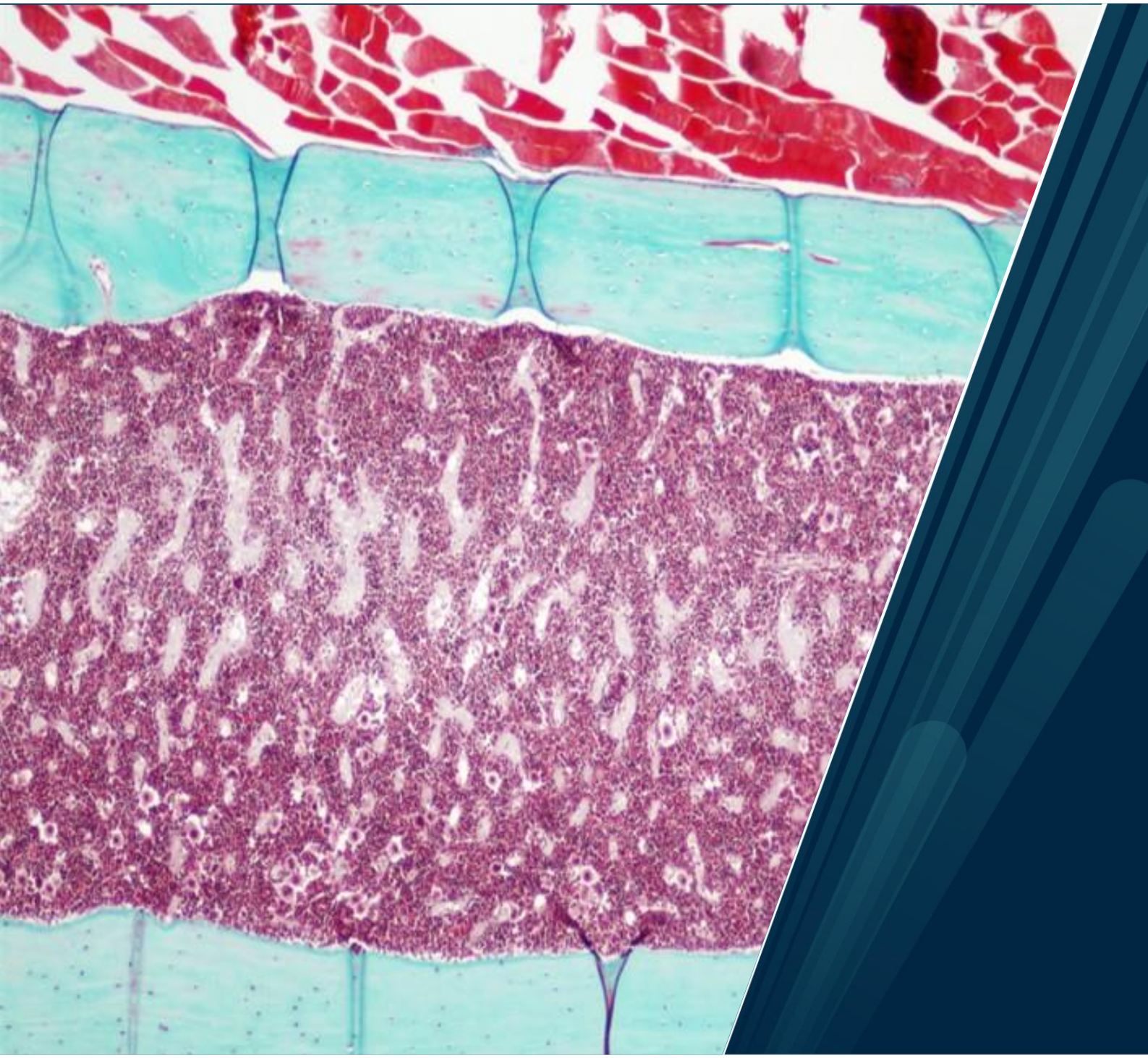
UiT The Arctic University of Norway

The role of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in normal and malignant hematopoiesis

Alicia Villatoro

Stem Cells, Ageing and Cancer Group - Institute of Medical Biology - Faculty of Health Sciences

A dissertation for the degree of Philosophiae Doctor - May 2022



The role of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in normal and malignant hematopoiesis

Alicia Villatoro

A dissertation for the degree of Philosophiae Doctor

Tromsø, 2022

Stem Cells, Ageing and Cancer Group
Institute of Medical Biology
Faculty of Health Sciences
UiT The Arctic University of Norway

Cover: Histological image of bone marrow from C57BL/6J wild type mouse stained with Masson´s trichrome, by Roisin Doohan (CNIC, Madrid). Property of Dr. Lorena Arranz (UiT – The Arctic University of Norway).

A Mamá y a la Tata

TABLE OF CONTENT

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT / AGRADECIMIENTOS

(English / Inglés)

I wish to express my gratitude to my supervisor, Dr. Lorena Arranz. Thank you for giving me the great opportunity to work on this interesting project and in your lab (Stem Cells, Ageing and Cancer group). Likewise, thank you very much for the precise and exhaustive correction of this thesis, for all the effort you have put into it. Thank you very much for guiding me and teaching me everything I have learned throughout these years that we have been together. Thanks for all your patience, effort, input and advice. Without you, this work could not be conducted. I really appreciate all your personal and scientific support during this time, and all that you have done for me. Thank you.

Many thanks to the Norwegian Center of Molecular Medicine (NCMM), the Department of Biochemistry and the Department of Comparative Medicine of the University of Oslo (UiO) for all your support. Also, thanks to the Faculty of Health Science, the Advanced Microscopy Core Facility, the Genomics Support Center and the Department of Comparative Medicine of the Arctic University of Norway - University of Tromsø (UiT). Thanks to the Genomics Unit and the Bioinformatics Unit of the Center at the Spanish National Center for Cardiovascular Research (CNIC) for your contribution to this study. And finally, thanks to Roisin Doohan for performing the histological staining corresponding to the image on the cover of this thesis.

I am also grateful to all members of Stem Cells Ageing and Cancer group and all my colleagues during these seven years. Thank you for your contributions to this work. Special thanks to Vincent, who has enormously contributed by performing relevant experiments (including sortings, qRT-PCRs, cell cultures, immunophenotyping, etc.), and sharing his professional experience and advice. Thank you for all your support and dedication. Thank you to Aurora and Joanna, who have also contributed to this work with many experiments. Thanks to Marc and Marko, and also to former members of the lab. Many thanks to Luismi, Liv Tone and Xiaoyi for their technical assistance and professional support. And lastly, I would also like to especially thank to Luismi, Aurora, Joanna and Liv Tone for all their scientific and personal support, for being by my side in all the bad times, and for all the good times we have spent in the laboratory and outside of it. Thank you, my friends!

Thank you very much to all the collaborators of the Stem Cells Ageing and Cancer group. Thanks to Dr. Andrés Hidalgo and his group, who have contributed to this work in its final stage. Thank you to Dr. Anders Vik for providing the human samples used in this study. And a special thanks to Dr. Roy A. Lysså, for his valuable assistance in flow cytometry. Finally, I would also like to thank all the patients and healthy volunteers who donated biological samples for this study.

Many thanks to my family: Marta P.; my father; my aunts: Tiató, Tiapi, Tiason and Tiale; my uncle and Bego; and my cousin Pablo. And also, many thanks to my new family members: Borja, Ana, Álvaro and Popi. Especially, thanks to Marta, nothing would be the same without your shouting at the other side of the phone, and without your joy and your smile. Many thanks to my friends, especially Hector, Alex and Claudia, with whom I had long telephone conversations during these years, telling them my problems. Thank you to all my friends from the bachelor, with whom I started this adventure. Thank you very much to Kirsten, my pillar of support in Tromsø: thank you for being the "light in the dark". Thank you very much to all my friends in Oslo. Thank you for your support, for all the dinners, trips, beers and good times, but I will never forget when you beat me playing Catan.

Thank you very much to Sanjeeb for his personal and professional support. For teaching me so many things about science and life. Thank you for your patience and your kind advice. You are a very good person and scientist.

Thank you to Alejandro for appearing in my life and for filling it with joy, peace and love. Thank you for being by my side in those difficult times we have been through. You have returned the smile to my face and to my life. A life together full of love and fun awaits us.

Thanks to my grandparents: Abuelo, Yaya del pueblo and Yaya de Ávila. Thank you for your love and the good memories I have of you. Thank you, Tata, for your support and for opening the borders of the world to me. Thank you all, thank you for taking care of me from heaven. I will always remember you.

Thank you very much to my mother, for all her strength, patience and support. She has been a symbol of effort and improvement in which to see myself reflected. Thank you for being side by side through the good times and the bad. Thank you for educating me and helping me grow in life. Thank you for protecting me and taking care of me. Thank you for loving me more than anyone. You are the best mom in the world. I will never forget you, always happy. You are the light at the end of the tunnel, that illuminates my life. I LOVE YOU MOMMY.

(Spanish / Español)

Deseo expresar mi gratitud a mi supervisora, la Dra. Lorena Arranz. Gracias por darme la oportunidad de trabajar en este interesante proyecto y en tu laboratorio ("Células madre, Envejecimiento y Cáncer"). Por otro lado, gracias por la corrección precisa y exhaustiva de esta tesis, por todo el esfuerzo que has puesto en ello. Muchas gracias por guiarme y enseñarme todo lo que he aprendido a lo largo de estos años que llevamos juntas. Gracias por toda tu paciencia, esfuerzo y consejos. Sin ti este trabajo no podría haberse llevado a cabo. Realmente aprecio todo tu apoyo personal y científico durante este tiempo, y todo lo que has hecho por mí. Gracias.

Muchas gracias al Centro Noruego de Medicina Molecular (NCMM), al Departamento de Bioquímica y al Departamento de Medicina Comparada de la Universidad de Oslo (UiO) por todo su apoyo. También, gracias a la Facultad de Ciencias de la Salud, al Centro de Microscopía Avanzada, al Centro de Genómica y el Departamento de Medicina Comparada de la Universidad Ártica de Noruega - Universidad de Tromsø (UiT). Gracias a la Unidad de Genómica y la Unidad de Bioinformática del Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares de España (CNIC) por su contribución a este estudio. Y finalmente, gracias a Roisin Doohan por realizar la tinción histológica correspondiente a la imagen de la portada de esta tesis.

Muchas gracias a todos los miembros del grupo "Células madre, Envejecimiento y Cáncer" y a todos mis compañeros durante estos siete años. Gracias por vuestras contribuciones a este trabajo. Un agradecimiento especial a Vincent, quien ha contribuido enormemente realizando relevantes experimentos (incluidos sortings, qRT-PCRs, cultivos celulares, inmunofenotipado, etc.), y compartiendo su experiencia y consejo profesional. Gracias por todo tu apoyo y toda tu dedicación. Gracias a Aurora y Joanna, quienes también han contribuido a este trabajo con muchos experimentos. Gracias a Marc y Marko, y también a los antiguos miembros del laboratorio. Muchas gracias a Luismi, Liv Tone y Xiaoyi por su asistencia técnica y apoyo profesional. Y por último, me gustaría también agradecerle enormemente a Luismi, Aurora, Joanna y Liv Tone todo su apoyo a nivel científico y personal, por estar a mi lado en todos los malos momentos, y por todos los buenos momentos que hemos pasado en el laboratorio y fuera de él. ¡Gracias amigos!

Gracias a todos los colaboradores del grupo "Células madre, Envejecimiento y Cáncer". Gracias al Dr. Andrés Hidalgo y su grupo, quienes han contribuido a este trabajo en su etapa

final. Gracias al Dr. Anders Vik por proporcionar las muestras humanas utilizadas en este estudio. Y un agradecimiento especial al Dr. Roy A. Lysså, por su gran ayuda en citometría de flujo. Finalmente, también me gustaría dar mis agradecimientos a todos los pacientes y voluntarios sanos que donaron muestras biológicas para este estudio.

Muchas gracias a mi familia: Marta P; mi padre; mis tías: Tiató, Tiapi, Tiason y Tiale; mi tío y Bego; y mi primo Pablo. Y también muchas gracias a los nuevos miembros de mi familia: Borja, Ana, Álvaro y Popi. En especial a Marta, nada sería igual sin tus gritos al otro lado del teléfono, y sin tu alegría y tu sonrisa. Muchas gracias a mis amigos, especialmente a Héctor, Alex y Claudia, con quienes tuve largas conversaciones telefónicas durante estos años, contándoles mis problemas. Gracias a todos mis amigos de la licenciatura, con los que empecé esta aventura. Muchas gracias a Kirsten, mi pilar en Tromsø: gracias por ser "la luz en la oscuridad". Muchas gracias a todos mis amigos de Oslo. Gracias por vuestro apoyo, por todas las cenas, viajes, cervezas y buenos momentos, pero nunca olvidaré cuando me ganasteis al Catan.

Muchas gracias a Sanjeeb por su apoyo personal y profesional. Por enseñarme tantas cosas sobre la ciencia y la vida. Gracias por tu paciencia y los amables consejos. Eres una gran persona y un gran científico.

Gracias a Alejandro por aparecer en mi vida y llenarla de alegría, paz y amor. Gracias a ti he podido terminar esta etapa de mi vida. Gracias por estar a mi lado en esos momentos difíciles por los que hemos pasado. Has devuelto la sonrisa a mi cara y a mi vida. Nos espera una vida en común llena de amor y diversión.

Gracias a mis abuelos: a mi Abuelo, Yaya del pueblo y Yaya de Ávila. Gracias por vuestro cariño y por todos los buenos recuerdos que tengo de vosotros. Gracias Tata, por todo tu apoyo y por abrirme las puertas al mundo. Gracias a todos, gracias por cuidarme desde el cielo. Siempre os recordaré.

Muchas gracias a mi madre, por toda su fuerza, paciencia y apoyo. Ha sido un símbolo de esfuerzo y superación en el que verme reflejada. Gracias por estar codo con codo en las buenas y en las malas. Gracias por protegerme y cuidarme. Gracias por educarme y ayudarme a crecer en la vida. Gracias por quererme más que a nadie. Eres la mejor mamá del mundo. Nunca te olvidaré, siempre feliz. Eres la luz a final del túnel, que ilumina mi vida. TE QUIERO, MAMI.

PREFACE

The present work was conducted at the Institute of Medical Biology (IMB), Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT – Arctic University of Norway, at the Norwegian Center of Molecular Medicine (NCMM) and at the Departments of Biochemistry and of Comparative Medicine, University of Oslo (UiO), under the supervision of Dr. Lorena Arranz.

This work was supported by a joint meeting grant of the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority, the University Hospital of Northern Norway (UNN) and UiT (2014/5668), Young Research Talent grants from the Research Council of Norway, (Stem Cell Program, 247596; FRIPRO Program, 250901), and grants from the Norwegian Cancer Society (6765150), the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority (HNF1338-17), and the Aakre-Stiftelsen Foundation (2016/9050) to Dr. Lorena Arranz.

ABREVIATIONS

5-FU: 5-fluorouracil

5-hmC: 5-hydroxymethylcytosine

5-mC: 5-methylcytosine

6-mA: 6-adenine methylation

ACTA2: actin α 2

AML: acute myeloid leukemia

ANGPT (Angpt): angiopoietin

Ara-C: cytarabine

AXCL: additional sex combs like

C/EBPα (Cebpa): CCAAT enhancer binding protein alpha

CAR cells: Cxcl12-abundant reticular cells

CCL3: chemokine ligand 3

CFU-C(s): colony forming units – cell(s)

CFU-F(s): colony forming units – fibroblast(s)

CH: clonal hematopoiesis (also known as CHIP)

CHIP: clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential (also known as CH)

CLP(s): common lymphoid progenitor(s)

CML: chronic myeloid leukemia

CML-BP: CML blast phase

CML-CP: CML chronic phase

CMML: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia

CMP(s): common myeloid progenitor(s)

CpG: cytosine-phosphate-guanine

CSF: colony stimulating factor

CXCL12: C-X-C chemokine ligand

CXCR4: C-X-C chemokine receptor 4

DARC: Duffy antigen receptor for chemokines

DNMT(s): DNA methyltransferase(s)

ELISA: enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay

ESC(s): embryonic stem cell(s)

ET: essential thrombocythemia

EZH: Enhancer of zeste

FAB: French-American-British Organization

FABP4: fatty acid binding protein 4

FH: fumarate hydratase

Flk2: fetal liver kinase 2 (also known as Flt3)

Flt3: Fms related receptor tyrosine kinase 3 (also known as Flk2)

G-CSF: granulocyte colony stimulating factor

GFAP: glial fibrillary acidic protein

GFP (gfp): Green fluorescent protein

GLUT1: glucose transporter 1

GM-CSF: granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor

GMP(s): granulocyte macrophage progenitors(s)

GSH: reduced glutathione

Gy: gray

HDAC(s): histone deacetylase(s)

HiDAC: high dose of cytarabine

HIF: hypoxia-inducible factor

HSC(s): hematopoietic stem cell(s)

HSPC(s): hematopoietic stem progenitor cell(s)

IDH: isocitrate dehydrogenase(s)

IFN(s): interferon(s)

IKZF1: Ikaros family zinc finger protein 1

IL(s): interleukin(s)

IL-1R1(Il1r1): interleukin 1 receptor 1

IL1RAcP (Ilrap): interleukin 1 receptor accessory protein

IL-1RN (Il1rn): interleukin 1 receptor antagonist

Il2rgc: interleukin 2 receptor gamma chain gene

iPSC(s): inducible pluripotent stem cell(s)

IRAK: IL-1 receptor associated kinase

JMML: juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

KAT(s): lysine acetyltransferase(s)

KITL (Kitl): KIT ligand (also known as SCF or steel factor)

KO: knockout

LDHA: lactate dehydrogenase A

LEPR (LepR): leptin receptor

LSC(s): leukemic stem cell(s)

LSK(s): lineage^{-} sca-1^{+} c-kit^{+} cell(s)

LT-HSC(s): long-term hematopoiesis stem cell(s)

MCAM: melanoma cell adhesion molecule (*also known as CD146)*

MDS: myelodysplastic syndrome(s)

MEP(s): megakaryocyte erythroid progenitor(s)

MITCH2: mitochondrial carrier homolog 2

MPN(s): myeloproliferative neoplasm(s)

MPP(s): multipotent progenitor(s)

MSC(s): mesenchymal stromal cell(s) (also known as MSPC(s))

MSPC(s): mesenchymal stem and progenitor cell(s) (also known as MSC(s))

MTA: material transfer agreement

MYH11: myosin heavy chain 11

Nes: nestin

NF-κB: nuclear factor kappa B

NG2: neural/glial antigen 2

NK: natural killer(s)

NO: nitric oxide

NSG: NOD-scid gamma

OXPHOS: oxidative phosphorylation

PDGFR: platelet-derived growth factor receptor

PGE_2: prostaglandin E_2

Ph chromosome: Philadelphia chromosome

PMF: primary myelofibrosis

polyI:polyC: poly-inosinic:poly-cytidylic acid

PPR(s): PTH-related protein receptor(s)

PRC: Polycomb repressive complex

PSC(s): pluripotent stem cell(s)

PTH: parathyroid hormone

PTPMT1: protein tyrosine phosphatase mitochondrial 1

Ptpn11: tyrosine-protein phosphatase non-receptor type 11

PV: polycythemia vera

qPCR: quantitative polymerase chain reaction

qRT-PCR: quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction

Rag2: recombination activating gene 2

Rho: rhodamine

RISP: Rieske iron-sulfur protein

RNA-Seq: RNA sequencing

ROS: reactive oxygen species

sAML: secondary AML

SCF: stem cell factor (also known as KITL and steel factor)

Scid: severe combined immune deficiency

SDF-1: stromal-derived factor-1 (also known as CXCL12)

SDH: succinate dehydrogenase

SHP-1: Src homology region 2 domain-containing phosphatase 1

SIRT1: sirtuin 1

SLAM(s): signalling lymphocyte activation molecule(s)

SOPF: specific opportunistic pathogen free

SPF: specific pathogen free

ST-HSC(s): sort-term hematopoiesis stem cell(s)

TCA: tricarboxylic acid cycle

TET: ten-eleven translocation

TF(s): transcription factor(s)

TGF-β: transforming growth factor β

TIM3: T-cell immunoglobulin mucin 3

TNF: tumor necrosis factor

T_{reg}: regulatory T cell(s)

VCAM1: vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (also known as CD106)

VEGF: vascular endothelial growth factor

vWF: von Willebrand factor

WHO: World Health Organization

αKG: α-ketoglutarate

α-SMA: α-smooth muscle actin protein

NOMENCLATURE

Species	Gene	Protein
Human	Name in uppercase and italics	Name in uppercase, not italics
Mouse	First letter in uppercase and name in italics	Name in uppercase, not italics (Exception mouse IL-1rn)

LIST OF PAPERS

Paper I

Interleukin-1β as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications.

Arranz L., Arriero M.D.M. and Villatoro A.

Blood Reviews. September 2017; 31: 306-317. doi.org/10.1016/j.blre.2017.05.001.

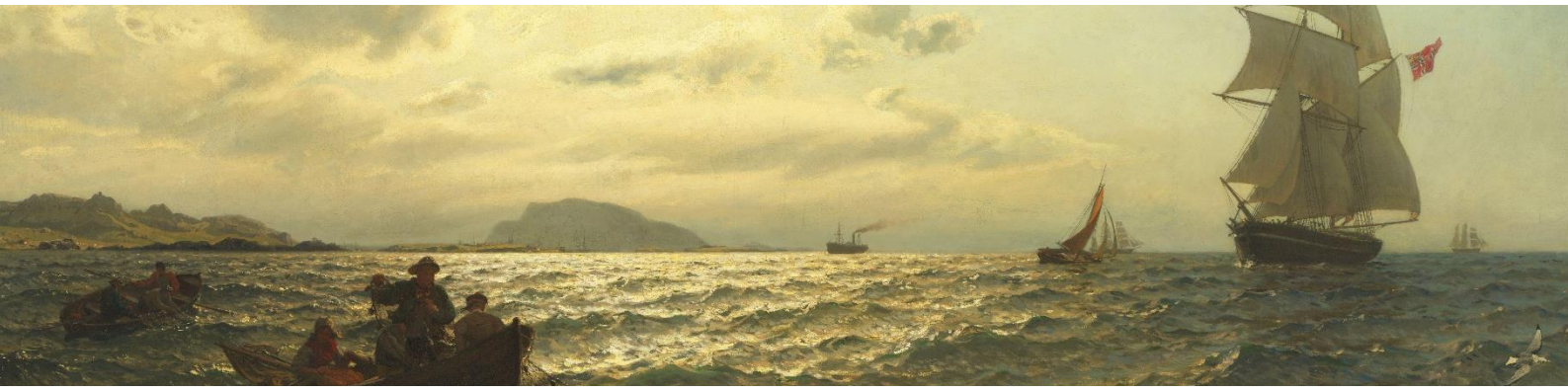
Paper II

Endogenous IL-1 receptor antagonist represses healthy and malignant myeloproliferation.

Villatoro A., Cuminetti V., Bernal A., Cossío I., Rubio A., Benguría A., Torroja C., Ferré M., Konieczny J., You X., Utnes P., Tello A., Vázquez E., Fenton C.G., Paulssen R.H., Zhang J., Sánchez-Cabo F., Dopazo A., Vik A., Anderssen E., Hidalgo A. and Arranz L.

Under review in *Nature Communications*. August 2021.

Introduction



Adapted from *Fresh breeze on the Norwegian coast*. Hans Gude. 1876. Photo: Børre Høstland / Nasjonalmuseet.

1. Hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) and their surrounding microenvironment

Throughout the life of an organism, it is necessary to replace or regenerate damaged cells, however, this ability is limited to a small population of cells in adult organisms. The cells with this ability are called stem cells [2]. Stem cells are defined by their unique functional properties. They have low differentiation profile but great differentiation potential into the cell lineages of the tissue or tissues that they originate, they are quiescent, *i.e.* mainly kept in a resting status, and they are able to self-renew giving rise to at least one daughter cell that is identical to the stem cell [2-4].

According to their differentiation potential, stem cells are classified as totipotent, pluripotent or multipotent cells. Totipotent cells have the highest differentiation potential and can divide and differentiate into all cells of the whole organism. The zygote is a totipotent stem cell that undergoes cell division to form the morula, formed by several totipotent stem cells, which divides to form the blastocyst [5]. The cells located in the inner mass of the blastocyst are pluripotent stem cells (PSCs). PSCs differentiate into the three primary germ cell layers; ectoderm, mesoderm and endoderm, and are essential for organogenesis [2,5,6]. Another source of PSCs is umbilical cord blood. Isolation of PSCs from umbilical cord blood represents a scientific breakthrough in regenerative medicine where they are used to produce hematopoietic, epithelial, endothelial, and neural tissues both *in vitro* and *in vivo* [7]. PSCs can also be obtained in the lab by genetic engineering of tissue-specific cells, such as fibroblasts, into cells that behave like PSCs and can then be differentiated into other types of tissue-specific cells. These engineered cells are known as inducible PSCs (iPSCs). The use of iPSCs has become a critical tool in research on developmental biology, models of human diseases, regenerative medicine and drug discovery. Based on their developmental stage, stem cells are classified as embryonic stem cells (ESCs) or adult stem cells. In this context, PSCs are ESCs [2,8]. Finally, multipotent stem cells have a narrower differentiation potential and they can differentiate into discrete fully differentiated cells and specific lineages. Adult stem cells, also called somatic stem cells, belong to this group. Hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs), neural stem cells, muscle stem cells and skin stem cells are examples of adult stem cells. They are tissue-specific and important for the maintenance of the steady-state cell composition of the tissue and tissue regeneration after damage [2,3,6].

HSCs are one of the best characterized multipotent stem cells responsible for replenishing all blood cells in our body. The hematopoietic system supplies the organism with >100 billion mature blood cells every day. To carry out this process, HSCs self-renew, proliferate and differentiate to give rise to highly specialized blood lineages in a process called hematopoiesis. Loss of HSC self-renewal leads to depletion of the HSC pool and bone marrow failure syndromes, whereas an increase of HSC self-renewal, proliferation and/or differentiation leads to malignancies of different severity. Thus, to maintain hematopoietic homeostasis, the process of hematopoiesis is strictly regulated [1].

In adults, HSCs mainly reside in the bone marrow, in specialized niches, referred to as the HSC niche(s). At steady-state, most HSCs are quiescent within the niche and serve as a reservoir for blood cells. Cellular intrinsic factors, including genetic/epigenetic mechanisms and metabolites, and extrinsic signals emanating from the HSC niche, like growth factors and inflammatory cytokines, regulate HSC activity [9-17]. The interactions between HSCs and the HSC niche are insufficiently described. Alterations in both intrinsic and extrinsic factors derived from the HSC niche can originate and/or contribute to progression of hematological diseases [9-17]. The future development of selective and effective therapeutic strategies against multitude of human blood diseases will require improved understanding of HSCs and their context.

Of note, HSCs are the basis for one of the most successful cell therapies applied in the clinic, the bone marrow transplantation. The bone marrow transplant is a crucial therapeutic procedure in the treatment of several hematological diseases and beyond, like solid tumors (*i.e.* neuroblastoma) and metabolic disorders (*i.e.* primary amyloidosis). It involves the replacement of the individual hematopoietic and immune systems by the transplanted HSCs. Increasing the number and/or the quality of donor HSCs, including their engraftment, will require better understanding of the complexity of these cells and their surrounding bone marrow HSC microenvironment [18-24].

All of the above highlights the need for additional studies aimed at providing further insights into HSCs and the signals that control their behavior.

1.1. Hematopoiesis

Hematopoiesis is a continuous process of blood production in which HSCs give rise to all blood cell types followed by the egress of these cells into the bloodstream, to exert their function systemically [25,26]. At the beginning of human embryogenesis, hematopoiesis takes place in the yolk sac and the aorta-gonad-mesonephros, and between the second and sixth-seventh month of gestation, it occurs in liver, spleen and thymus. Later on, throughout adult life, blood formation is mainly restricted to the bone marrow [27].

HSCs form a heterogeneous and complex population of cells at the top of the hematopoietic hierarchy and are functionally defined by their ability to sustain multi-lineage engraftment over time, which may be monitored experimentally in serial transplantation in pre-conditioned mice [28]. Even though HSCs have great potential to proliferate, in adult organisms the number of HSCs remains relatively constant. This is because, in homeostasis, while most HSCs remain dormant within the HSC pool, a few self-renewing HSCs undergo symmetric or asymmetric divisions, and give rise to two HSCs or two different daughter cells: one will become a differentiated cell and the other will maintain the HSC pool, respectively [29-34].

Using mice as experimental model, combinations of cell surface markers have been used to define HSCs with different self-renewal capacities, which led to the subdivision of the HSC pool into long-term HSCs (LT-HSCs) and short-term HSCs (ST-HSCs). Traditionally, HSCs, presumably LT-HSCs, were identified as Lin^- $Sca\text{-}1^+$ $c\text{-}Kit^+$ (LSK) CD90 $(Thy1.1)^{low}$ or LSK $CD34^-$ cells [35-39]. However, only about 25% of these cells maintain long-term multilineage reconstitution [35-37,40]. In 2005, the group of Morrison proposed the use of Signaling Lymphocyte Activation Molecule (SLAM) family markers to identify an enriched HSC population with long-term reconstitution capacity defined as LSK $CD150^+$ $CD48^-$. 47% of these cells engraft and give rise to long-term multilineage reconstitution, which makes these markers more accurate for the identification of LT-HSCs [41]. Acquisition of CD135 (also known as Fms related receptor tyrosine kinase 3 (Flt3) or fetal liver kinase 2 (Flk2)) expression within the LSK compartment is accompanied by loss of self-renewal capacity. LSK cells lacking expression of CD135 contain all LT-HSCs and ST-HSCs [42]. Thus, common combinations of markers used to define LT-HSCs as of today are LSK $CD150^+$ $CD48^-$ and LSK $CD34^-$ $CD135^-$. ST-HSCs, which have multilineage reconstitution ability of up to 4 months in the first transplantation, reside in the LSK compartment expressing CD34 and lacking CD135 [37,42,43].

In the stepwise hierarchical HSC differentiation model, HSCs lose their multipotency and self-renewal capacity as differentiation progresses. LT-HSCs differentiate into ST-HSCs, with less self-renewal capacity, and ST-HSCs evolve into multipotent progenitors (MPPs) which are defined as LSK $CD34^{+}$ $CD135^{+}$. MPPs are devoid of self-renewal potential and only exhibit short-term reconstitution ability. MPPs generate lineage-committed progenitor cells with no self-renewal capacity that differentiate into mature cells [1,13] **(Figure 1A)**. LT-HSCs, ST-HSCs and MPPs make up the hematopoietic stem progenitor cell (HSPC) compartment.

Recently, a further subdivision of the HSPC compartment was proposed including HSCs, MPP1, MPP2, MPP3 and MPP4, and later addition of MPP5 and MPP6. According to this subdivision, the HSC compartment comprises HSC (defined as LSK $CD34^{-}$ $CD48^{-}$ $CD150^{+}$ $CD135^{-}$) and MPP1 (defined as LSK $CD34^{+}$ $CD48^{-}$ $CD150^{+}$ $CD135^{-}$) populations, while the MPP compartment comprises MPP2-MPP4 populations [30,44]. MPP1 are more similar to the previously defined ST-HSCs and have multi-lineage reconstitution ability, whereas MPP subsets are more committed and/or generate skewed lineages. Thus, while MPP2 (defined as LSK $CD34^{+}$ $CD48^{+}$ $CD150^{+}$ $CD135^{-}$) is a multipotent compartment, MPP3 (defined as LSK $CD34^{+}$ $CD48^{+}$ $CD150^{-}$ $CD135^{-}$) have mainly myeloid – biased output and MPP4 (defined as LSK $CD34^{+}$ $CD48^{+}$ $CD150^{-}$ $CD135^{+}$) have a preference for differentiating into lymphoid cells [44] **(Figure 1B)**. Two additional MPP5 (defined as LSK $CD34^{+}$ $CD48^{-}$ $CD150^{-}$ $CD135^{-}$) and MPP6 (defined as LSK $CD34^{+}$ $CD48^{-}$ $CD150^{-}$ $CD135^{-}$) subsets have been characterized, which are functionally located between HSCs and MPP2-MPP4 [45]. MPP5 are able to generate MPP1-MPP4 but not HSCs and produce both myeloid and lymphoid lineages. MPP6 represents a subset with longer term multilineage potential compared with MPP5, comparable to HSCs [45] **(Figure 1B)**. An alternative subclassification of MPPs with no use of CD34 as surface marker found that MPP2 is an erythroid/megakaryocyte-biased MPP subset [46] **(Figure 1C)**.

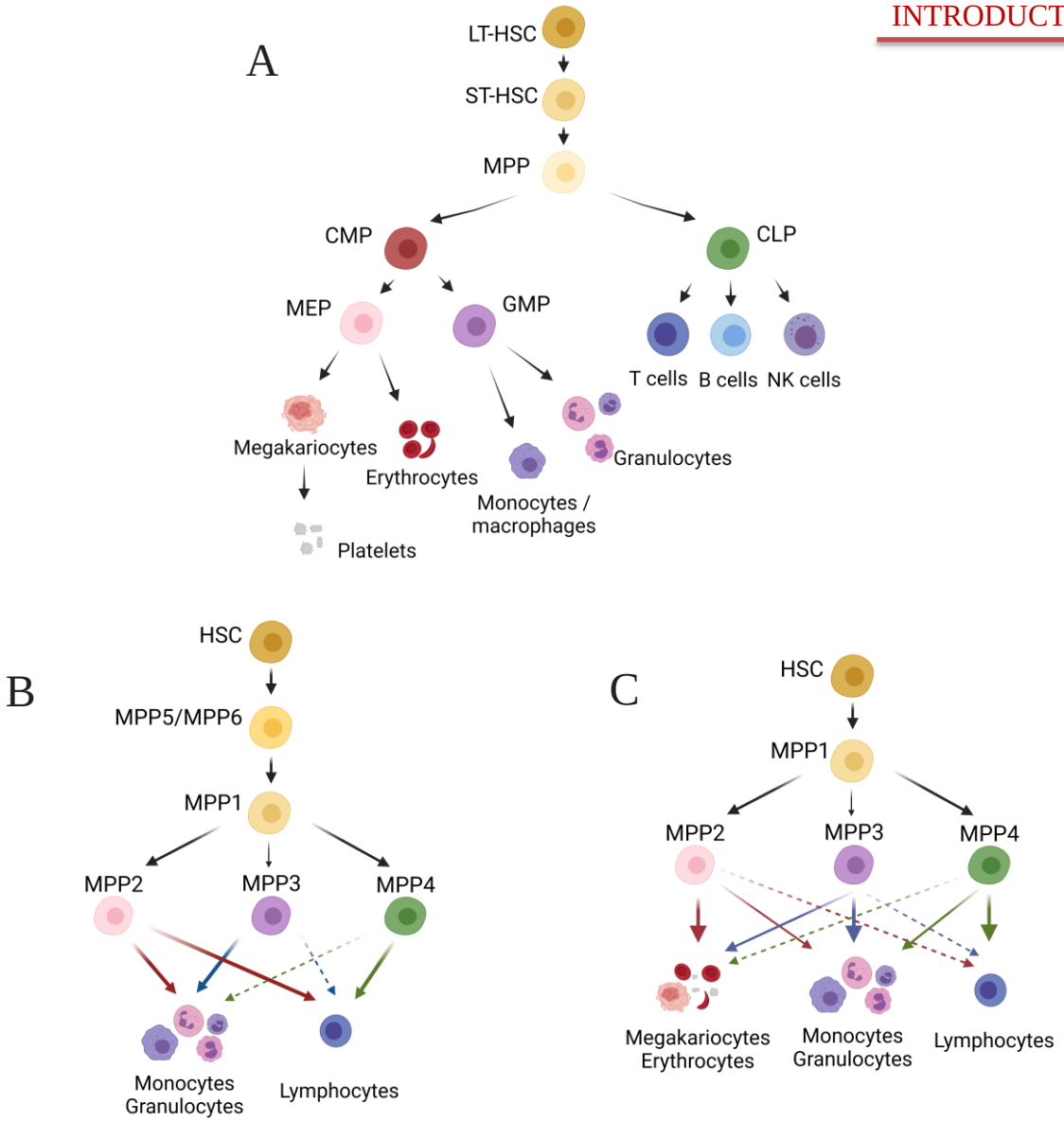


Figure 1: Suggested models of hematopoiesis. (A) Classical tree-like hierarchical hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) differentiation model. Long-term HSCs (LT-HSCs), with high self-renewal capacity and low differentiation profile, sit at the top of the hierarchy and, as differentiation progresses, give rise to short-term HSCs (ST-HSCs), with less self-renewal capacity. ST-HSCs evolve into multipotent progenitors (MPPs), which differentiate into common myeloid progenitors (CMPs) or common lymphoid progenitors (CLPs). CMPs will evolve into megakaryocyte erythroid progenitors (MEPs) and/or granulocyte macrophage progenitors (GMPs). MEPs ultimately give rise to erythrocytes and megakaryocytes that produce platelets, and GMPs give rise to granulocytes and monocytes/macrophages. On the other branch, CLPs ultimately differentiate into B and T lymphocytes and natural killer (NK) cells. **(B-C) Tree-like hierarchical HSC differentiation model with subdivision of the MPP compartment.** (B) The HSC compartment comprises HSCs, with long-term self-renewal, MPP6 with slower dynamics but long-term self-renewal, and MPP5 and MPP1, with short-term self-renewal. The MPP compartment is divided in different MPP subtypes, MPP2 to MPP4. MPP2 similarly differentiate into myeloid or lymphoid cells whereas MPP3 and MPP4 differentiation is skewed towards production of myeloid or lymphoid lineage, respectively [44,45]. (C) Alternative subclassification of MPPs with no use of CD34 marker. Here, MPP2-MPP4 subsets are skewed towards production of erythroid/megakaryocyte, myeloid or lymphoid

lineage, respectively [46]. (B-C) Biased-MPPs are able to give rise to cell subsets that are not their major progeny, depending on the organism requirements, as indicated by discontinued arrows. Progenitors are not represented for simplification.

These hierarchical models are commonly used to classify HSCs into subgroups with comparable functions and simplify studies of the hematopoietic system. However, hematopoiesis has been shown to be more flexible than traditionally described, and biased MPPs are able to give rise to cell lineages that are not their major progeny, depending on the organism requirements [1,44,46,47]. Further, the dogma of HSC ability to self-renew as long as a low lineage commitment is kept, with lineage commitment occurring in later stages while the self-renewal capacity is lost, has persisted for decades. However, recent findings from Yamamoto and colleagues showed megakaryocyte-restricted progenitors with long-term repopulating activity [48]. Similarly, a HSC subset primed for platelet-specific gene expression was discovered [49], with biased short- and long-term reconstitution for platelets. Platelet-primed HSCs self-renew, and frequently have a long-term myeloid lineage bias but can give rise to lymphoid-biased HSCs too. These findings suggest that loss of self-renewal capacity is not an essential request for lineage commitment, and that lineage commitment can arise from HSCs without going through stable multi- and bipotent intermediate stages. In fact, it is currently accepted that HSCs do not mature by jumping from one intermediate state to another, but gradually acquire lineage-specific fates in a continuous process in which, committed progenitors should be considered as transient stages [1,48,50]. Single-cell transplantation assays have further evidenced the large variability in the self-renewal capacity and bias towards the production of specific blood lineages among murine HSCs [1,51,52] **(Figure 2).** This new concept of hematopoiesis is rapidly developing and being applied in research thanks to breakthrough technologies based on single-cell analysis.

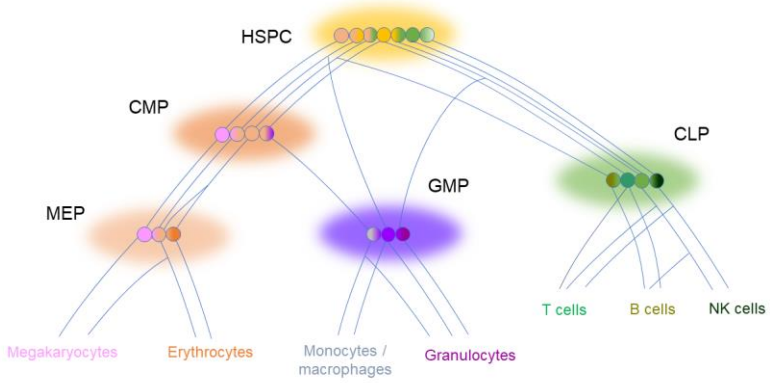


Figure 2: Continuous hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) differentiation model. Accepted model of hematopoiesis that considers that individual HSCs gradually acquire lineage biases without passing through hierarchically organized progenitors and acknowledges differentiation bias at the HSC level without losing self-renewal capacity [1].

In humans, surface markers present on HSPCs are similar but not identical to those on mouse HSPCs. As opposed to mice, human $CD34^+$ cells are enriched in HSCs [53]. However, human HSCs have also been found in bone marrow and cord blood – derived $CD34^-$ cells [54-56]. Human $CD34^+$ cells comprise HSCs and progenitors and can provide long-term and multilineage hematopoietic reconstitution [53]. Among $CD34^+$ cells, $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ cells were identified as human HSPCs, while $CD34^+$ $CD38^+$ cells are lineage – restricted progenitors [57,58]. Within the HSPC subset, HSCs are identified by the cell surface marker profile Lin^- $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ $CD45RA^-$ $CD90^+$. In human cord blood, lack of CD90 expression is concomitant with loss of self-renewal capacity, and therefore human MPPs are defined as Lin^- $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ $CD45RA^-$ $CD90^-$ [59-61]. McKenzie and colleagues showed that cord blood HSCs with long-term self-renewal capacity, as measured by serial transplantations, are enriched in a Lin^- $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ population with low uptake of the mitochondria dye rhodamine 123 (Rho). Rho is a fluorescent dye that binds to respiring mitochondria, reflecting the active metabolic state of the cell; and it is also a substrate of P-glycoprotein, an efflux pump responsible for multidrug resistance in tumor cells. Using a purification method based on Rho uptake, these authors were able to isolate a population of quiescent and long-term HSCs identified as Lin^- $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ Rho^{low} cells [62]. Using cord blood, by tracking the expression of several adhesion molecules in HSC – enriched subsets, the group of John Dick revealed that HSC activity is restricted to $CD49f^+$ cells, so that human HSCs are identified as Lin^- $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ $CD45RA^-$ $CD90^+$ $CD49f^+$, while MPPs are Lin^- $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ $CD45RA^-$ $CD90^-$ $CD49f^-$ cells [63].

The study of human HSPCs *in vivo* is mainly approached by use of mouse models. In these models, human HSPCs are transplanted into recipients to study their fate and function. Xenograft models enable human HSPC transplantation and engraftment, but their greatest limitation is a mouse BM niche to support human HSPC engraftment and sustain hematopoiesis [64]. To prevent human graft rejection and allow its engraftment, *in vivo* models are immunodeficient, and usually recipients need to be preconditioned by irradiation or treatment with chemotherapy drugs prior to transplantation [65]. Immunodeficient *NOD-scid gamma* (NSG) mice, which carry the severe combined immune deficiency spontaneous mutation (*Prkdc*^{scid} or s*cid*) and the interleukin 2 receptor gamma null allele (*Il2rg*$^{-/-}$) resulting in lack of lymphocytes and functional natural killer production, have traditionally been used for transplantation of human cells. Despite the preconditioning of these mice, human cell engraftment is usually low [65]. Development of mice expressing human cytokines and growth factors has improved human donor cell engraftment. For example, humanized NSG-SGM3 mice expressing

supraphysiological levels of human interleukin 3 (IL-3), granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) and stem cell factor (SCF) have shown better myeloid engraftment compared to standard NSG immunodeficient mice [66-69]. However, some reports show that the overexpression of these human cytokines induces human HSC exhaustion in these mice [64,66,67]. Preconditioning is also harmful for the HSC niche in the recipients and impairs the function of the transplanted HSCs [70,71]. Thus, new animal models where no preconditioning is needed are being engineered. Of note, mutations of *Kit* in NSG mice or in BALB/c *Rag2*$^{-/-}$ and *Il2rg*$^{-/-}$ expressing a transgene of human signal regulatory protein alpha (SIRPa) that negatively regulates phagocytosis, have allowed to develop such new mouse models for human cell transplantation that open the BM niche to the human cells through genetic preconditioning [65,72].

The functional numbers of mouse or human HSPCs are evaluated *in vitro* by the generation of colonies (colony forming unit – cells (CFU-Cs)) [73], whereas primitive HSCs are studied by CFU-C replating in long-term culture-initiating cell (LTC-IC) assays [74-76] and by their ability *in vivo* to reconstitute the entire hematopoietic system after serial transplantations [77,78]. In serial transplantation assays, donor whole BM or HSCs, or a single HSC, are engrafted into a primary host and subsequently isolated and engrafted into a secondary and even a tertiary host [77,78]. This is considered the "gold standard" to assess HSC stemness capacity.

This section conveys the complexity of blood formation. HSCs and hematopoiesis must be strictly regulated by coordinated mechanisms that guarantee the correct functioning of the blood system at any given time and circumstance. These mechanisms are intrinsic or extrinsic, and they are the focus of current great scientific endeavour.

1.2. Intrinsic factors that define HSC identity

HSC fate and function are tightly regulated by cell-intrinsic factors such as transcription factors (TFs), epigenetic remodelers and metabolism, and their dysregulation can result in hematological diseases [17,79-81].

1.2.1. Transcription factors (TFs)

HSC self-renewal, proliferation and differentiation are regulated at the transcriptional level. Expression and repression of different gene sets determine HSC fate and functionality, which is mediated, in part, by TFs and their underlying signaling network. TFs such as nuclear factor kappa B (NF-κB) [82,83], GATA1/2/3 [84-86], PU.1 (encoded by the gene *SPI1*) [87-89], CCAAT enhancer binding protein alpha (C/EBPα; encoded by *CEBPA*) [90,91], Ikaros family zinc finger

proteins [92,93] and RUNX1 [94-97] are known to play critical roles in HSC fate and function, among others [79].

TFs modulate hematopoiesis by directing lineage-specificity, HSC self-renewal and proliferation, as well as HSC maintenance. Usually, one specific TF will be involved in the regulation of several HSC functions to coordinate a cellular response. For instance, C/EBPα promotes myeloid priming of HSCs and progenitor cells [90,91,98,99] and is critical for neutrophil differentiation [100]. C/EBPα also protects HSCs from apoptosis and helps them maintain quiescence [91]. NF-κB is a major player in the development of the myeloid lineage and in promoting survival of HSCs [82]. PU.1 restricts granulopoiesis, as PU.1 deficient mice show increased granulocyte production [89], and restricts HSC proliferation during IL-1β-induced inflammation [87,88]. GATA-1 is required for erythroid and megakaryocytic commitment, and reduces HSC self-renewal [84,101-103], and Ikaros family of TFs prime HSCs to the lymphoid lineage [92] and are crucial regulators of self-renewal in LT-HSCs [93]. GATA-2 and GATA-3 regulate the maintenance of HSCs by restricting their entry into cycle [85,86]. GATA-3 is also a lineage specific TF that impacts eosinophils and T cells [104]. *Runx1* loss affects HSC proliferation [94] and results in exhaustion of the HSPC pool [95]. RUNX1 is also required for megakaryocyte maturation and lymphoid cell differentiation [96,97]. Thus, activation or repression of one or another TF modulate hematopoiesis in an orchestrated fashion.

Given the crucial roles of TFs in hematopoiesis, direct mutations or secondary alterations in genes encoding C/EBPα [105,106], RUNX1 [107,108], NF-κB [82,109] and different members of the GATA family [110-112], among others, are associated with the development of hematological malignancies.

1.2.2. Epigenetic remodeling

Modulation of gene expression through epigenetic remodelers regulates HSC fate and function. DNA methylation and histone modifications promote alterations in genome accessibility, thus modifying gene expression without direct changes in DNA sequence and thereby regulating HSCs and their progeny.

DNA methylation involves the binding of a methyl group at the carbon-5 position of a cytosine base, primarily in cytosine-phosphate-guanine (CpG) dinucleotides, producing 5-methylcytosine (5-mC) [113,114]. DNA methylation is associated with stable transcription repression and is catalyzed by DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs) [114,115]. DNMTs are highly associated with lineage commitment during HSC differentiation and regulation of self-renewal

[116-123]. For example, *Dnmt3a* deletion in mice results in expansion of the HSC pool and block of myeloid differentiation [118-122] in favor of the erythroid lineage [122]. Mutations in *DNMT3A* in humans are associated with clonal hematopoiesis and myeloid malignancies, and it is one of the most mutated genes in acute myeloid leukemia (AML) [118,119,124-126].

Interestingly, isocitrate dehydrogenases 1 and 2 (IDH1 and IDH2), enzymes of the tricarboxylic acid cycle relevant in cellular metabolism, are also involved in the epigenetic regulation of HSPCs. IDH1 and IDH2 catalyze the reversible oxidative decarboxylation of isocitrate to α-ketoglutarate (αKG) in the cytoplasm and mitochondria, respectively, with concomitant reduction of $NADP^+$ to NADPH [127]. Mutant IDH enzymes catalyze the reduction of α-KG to the (R) enantiomer 2-hydroxyglutarate (2-HG), which is associated with DNA and histone hypermethylation, altered gene expression and blocked differentiation of HSPCs [128,129]. *Idh1* mutant mice develop myeloid dysplasia along with anemia and increased immature progenitors and erythroblasts. These data show the important role of IDH1 in normal erythropoiesis and associate its mutation to myeloid disorders [130]. Conversely, *Idh2* mutant mice develop myeloid and lymphoid neoplasms, with differentiation block and increased proliferation [131]. In humans, somatic mutations of both *IDH1* and *IDH2* have been found in patients of AML, secondary AML (sAML), myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPNs) and myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS) [132,133]. 2-HG is a competitive inhibitor of various α-KG-dependent dioxygenases that include histone demethylases and the ten-eleven translocation (TET) family of 5-mC hydroxylases [134].

To reverse genome methylation, 5-mC can be oxidized to 5-hydroxymethylcytosine (5-hmC) by enzymes of the TET family (TET1, TET2 and TET3), which results in hydroxymethylation that they can further oxidize eventually resulting in DNA demethylation [114,122,135]. Deletion of *Tet2* skews HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage and expands the HSC compartment [136-139]. Further, deletion of both *Tet2* and *Tet3* in mice results in myeloid leukemia [140]. In humans, *TET2* is frequently mutated in myeloid neoplasms, AML and other hematopoietic malignancies [141].

DNA 6-adenine methylation (6-mA) is a recently discovered epigenetic modification in the human genome with only a few enzymes characterized to date to be involved in 6-mA methylation, like the writer N6AMT1 and the eraser ALKBH1, but more evidence is required to support presence and function [142,143]. 6-mA is abundant in RNA though, where it regulates mRNA post-transcriptionally by affecting splicing, export, stability, and translation [144-146]. Many 6-mA regulators, including both readers and erasers, are overexpressed in AML and they induce leukemogenesis through different pathways and downstream targets that affect leukemia

stem cell (LSC) self-renewal and maintenance, proliferation, apoptosis and chemoresistance [147].

Polycomb repressive complex (PRC) is a group of epigenetic regulators that play a crucial role in determining HSC fate and function. PRCs trigger transcriptional repression by catalyzing the monoubiquitylation of H2A (H2Aub1, PRC1) and the addition of up to three methyl groups to lysine 27 at histone H3 (H3K27me, PRC2) [148-151]. For example, accumulated evidence shows that enhancer of zeste (EZH1 and EZH2) proteins, components of PRC2, participate in hematopoiesis and HSC fate both during development and adult life [152-154]. In mice, EZH2 is essential for fetal development given that *Ezh2* deficient embryos die of anemia due to insufficient expansion of HSPCs and defective erythropoiesis in fetal liver [152]. In adults, *Ezh2* has low expression and is involved in lymphoid lineage priming [152,153]. In contrast, the number of HSCs in the fetal liver of BMI-1-knockout (KO) mice was normal but markedly reduced in postnatal animals, indicating that PRC protein BMI-1 is essential for the self-renewal of adult HSCs [155]. Conversely, enforced expression of *Bmi1* promotes self-renewal [156]. The polycomb group of proteins additional sex combs like 1 and 2 (ASXL1 and ASXL2) are also required for proper hematopoiesis and play an important role in HSC fate and self-renewal [157-159]. In humans, mutations in *EZH2*, *ASXL1* are common in myeloid neoplasms [160,161]. *BMI1* mutations have been found in early T cell precursors in acute lymphoblastic leukemia but its overexpression has been reported to contribute to leukemogenesis and poor prognosis in AML, myelodysplastic syndromes, chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) and other hematological malignancies [162,163].

Histone acetylation, addition of an acetyl group to lysine residues of histones, correlates with chromatin accessibility and active gene expression, and is mediated by lysine acetyltransferases (KATs). For example, deletion of *Kat6a* in mice results in quick loss of HSCs together with a reduction of their quiescence and transplantation ability whereas it extends self-renewal in early myeloid progenitors, and it is essential for the balanced development of myeloid, erythroid and B lineage cell progenitors [164]. In human AML, KAT6A is highly associated with the generation of fusion genes by chromosomal translocation [165]. The level of histone acetylation is also regulated by histone deacetylases (HDACs), including HDAC1 and HDAC2 among others, and other deacetylases like sirtuin (SIRT) enzymes. Double but not single deletion of *Hdac1* and *Hdac2* promotes hematopoietic failure [166,167]. No mutations in *HDACs* have been detected in human AML, but HDACs are recruited to specific gene promoters by oncogenic fusion proteins, such as PML-RARα, PLZF-RARα, or AML1-ETO, mediating aberrant gene silencing

that contributes to leukemogenesis [168,169]. Deletion of *Sirt1* induces defects in HSC maintenance and differentiation, resulting in reduced size of the lymphoid compartment and anemia [170,171]. In humans, *SIRT1* is overactivated in various hematopoietic malignancies including CML, AML and lymphoma [172-175]. For example, activation of *SIRT1* by BCR-ABL promotes transformation of HSCs and CML progression [172].

1.2.3. Metabolism

HSC bioenergetics and metabolism contribute to determining HSC identity [81,176,177]. Cellular metabolism is mediated, in part, by mitochondrial respiration. HSCs exhibit lower basal and maximal respiration rates than progenitor cells, however, mitochondrial respiration seems to be essential for HSC function and maintenance [178-180]. For example, inactivation of the mitochondrial complex III subunit Rieske iron-sulfur protein (RISP) in adult HSCs results in loss of HSC quiescence concomitant with severe pancytopenia and lethality [179]. Further, loss of mitochondrial carrier homolog 2 (MTCH2), a transporter found in the inner layer of mitochondria that is involved in mitochondrial depolarization, increases oxidative phosphorylation and reactive oxygen species (ROS) which cause entry of HSCs into cycle and compromises their self-renewal capacity [181]. Conversely, HSCs utilize oxidative phosphorylation during differentiation. Disrupting oxidative phosphorylation upon loss of protein tyrosine phosphatase mitochondrial 1 (PTPMT1), a lipid phosphatase involved in regulating the integrity of the mitochondrial membrane, increases the HSC pool and blocks differentiation resulting in hematopoietic failure [182].

LSCs in AML share metabolic characteristics with healthy HSCs like the low mitochondrial activity, but they are particularly dependent on low but intact oxidative phosphorylation due to their higher energy demands [183]. Oxidative phosphorylation in chemotherapy-resistant leukemia cells is fueled by mitochondrial fatty acid oxidation [184] and inhibition of fatty acid oxidation in mouse models of human AML seems to have therapeutic value [185]. More recently, LSCs have also been evidenced to be highly dependent on amino acid metabolism for oxidative phosphorylation and survival. Targeting amino acid uptake with the BCL-2 inhibitor venetoclax with azacitidine decreased oxidative phosphorylation resulting in LSC killing in AML patients [186].

Metabolism plays an important role in HSC maintenance under hypoxic conditions. HSCs reside in hypoxic niches, where they are quiescent [187-190]. Hypoxia requires a metabolic adaptation of the cells and thus HSCs rely on glycolysis rather than oxidative phosphorylation

for their energy production. Glycolysis is less effective than oxidative phosphorylation in generating ATP, but it reduces oxidative stress and ROS production [191,192]. Hypoxic conditions prevent HSC differentiation and maintain quiescence and self-renewal through induction of a glycolytic phenotype. Cellular responses to hypoxia are predominantly mediated by the hypoxia-inducible factor (HIF)-1 and HIF-2, which facilitate the transcription of hypoxia-responsive genes [187-190]. In HSCs, hypoxia induces HIF-1α stabilization, which activates transcription of genes important for quiescence [188,189,193,194] and stimulate glycolysis for the maintenance of the HSC pool [195]. In mice, *Hif1a* deletion in the hematopoietic system results in progressive loss of HSCs upon serial transplantation, indicating that *Hif-1α* is required for HSC maintenance and self-renewal [193]. However, more recent studies show that deletion of *Hif1a* or *Hif2a* alone or together had no impact on HSC numbers, steady-state hematopoiesis or reconstitution upon transplantation [196,197]. Further research is required to clarify the role of HIF family of factors in HSC function. Interestingly, oncometabolites activate a HIF-orchestrated "pseudohypoxic" response that is apparent for example in succinate dehydrogenase (SDH)- and fumarate hydratase (FH)-deficient tumors and has been associated to tumorigenesis [198,199]. However, in mice, deletion of *Hif1a* accelerated development of *Meis1/Hoxa9* AML and increased propagation of AML induced by *Aml1-Eto9a* [200], suggesting that *Hif1α* is dispensable for AML LSC maintenance [201]. Further, deletion of *Hif2a* accelerated LSC generation and shortened development of *Mll-AF9* AML, which was potentiated by *Hif1a* codeletion. The propagation of established LSCs had similar latencies in all experimental groups. Together, these data indicate that HIF-1α and HIF-2α may in fact synergize to suppress AML development and they may not be required for LSC maintenance.

In conclusion, cell-intrinsic mechanisms, including regulation of gene expression and cellular bioenergetics, are essential in determining the fate and function of HSCs and their alteration is involved in hematological malignancies. Under normal circumstances, these cell-intrinsic mechanisms are integrated with the *in vivo* microenvironment for a fine-tuned regulation of HSC self-renewal and differentiation.

1.3. At home: HSC niche

The HSC niche is the HSC surrounding microenvironment involved in the maintenance and regulation of HSC biology and function [9-13,202]. It is composed by various cell types, including hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic cells, and their interactions with the HSC, including membrane-bound and soluble factors released by these cells **(Figure 3)**. To carry out its

mission, the HSC niche is dynamic and its composition changes based on the organism needs [9-13,202].

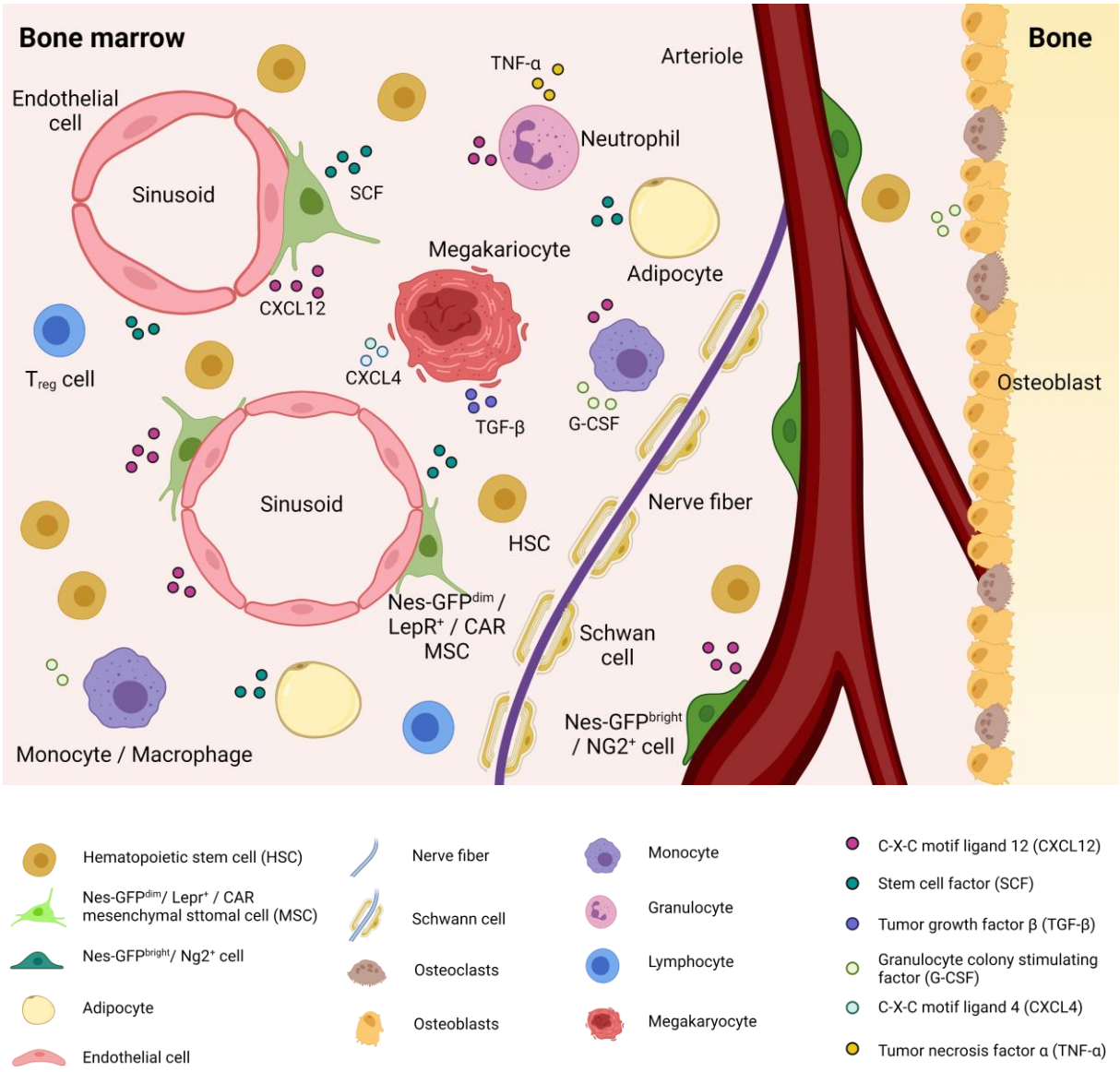


Figure 3: The hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) niche. Simplified illustration of the HSC niche that is the specialized microenvironment where HSCs reside, which contributes to HSC function and maintenance. The HSC niche is formed by cells of hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic origin. The nature of the communications between HSCs and their niche is bidirectional. The illustration depicts Nestin-GFP^{dim} (Nes-GFP^{dim}) mesenchymal stromal cells (MSCs), which overlap with Leptin receptor-expressing (LepR^{+}) MSCs and CXCL12-abundant reticular (CAR) cells in sinusoids, and Nestin-GFP^{bright} (Nes-GFP^{bright}) MSCs which overlap with NG2-expressing (NG2^{+}) cells in arterioles. Other relevant components of the HSC niche are hematopoietic cells such as megakaryocytes, monocyte/macrophages, neutrophils and regulatory T cells (T_{reg}), and non-hematopoietic cells, including endothelial cells, nerve fibers and Schwann cells, osteoblasts, osteoclasts and adipocytes. HSCs are regulated through direct contact or soluble factors that mainly include CXCL12 and SCF, but also G-CSF, TGF-β, CXCL4 and TNF-α, among others.

The complexity of the HSC pool raised the possibility of the existence of specialized niches for different HSC populations. The use of SLAM markers allowed to locate most HSCs (≈ 85%) adjacent to perivascular areas, specifically close to sinusoidal endothelial cells in bone marrow and spleen. This gave rise to the notion of a *perivascular niche* or, specifically, a *sinusoidal niche* [41,203,204]. Although most HSCs reside near sinusoids, a low number of quiescent HSCs has been associated with arteriolar structures, forming the *arteriolar niche* [205-208]. In addition, previous studies tracing labeled HSPCs after transplantation or myeloablation also found HSCs near the endosteum (*endosteal niche*) [209-211], suggesting a possible endosteal localization of HSC niches after being subjected to a challenge or stress stimuli, but its function under homeostasis is still under debate as of today.

Importantly, as the niche is a regulatory unit of HSC activity, its alterations impact HSC number and function, which can originate or contribute to the progression of hematological malignancies [9-13,212-214].

1.3.1. Cellular components of the HSC niche

In the HSC niche, hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic cells surround HSCs and regulate their function and maintenance through direct cell-to-cell interactions or the secretion of soluble factors such as cytokines, chemokines and growth factors [9-13] **(Figure 3)**.

Among hematopoietic cells, megakaryocytes, monocytes and macrophages, neutrophils and lymphocytes have shown to participate in the regulation of the niche. Additionally, non-hematopoietic cells such as mesenchymal stromal cells (MSCs), endothelial cells, nerve fibers and Schwann cells, osteoblasts and adipocytes also regulate HSC fate and function [9-13].

- ***Hematopoietic cells with roles as HSC regulators***

Hematopoietic progeny mainly regulates HSCs by altering their quiescence, differentiation and localization in the niche.

Megakaryocytes directly regulate HSC quiescence thorough secretion of several factors as C-X-C chemokine ligand 4 (CXCL4), transforming growth factor β (TGF-β) and Src homology region 2 domain-containing phosphatase 1 (SHP-1) [215-217]. A recent study confirmed the contribution of megakaryocytes to the quiescence of a subset of HSCs expressing von Willebrand factor (vWF) [218], which differentiate into platelets and myeloid cells upon transplantation [49]. Megakaryocyte depletion expands vWF^+ HSCs, and, after transplantation, reduces long-term self-renewal capacity and biased differentiation of these vWF^+ HSCs [218].

Macrophages and *monocytes* influence HSCs by multiple mechanisms. Macrophages retain HSC indirectly in the bone marrow by regulating endosteal osteoblastic cells and MSCs [219,220]. This is performed through the expression of oncostantin M, which induces C-X-C chemokine ligand 12 (*Cxcl12*) expression in MSCs that binds to C-X-C chemokine receptor 4 (CXCR4) and retains HSCs in the bone marrow and supports their survival [221]. Macrophages and monocytes are also the major producers of granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF), which promotes HSC differentiation into granulocytes [222-225]. G-CSF treatment is a powerful means that induces mobilization of HSCs and increases the number of phenotypic HSCs in the bone marrow, but results in a loss of HSC repopulating and self-renewal activity [222,226]. Monocytes-macrophages expressing α-smooth muscle actin protein (α-SMA) and the cyclooxygenase COX-2, located adjacent to HSCs, prevent HSC exhaustion, by limiting their production of ROS and enhancing stromal cell expression of the chemokine CXCL12, through prostaglandin E_2 (PGE_2) release [227]. LT-HSC dormancy is also maintained by interaction of CD82, expressed in HSCs, with Duffy antigen receptor for chemokines (DARC) – expressing macrophages [228].

HSC function is also modulated by *neutrophils*. Aged $CD62L^{low}$ $CXCR4^{high}$ neutrophil clearance by phagocytic macrophages within the bone marrow promotes circadian egress of hematopoietic progenitors into the bloodstream through reduction in CXCL12 abundant reticular cells (CAR cells) in the niche and CXCL12 [229]. After irradiation, neutrophils promote endothelial recovery via production of tumor necrosis factor α (TNF-α), which in turn improves HSC engraftment [230].

Regulatory T cells (T_{reg}) provide immune privilege for transplanted HSCs, enabling them to escape from allogeneic rejection, through a mechanism that at least partially involves production of adenosine. Adenosine generated via the CD39 cell surface ectoenzyme on niche T_{reg} protects HSCs from oxidative stress and maintains HSC quiescence. [231,232].

- ***Mesenchymal stromal cells as main HSC regulators***

Among the different components of the HSC niche, MSCs (also known as mesenchymal stem and progenitor cells (MSPCs)) are essential HSC niche regulators. MSCs form a heterogeneous and dynamic population with self-renewal capacity and ability to differentiate into osteoblasts, chondrocytes, adipocytes and other stromal cells like fibroblasts [233]. *In vitro*, these cells are able to generate adherent fibroblastic colonies when seeded at clonal density (colony forming unit – fibroblasts (CFU-Fs)) or non-adherent mesenspheres that self-renew and expand in serial

transplantations [234-236]. *In vivo*, MSCs have the ability to regenerate bone, cartilage and adipocytes [236-239]. MSCs localize close to perivascular areas, where HSCs are also preferentially distributed [203,236]. MSCs are the major producers of SCF and CXCL12, key regulators of HSCs that support HSC survival, self-renewal and maintenance in the bone marrow [206,236,240-243]. MSCs are also an important source of growth factors and pro-inflammatory/anti-inflammatory cytokines, which are involved, directly or indirectly, in the functional regulation of HSCs [244,245].

Still today, MSC characterization and refined identification is difficult due to the lack of a consensus unique combination of cell surface markers, differences and limitations among lineage tracing models and differences resulting from cell isolation techniques, among others [246-248].

MSCs are sufficient to generate a functional bone marrow microenvironment at ectopic sites both in humanized mouse models and in mouse models. Human $CD45^-$ $CD146^+$ $CD105^+$ MSCs, which contain all CFU-F activity from bone marrow, upon subcutaneous transplantation into immunodeficient mice, can establish a heterotopic niche with bone formation, appearance of sinusoidal system of mouse endothelial cells and human adventitial cells, and host HSCs [237]. Mouse $CD45^-$ $Tie2^-$ $CD90^-$ $CD51^+$ $CD105^+$ MSCs from fetal bones, upon sub-renal transplantation, are also able to form an ectopic bone cavity through endochondral ossification, populated by host vasculature and LT-HSCs [249].

A variety of markers are enriched on the surface of MSCs and have helped their characterization. Characterization of MSCs is based on the negative expression of leukocyte common antigen CD45, platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule CD31 and erythroid cell marker Ter119, and the positive expression of some specific surface or intracellular markers [236,240,250-252]. For example, murine $CD45^-$ $Ter119^-$ $Sca\text{-}1^+$ PDGFR (platelet-derived growth factor receptor) α^+ cells are a population of rare MSCs, able to generate colonies at high frequency and differentiate into osteoblasts and adipocytes after *in vivo* transplantation. These MSCs are quiescent and reside in perivascular areas [250]. Additional markers enriched in MSCs are vascular cell adhesion molecule 1 (VCAM1; also known as CD106), endoglin (also known as CD105), actin α 2 (ACTA2), myosin heavy chain 11 (MYH11) and CD63 [248,253].

Due to the elusive nature of MSCs, mouse models are frequently used to help their study. MSCs subsets traced this way show only partial overlap [205,239,242,252,254,255]. Green fluorescent protein (GFP) reporter knocked into the endogenous locus of *Cxcl12* allowed the identification of CAR cells as a population of MSCs main source of CXCL12 within the bone marrow [240,241]. CAR

cells are near sinusoids and the endosteum [241,247,256], and are also major producers of SCF, another essential HSC niche regulator involved in maintenance of HSC self-renewal [240,241]. Depletion of CAR cells impairs adipogenesis and osteogenesis, and the production of SCF and CXCL12. This has an impact on HSCs, reducing their numbers, impeding their proper proliferation and biasing their differentiation into the myeloid lineage [240]. Recently, combined single-cell and spatial transcriptomics have revealed Adipo-CAR (characterized by expressing adipocyte lineage genes) and Osteo-CAR (characterized by expressing osteocytes lineage genes) cell subsets that differentially localize to sinusoidal and arteriolar surfaces, respectively, and express additional cytokines like interleukin 7 (*Il7*) and colony stimulating factor 1 (*Csf1*) [257]. CAR cells do not express CD45 or CD31, and display expression of the cell-surface protein VCAM1, CD44, CD51, PDGFRα and PDGFRβ [240].

Stromal cells positive for nestin protein, an intermediate filament highly expressed in neural stem cells [258-260], were identified as MSCs located around blood vessels and closely associated with HSCs. Nestin$^+$ cells contain all CFU-F activity and are able to differentiate into bone, cartilage and adipocytes *in vitro*, and to self-renew in serial transplantations and give rise to osteoblasts, osteocytes and chondrocytes *in vivo* after long-term lineage tracing (8 months) [236]. Depletion of these cells or deletion of their expression of *Cxcl12* or *Scf* reduces the number of HSPCs in the bone marrow [206,236]. Nestin$^+$ cells are also close to sympathetic nerves that regulate their expression of *Cxcl12*, which turned out relevant in different contexts like healthy HSC circadian egress or mutant HSC expansion in MPNs among others [212,236,261,262]. Nestin$^+$ cells are identified by expression of GFP under the endogenous Nestin promoter (Nes-GFP$^+$ cells) and based on the fluorescence intensity of Nes-GFP, nestin$^+$ cells can be further classified as Nes-GFP^{bright} and Nes-GFP^{dim} [205]. Nes-GFP^{bright} cells are a rare population of periarteriolar cells associated with more quiescent HSCs and enriched in neural/glial antigen 2 (NG2; NG2$^+$ cells). Nes-GFP^{dim} cells are more abundant and associated with sinusoids. Nes-GFP^{dim} cells show a lower clonogenic potential compared to Nes-GFP^{bright} cells, however, due to their higher frequency, the overall clonogenic capacity around sinusoids is higher [205,206,246]. These data suggest the existence of different niches that regulate distinct HSC pools.

MSCs are also identified based on the expression of the adipo-osteogenesis regulator leptin receptor (LEPR, LepR$^+$ cells) [242,255]. LepR$^+$ cells are also an important source of CXCL12 and SCF [241,243]. LepR$^+$ cells overlap by 90% with CAR cells in a young adult bone marrow, and have perivascular location and mesenchymal potential similar to CAR cells [239,241,242,252]. LepR$^+$ cells are also preferentially labeled as Nes-GFP^{dim} cells, associated with perisinusoidal areas

[205]. Deletion of *Scf* in LepR$^+$ cells depletes HSPCs, while deletion of *Cxcl12* promotes HSPC mobilization into the blood circulation [242,243]. However, a more recent study showed that selective deletion of *Cxcl12* in the arteriolar NG2$^+$ population, enriched in Nes-GFP^{bright} cells, but not deletion of *Cxcl12* in sinusoidal LepR$^+$ cells, depletes HSCs and alters their location in the bone marrow. In contrast, deletion of *Scf* in LepR$^+$ cells, but not in NG2$^+$ cells, reduces HSC number in the bone marrow [206]. The heterogeneity and complexity of MSCs require further investigation using refined mouse tools for identification of the distinct MSC subsets and their biological roles within the different HSC niches.

Like mouse MSCs, characterization of human MSCs is based on the negative expression of CD45, CD31 and Ter119, and the positive expression of specific surface markers [237,254,263]. Some of these surface markers are common to human and mice, like endoglin [264], VCAM [265] and CD63 [237]. However, the most broadly used human surface markers differ from mouse markers, such as human melanoma cell adhesion molecule (MCAM; also known as CD146) [237,263] and CD271 [266], among others [267]. In humans, CD45$^-$ Ter119$^-$ CD31$^-$ PDGFRα$^+$ CD51$^+$ cells were identified as MSCs, which express HSC maintenance genes and contain CFU-F activity. They form self-renewing mesenspheres that support expansion of hematopoietic progenitors, able to engraft in immunodeficient mice *in vivo* [254]. Similarly, human CD45$^-$ CD31$^-$ CD71$^-$ CD146$^+$ CD105$^+$ nestin$^+$ MSCs form mesenspheres *in vitro* that differentiate in mesenchymal lineages and promote expansion of cord blood CD34$^+$ cells through secreted soluble factors. Cultured CD34$^+$ HSPCs in the presence of these MSCs were serially transplantable into immunodeficient mice with increased long-term engraftment than CD34$^+$ cells cultured alone [263]. Like murine MSCs, the lack of standard combinations of specific human MSC markers and the great heterogeneity among different human MSC subpopulations has hindered the characterization of the identity and function of these cells *in vivo*, which requires further investigation [267,268].

- ***Other important non-hematopoietic regulators of HSCs***
    - *Endothelial cells*

Endothelial cells shape blood vessels and are the barrier between the HSC niche and the blood circulation. HSCs have preference for perivascular areas. As previously indicated, HSCs have traditionally been associated to sinusoids [41,203,204], but recent studies suggest that arterioles maintain the most quiescent HSCs [205,206,208]. These two types of blood vessels have distinct functions on HSCs and while less permeable arterioles maintain HSCs in a low ROS state, the

more permeable sinusoids promote their activation and are the site for trafficking to and from the bone marrow [207].

Endothelial cells exert their function on HSCs by cell-to-cell contacts and through a variety of released factors. Cell-to-cell contacts are mediated by adhesion molecules such as vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) and E-selectin [269-271]. Among the soluble factors secreted by endothelial cells with regulatory HSC function, SCF and CXCL12 stand out. Deletion of *Scf* or *Cxcl12* from endothelial cells depletes HSCs in bone marrow, indicative of the important role of endothelial cells in HSC regulation [242,243].

- *Nerve fibers and non-myelinating Schwann cells*

Sympathetic nerve fibers in the bone marrow play an important role in HSC mobilization. Pharmacological and genetic inhibition of adrenergic signals impairs G-CSF – induced HSPC mobilization [261]. Further, circadian adrenergic signals, through β3-adrenergic receptors located in MSCs, lead to a rapid decrease in CXCL12 release and egress of HSPCs into the bloodstream [262]. Glial fibrillary acidic protein $(GFAP)^+$ non-myelinating Schwann cells, which ensheath peripheral nerves, maintain HSC quiescence through the activation of TGF-β [272].

The nervous system has additionally been demonstrated to critically contribute to hematopoietic regeneration after chemotherapy or irradiation – induced toxicity. Administration of neuroprotective or neuroregenerative drugs protects or rescues the sympathetic nervous system, respectively, and promotes better hematopoietic recovery after stressors of that kind [273,274].

- *Osteoblasts*

Some HSCs locate in the endosteum in contact with osteoblasts [209,210], but the role of osteoblasts as HSC regulators remains controversial. Administration of parathyroid hormone (PTH), regulator of bone turnover, and constitutive activation of PTH and PTH-related protein receptors (PPRs) in osteoblastic cells increases the number of osteoblasts with high levels of the Notch ligand jagged 1 and promotes HSC expansion with evidence of Notch1 activation [209]. Deletion of the key HSC niche factors *Scf* and *Cxcl12* in osteoblasts has no effect on HSC number and function, suggesting that osteoblasts do not directly maintain HSCs, at least not via CXCL12 or SCF [242,243,261,275]. Depletion of osteoblasts leads to loss of B lymphocytes prior to depletion of HSCs [276]. The endosteal niche contains progenitors of the lymphoid lineage [243], though recent data locate common lymphoid progenitors and pro-B cells near MSCs and

sinusoids as well [277]. Osteoblasts are stromal cells with strong myelopoietic supportive capacity, which is mediated by G-CSF release [278-280]. Further studies are needed to dissect the roles of osteoblasts in HSC fate and hematopoiesis.

- *Adipocytes*

In a pioneering study, accelerated engraftment following irradiation was found using pharmacological and genetic approaches of reduced adipogenesis [281]. No efforts were taken to elucidate the interactions involved in these effects and those approaches seem to have major short-comings and affect endothelial cells in the vascular niche [185]. More recently, bone marrow adipocytes together with $LepR^+$ MSCs were demonstrated as the major sources of SCF after irradiation and chemotherapy, essential for hematopoietic recovery. Deletion of *Scf* in adipocytes inhibits hematopoietic regeneration after irradiation or 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) challenge, leading to depletion of HSCs and reduced mouse survival [282]. Although adipocytes are positive modulators of hematopoiesis under challenge, adipocytes accumulate in the bone marrow during aging and obesity and replace the HSC pool and their progeny. Thereby, red marrow, enriched in hematopoietic cells, is progressively replaced by yellow fatty marrow, enriched in adipocytes [185]. Accumulation of adipocytes during aging and obesity negatively regulates HSCs and bone healing [281,283].

1.3.2. Soluble factors of the HSC niche

The communication between the cellular components of the HSC niche and HSCs is mediated through several mechanisms, including a variety of adhesion molecules and soluble factors [12,284,285]. The following section will focus on the main growth factors and cytokines released from the cellular components of the HSC niche that regulate HSC fate and function and sustain hematopoiesis **(Figure 3)**.

- ***Stem cell factor (SCF)***

SCF is essential for HSC maintenance [206,242,286-288]. SCF, also known as KIT ligand (KITL) or steel factor, is mainly expressed by MSCs and endothelial cells [206,242] followed by other cellular components of the HSC niche like adipocytes [282]. SCF exerts its function by binding to c-KIT [289-291], expressed on HSPCs [292]. SCF promotes HSC survival by preventing apoptosis [293] and supports HSC self-renewal [294].

In addition to the soluble form, SCF can be bound to the membrane [290,291]. SCF membrane-bound form is an adhesion molecule expressed by stromal cells that plays an important role in

HSC maintenance. *Sl/Sl*^{d} mutant mice, which express the soluble form of SCF but not the membrane-bound form, show depletion of the HSC pool [286,295]. In chimera mice transplanted with wild type and *Sl/Sl*^{d} stromal cells into the spleen, only wild type stromal cells support normal hematopoiesis in their proximity, indicating that SCF membrane-bound form is essential for adequate HSC support [296].

- ***C-X-C chemokine ligand 12 (CXCL12)***

CXCL12, or stromal-derived factor-1 (SDF-1), is a member of a large family of chemotactic cytokines that is essential in regulation of HSC function. CXCL12 is primarily expressed by MSCs, but it is expressed by endothelial cells as well [241,243,261]. Other HSC niche cells, like osteoblasts, are rare sources of this chemokine [243]. CXCL12 signals through CXCR4, expressed on HSCs [297], and contributes to retain HSCs within the bone marrow and to maintain their quiescence [262,298]. Pioneering experiments deleting *Cxcl12* globally, *in vivo*, resulted in perinatal mortality, and reduced numbers of B cell and myeloid progenitors in bone marrow, indicative for a role of CXCL12 in progenitor survival [299]. Conversely, deletion of *Cxcr4*, using *Mx1-Cre* conditional model, resulted in severe reduction of HSC number in the bone marrow but no impairment of mature progenitors, attributed to an exit from quiescence of the most primitive HSCs [241]. Treatment of human CD34^{+} HSPCs with CXCR4 antibodies prevented their engraftment and reduced their repopulating capacity in immunodeficient mice [300]. Together, these studies demonstrate the important contribution of CXCL12/CXCR4 signaling to maintain the HSC pool and its adequate functioning.

- ***Pro-inflammatory cytokines***

Recent studies suggest that inflammation is a major event that controls HSC fate and function [301-303]. Pro-inflammatory cytokines that are the primary mediators during inflammation such as G-CSF, TNF, interferons (IFNs) and ILs can directly act on HSCs and regulate their fate and function, thereby affecting not only immediate responses of differentiated cells but long-term blood cell biology [304,305].

Pro-inflammatory cytokines modulate HSC self-renewal, proliferation and differentiation. Chronic administration of IL-1β induces HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage and represses stem cell gene expression programs in a C/EBPα – dependent mechanism [88,99]. IL-1β administration also limits HSC proliferation in a PU.1 – dependent manner [87]. In contrast, IFN-γ induces HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage but activates long-term HSCs to

proliferate [306,307]. IFN-α stimulates the proliferation of dormant HSCs [308,309]. Deletion of IL-6 impairs HSC self-renewal and proliferation capacity, and mutant embryos with deleted *gp130*, which transduces IL-6 family of cytokines signal, have reduced HSPCs in the liver [310,311]. In contrast, TNF negatively modulates self-renewal. Deletion of TNF receptors *Tnfrsf1*a or *Tnfrsf1b* increases HSC long-term repopulating capacity, whereas short-term treatment with TNF-α suppresses HSC cycling and decreases HSC long-term repopulating activity [312].

Mobilization of HSCs and their progeny is also regulated by pro-inflammatory cytokines. G-CSF promotes granulocyte differentiation and enforces mobilization of granulocyte into the bloodstream [224,313,314]. Importantly, G-CSF also induces HSC mobilization by similar mechanisms that disrupt CXCL12/CXCR4 signaling [222-225]. G-CSF is actually used in the clinic together with plerixafor (AMD3100) for mobilizing HSCs to bloodstream and, this combination, together with chemotherapy is under study for the treatment of relapsed or refractory AML patients (NCT01435343 and NCT00943943) [315,316].

In **conclusion**, the HSC niche is a complex unit composed of a variety of cells that are interconnected, either by cell-to-cell interactions or by soluble factors that act *in situ* or in a paracrine, or sometimes endocrine, fashion. The HSC niche in the bone marrow is the residence of HSCs, and the site of production of all blood and immune cells of our body. Alterations in HSCs and their niche originate and allow progression of hematological malignancies. Therefore, it is important to elucidate all the elements of the HSC niche as well as their roles, which will help complete the characterization of the abnormalities predisposing, causing and/or helping progression of hematological malignancies. This will ultimately allow to conceive new and efficient therapeutic approaches for these diseases.

2. The black hole: acute myeloid leukemia (AML)

AML is a heterogeneous clonal malignancy characterized by abnormal proliferation and differentiation of HSCs and their progenitors [317,318]. During the course of AML, aberrant HSCs and progenitors gain self-renewal and lose their normal ability to differentiate [319]. HSCs initiate an uncontrolled proliferation, with accumulation of immature and poorly differentiated myeloid cells, called blasts, mainly in the bone marrow and blood circulation [317-319]. AML is one of the

most common leukemias, accounting for 32% of all adult leukemia cases, 1.1 % of all new cancer cases and 1.9 % of all cancer deaths [320]. According to the 2016 World Health Organization (WHO) revision, AML is diagnosed when at least 20% blasts are accumulated in the bone marrow or peripheral blood after a histopathology smear, identified by morphology and manual counting [321]. With an average age at diagnosis of 68 years, 5-year relative survival in patients with AML is approximately 29.5% due to the high rate of relapse. Most AML patients die from the disease [320].

Traditionally, AML subtypes were classified according to the type of blasts accumulated and their level of maturity. An example is the French-American-British (FAB) classification of AML, based on clinical, morphological and immunophenotypic criteria **(Table 1),** which is frequently used in clinic. AML frequently originates as result of genetic abnormalities in more than 97% of patients [322-324]. Thus, recently, the WHO established a new classification system for AML, incorporating new genetic approaches. This new classification that considers molecular features is replacing the old FAB system [321].

Table 1: The French-American-British (FAB) classification of AML

FAB subtype	Name
M0	Undifferentiated acute myeloblastic leukemia
M1	Acute myeloblastic leukemia with minimal maturation
M2	Acute myeloblastic leukemia with maturation
M3	Acute promyelocytic leukemia
M4	Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
M4 eos	Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with eosinophilia
M5	Acute monocytic leukemia
M6	Acute erythroid leukemia
M7	Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia

AML patients have one or more clonal somatic abnormalities on mutational profiling, involving TFs, tumor suppressors and epigenetic regulators, and less often, chromosomal abnormalities such as chromosomal translocations [322,324]. The most common mutations observed in AML involve mutations in *FLT3*, *NPM1*, *DNMT3A*, *N/KRAS*, *TET2*, *CEBPA*, *RUNX1*, *IDH1/2* and *TP53* genes [125,322,323,325] **(Figure 4)**. Mutations are grouped in three categories according to their function. Class I mutations are the most common mutations in AML and include genes that confer survival and proliferation advantage to leukemic cells over healthy HSCs activating signal transduction pathways [125,322]. Mutations in *FLT3*, *RAS* or *KIT* genes belong to class I mutations [125,322,325,326]. Class II mutations affect TF genes involved in differentiation, and include mutations in *NMP1*, *CEBPA*, *RUNX1* and *MLL* genes, as well as chromosomal rearrangements, such as *RUNX1-ETO* and *MLL-AF*9 translocations [322,325,326]. Finally, class III mutations affect epigenetic regulators of differentiation and proliferation, such as mutations in *DNMT3A*, *TET2*, *ASXL1*, *IDH1/2* and *EZH2* genes [125,322,325,326].

Due to complexity, severity and acuteness of the final stages of AML, when patients are usually diagnosed, most patients receive a standardized treatment. The standard treatment for AML patients consists of induction chemotherapy followed by consolidation therapy and/or allogeneic HSC transplantation. Induction chemotherapy usually consists of 7 cycles of cytarabine (Ara-C) followed by 3 cycles of an anthracycline such as daunorubicin (also known as daunomycin) or idarubicin. For consolidation therapy, patients usually receive several cycles of high dose of cytarabine (HiDAC). Allogeneic transplantation is the most successful AML therapy recommended for younger patients at high risk of relapse. However, this option holds certain risks, including graft-versus-host disease that can be lethal. AML treatment needs urgent improvement and a variety of new targeted therapies are currently in preclinical and clinical development, including protein kinase inhibitors, antibodies, epigenetic modulators, inhibitors of mitochondrial activity and immunotherapy, among others [327,328].

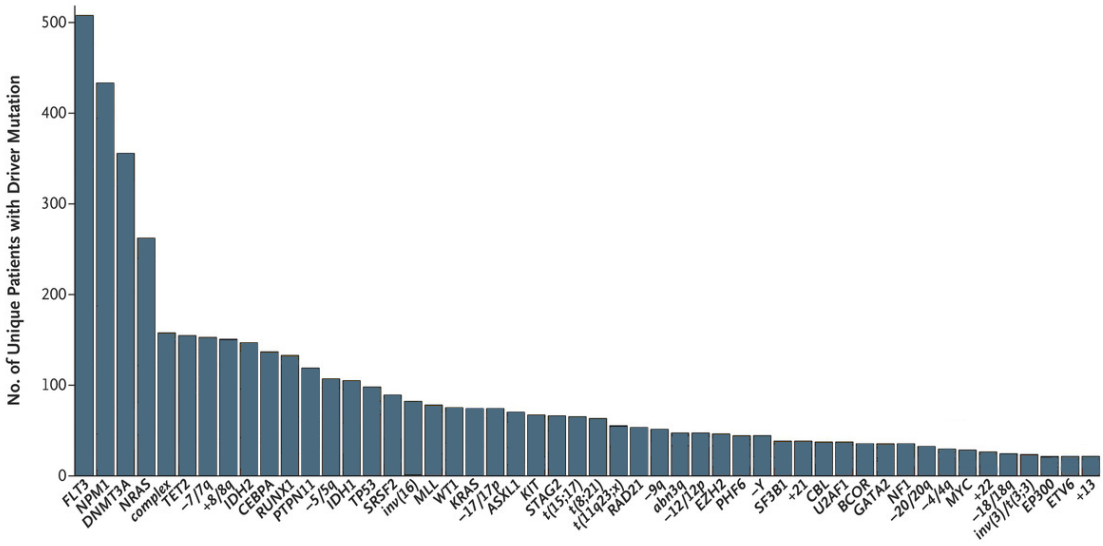


Figure 4: Mutational landscape in acute myeloid leukemia (AML). Mutational events in 1540 patients with AML. Most frequent mutations include *FLT3*, *NPM1*, *DNMT3A* and *NRAS* mutations. Adapted from Papaemmanuil *et al*., 2016. Reproduced with permission from Papaemmanuil *et al*., 2016, Copyright Massachusetts Medical Society.

2.1. The beginning: leukemic stem cells as the cells of origin of malignancy

Cancer stem cells are the origin of several types of human neoplasms, including leukemia [109,319,329-331]. In 1994, Lapidot and colleagues identified a population of human AML cells able to initiate and maintain malignancy in immunocompromised mice. These malignant HSCs were designated as leukemia initiating cells or LSCs [332].

LSCs, like their normal counterparts, characterize by their self-renewal ability, which sustains their survival over time, and by their capacity to engraft in immunodeficient mice [333]. Most AML samples engraft in immunocompromised mice [334-336] and engraftment levels correlate directly with LSC frequency and poor patient outcome [337-339]. LSC self-renewal can be studied in serial transplantations in these mouse models [319].

Like HSCs, LSCs are mainly enriched in the $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ fraction in samples of leukemia patients [332,340]. In recent years, there has been significant scientific endeavor to identify specific cell surface markers to distinguish LSCs and thereby help their purification and selective targeting. Currently, $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ $CD123^+$ immunophenotyping is highly standardized to quantify LSCs [341-344]. Additional surface markers such as T-cell immunoglobulin mucin 3 (TIM3), CD96, CD47, CD244, CD33 and C-type lectin-like molecule-1, among others, have

been reported as enriched in LSCs [345-350]. However, despite the number of markers identified to enrich for LSCs, there is no universal combination of surface markers that is not fully expressed in healthy HSCs and/or in the total bulk of leukemic cells [109,329]. In addition, most of these markers have not been studied at relapse, so their stability over time is unknown [329]. Thus, it is necessary to continue searching for new markers that will allow to distinguish and target LSCs.

Knowing the origin of LSCs may be essential for their eradication and for the prevention of transformation. In 2014, Slush and colleagues identified a population of HSCs, progenitors and mature cells from the blood of AML patients that contained recurrent *DNMT3A* mutations at high allele frequency, but without coincident *NPM1* mutations present in AML blasts. Therefore, *DNMT3A* mutations were thought to arise early in the course of AML, leading to clonal expansion of the affected HSCs, identified as pre-leukemic HSCs, from which AML evolved [351]. Since then, the presence of pre-leukemic mutations in HSCs leading to clonal expansion has been demonstrated to precede the development of blood malignancies and point to the origin of LSCs at these pre-leukemic cells that arise from genetic abnormalities in healthy HSCs [351-353]. However, functional AML LSCs have also found within the $CD34^-$ fraction and expressing lineage markers, CD38 or CD45RA [354,355], suggesting that these cells are not restricted to the immature $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ fraction [109]. Combination of genetic and functional analyses demonstrated that LSCs with immunophenotype different to $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ arise from more differentiated progenitors that acquired self-renewal capacity, rather than from primitive HSCs that acquired expression of markers of mature cells [335,356-358]. These findings show the complexity of the cellular origin of AML.

Therapy resistance and relapse after remission represent the bottleneck in curing leukemia and heavily rely on the presence of LSCs. Combined genetic and functional analysis of purified subpopulations and xenografts from paired diagnosis/relapse samples showed that relapse in AML may originate from rare LSCs or from larger subclones of committed leukemia cells that retain stemness transcriptional signatures [359]. Further, relapse originates from residual clones present at diagnosis and/or from clones and subclones of founder clones that survived initial therapy [359,360]. The clones can also arise as a consequence of the therapy, in particular chemotherapy [361]. This clonal selection and diversification have been postulated to drive the progression to more aggressive forms of the disease and lead to the fatal outcomes [329].

Both LSCs and HSCs reside in the bone marrow and compete for the same niches [109,362]. LSCs seem to be able to modify the HSC niche to their advantage, in a way that signals from the bone

marrow microenvironment then support their self-renewal and dormancy over those of HSCs. Thereby, dormant LSCs are better protected from apoptotic stimulus, like chemotherapy [109,363-365]. Recent preclinical data show that strategies promoting LSC release from their niche force them into cycle and make them sensitive to chemotherapy. Some of those strategies are being pursued in clinical trials aimed at eliminating LSCs and eradicating leukemia [109,364].

In this scenario, in view of the importance of LSCs in the onset and progression of leukemia, identification and full characterization of these cells in their microenvironment is an active area of research, aimed at developing new and efficient therapeutic approaches based on LSC eradication.

2.2. AML as a result of pre-leukemic mutations or previous myeloid malignancy

Somatic mutations accumulate in cells throughout life and most of them, generally, have no effect on cell fitness. However, mutations in certain genes confer proliferative advantage to a single stem cell and its progeny, and they may cause the expansion of a specific cell lineage over time. This process is known as clonal hematopoiesis (CH) or clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential (CHIP). CHIP is common during aging and it is considered a pre-leukemic state that may evolve into a leukemic process, *de novo* AML, or not [366-370]. CHIP results from the acquisition of somatic mutations in leukemia – associated genes at a variant allele frequency of at least 2%, without evidence of hematological malignancy [368]. These early or pre-leukemic mutations enhance the self-renewal capacity of HSPCs and impair their differentiation [371,372], leading to expansion of the pre-leukemic clone [351,353]. The most frequent early mutations include mutations in *TP53* and epigenetic regulators such as *DNMT3A*, *TET2*, *IDH1/2* and *ASXL1*. These mutations are risk factors for leukemia development [351,353,373-376]. Over time, additional late mutations promote HSPC proliferation and full differentiation blockage leading to leukemogenesis. The most common late mutations occur in *FLT3* and *N/KRAS* genes [125,377] **(Figure 5)**. CHIP may also result from neutral drift, where all stem cells have the same proliferative potential, but some die over time, allowing the remaining better fitted stem cells to proliferate and expand an identical clonal population [378].

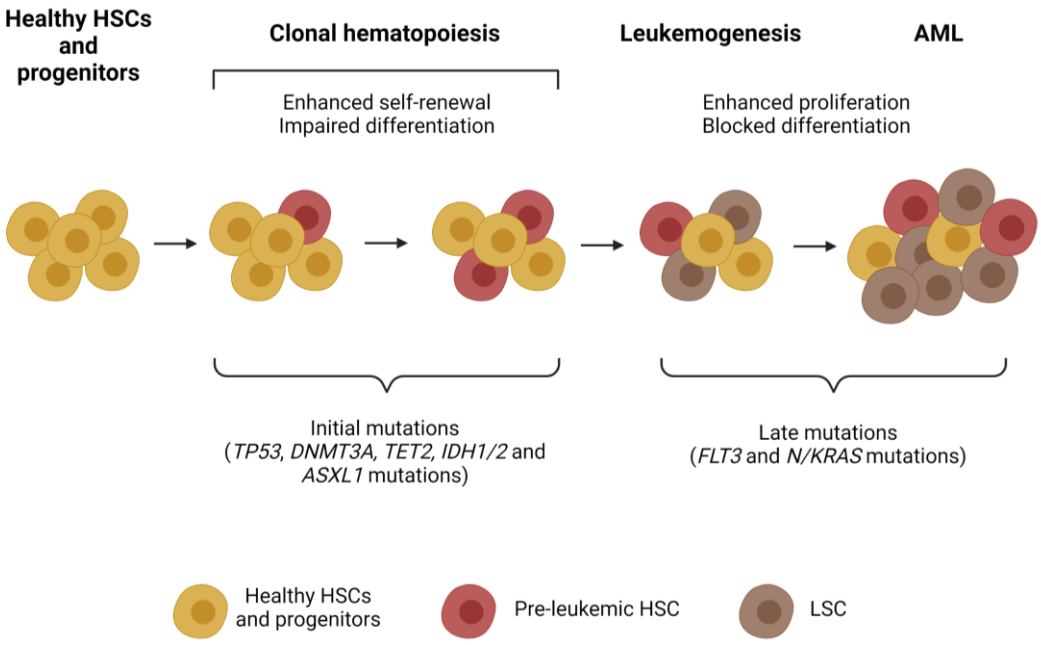


Figure 5: Clonal hematopoiesis and its potential evolution to acute myeloid leukemia (AML). Acquisition of initial mutations in certain genes in hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells (HSPCs) enhances their self-renewal capacity causing their asymptomatic expansion and bias of hematopoiesis towards specific cell lineages, *i.e.* clonal hematopoiesis. Over time, additional mutations in the pre-leukemic HSPCs cause differentiation block and rapid proliferation, thereby evolving into an acute leukemic process, *i.e.* AML.

AML arises as a *de novo* malignancy most frequently, but AML may also develop as a secondary process from other hematological disorders, such as MDS and MPNs, and as consequence of prior therapy. Although the complexity of the clonal evolution at the stem cell level to give rise to sAML is not well understood, sAML has been reported to be different, both morphologically and cytogenetically, from *de novo* AML, and virtually always fatal [379-381].

MDS are heterogeneous HSC clonal disorders characterized by aberrant and ineffective hematopoiesis that usually results in blood dysplasia and cytopenia in one or more cell lineages (commonly erythropenia, leukopenia and/or thrombocytopenia) [321]. In some MDS patients, cytopenia may occur along with an excess of aberrant clonal myeloid progenitors, or blasts. Approximately 20 to 30% MDS patients progress to AML or a disease that resembles AML. Regarding MDS genetic landscape, mutations in genes encoding proteins involved in pre-mRNA splicing (*SF3B1*, *SRSF2* and *U2AF1*) and epigenetic regulation (*DNMT3A*, *TET2*, *ASXL1* and *EZH2*), among others, are often observed [382-387]. Mutations in genes involved in

cellular proliferation (*RAS* and *FLT3*) and in TFs (*RUNX1*, *GATA2* and *CEBPA*) are associated with the progression of MDS to sAML [382,386,388-390].

MPNs are a rare group of HSC clonal disorders characterized by increased proliferation of erythroid, megakaryocytic and/or myeloid lineage, which retain full differentiation. Classical MPNs are negative for Philadelphia (Ph) chromosome and mainly include essential thrombocythemia (ET), polycythemia vera (PV) and primary myelofibrosis (PMF) [321,391,392]. One of the main causes of mortality in patients with MPNs is leukemic transformation [393-395]. Progression to sAML occurs in approximately 10 to 20% of PMF patients in the 10 first years after diagnosis [395], followed by PV patients, with a risk of 2.3% at 10 years [396]. AML progression in ET patients is rare [391]. Typical mutations in classical MPNs occur in *JAK2*, *CARL* and *MPL* genes but, approximately one third of patients with MPNs have additional mutations in epigenetic regulators [397-401]. Mutations in *ASXL1*, *IDH1*, *IDH2*, *EZH2* and *SRSF2*, among others, are associated with a higher risk of leukemic transformation and shorter overall survival in MPN patients [402-407]. High risk of leukemic transformation has also been associated with the so-called triple-negative molecular status (no mutation in *JAK2*, *CALR*, and *MPL*) in PMF patients [394,408].

Ph positive MPNs refer to CML. Ph chromosome is formed after the reciprocal translocation between the long arms of chromosome 9 and chromosome 22 (t(9:22)) resulting in the formation of *BCR–ABL1* fusion oncogene. CML is characterized by an excessive accumulation of apparently normal differentiated myeloid cells in the bone marrow and peripheral blood due to increased proliferation and differentiation of HSCs [409-411]. Most CML patients are diagnosed in an early phase, known as chronic phase (CML-CP), however, additional genetic mutations, mainly in *TP53*, epigenetic regulators and TFs such as *RUNX1*, make the disease progress to a more advanced stage, the blast phase (CML-BP) [412,413]. Blast phase is defined by presence of ≥ 30% blasts in peripheral blood or bone marrow, presence of clusters of blasts in bone marrow or presence of extramedullary hematopoiesis with immature cells [414,415]. During the blast phase, approximately 50% of CML cases transform into a disease that resembles AML [412,416,417].

Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (CMML) is another myeloid neoplasm with a high risk of leukemic transformation. 30% of CMML cases progress to sAML. CMML is a hematologic malignancy classified as MDS/MPNs and characterized by sustained peripheral blood monocytosis. Gene mutations originating CMML frequently involve epigenetic regulators (*TET2* ~60%), modulators of chromatin (*ASXL1* ~40%), spliceosome components (*SRSF2*

~50%), TFs (*RUNX1* ~15%) and signaling pathways (*RAS* ~30%, *CBL* ~15%) [418]. Recent studies suggest that *Nras* rapidly and efficiently induces biased myelopoiesis and/or CMML – like disease in *in vivo* models, indicating that the *NRAS* oncogene may function as initiating event to induce leukemia [419-422].

Several authors have demonstrated induction of sAML by cytotoxic treatments, irradiation or chemotherapy, aimed at treating other cancers like breast cancer or lymphoma, also known as therapy – related AML (tAML) [361,423,424]. A platinum – based drug signature is present in patients with AML secondary to treatment with platinum – based drugs, with numbers of mutations associated to these drugs of around 1000. Thus, exposure to platinum induces chemotherapy mutations in healthy blood cells and coincides with the clonal expansion, originating the sAML, which also begin after the cytotoxic treatment [361]. The footprint of chemotherapies with different mutagenic mechanisms allows understanding of tAML development and evolution [361]. Other cytotoxic agents associated with the development of tAML include alkylating agents, topoisomerase-II-inhibitors and antimetabolites [423]. This approach also allows to distinguish when pre-existing clones of hematopoietic cells carrying a mutation that is advantageous to the cells in the presence of chemotherapy, are favored due to the selective constraint posed by the drug [361]. In general, tAML patients, like other sAML patients, show lower overall survival and relapse-free survival than patients of *de novo* AML due to increased probability of adverse cytogenetics [425-427].

All the above shows the complex genetic landscapes in the origin of AML, which differs from one patient to another highlighting the need for personalized medicine in this field.

2.3. AML and the HSC niche

Acquisition and/or accumulation of mutations are found in most patients and are thought to be the most frequent route for leukemogenesis, primarily responsible for the onset and development of leukemia. However, extrinsic factors, such as alterations in the HSC niche, influence disease development and progression **(Figure 6)**. In this context, the use of genetically modified mouse models has allowed to determine the important role played by the HSC niche in hematopoietic malignancies, having the ability to not only alter progression but also to potentially originate disease [11,428,429].

2.3.1. Cellular HSC niche components contribute to AML

In MPNs, *JAK2*^{V617F} mutant cells damage sympathetic fibers and Schwann cells through the secretion of IL-1β, which results in apoptosis of nestin^{+} MSCs in the bone marrow. Reduced number of MSCs allows expansion of mutant HSCs and accelerates MPN progression. Administration of β3-adrenergic agonists compensates the sympathetic nervous function on MSCs and restores their number, slowing down the progression of the disease [212]. This study supports the concept that malignant HSCs modify the HSC niche to their advantage. Later, it was also reported that AML development damages the sympathetic nervous fibers around arterioles in the bone marrow of *Mll-AF9* AML mice, and chemical denervation promotes AML expansion. Treatment with agonists of stromal β2 adrenergic receptors reduced disease phenotype but it also had a different cell-autonomous action, enhancing *in vitro* proliferation of *Mll-AF9* cells. In parallel to denervation, AML leads to the expansion of nestin^{+} MSCs, primed towards osteoprogenitors but blocked in their differentiation into fully mature bone – forming osteoblasts, accompanied by reduction in the number of HSC – supporting NG2^{+} periarteriolar niche cells [430] **(Figure 6A)**. Preserved nestin^{+} MSCs in *Mll-AF9* AML contribute to leukemogenesis and chemotherapy resistance by enhancing oxidative phosphorylation, tricarboxylic acid cycle activity, and glutathione – mediated antioxidant defense in AML blasts. Thus, MSCs undergo selective changes in presence of MPN or AML cells, which contribute to disease in either case. Glutathione depletion (using buthionine sulfoximine) in addition to chemotherapy improves mouse survival compared to chemotherapy alone [363] **(Figure 6B)**. Taken together, these results suggest that AML LSCs modify the HSC niche to their own advantage and that MSCs, which support function and maintenance of healthy HSCs under physiological conditions, can be exploited by malignant LSCs to support mutant cells and contribute to disease.

The remodeling of vascular structures allows the growth and dissemination of cancer cells, providing routes for metastasis. Enhanced vascular permeability and hypoxia are observed in AML, which contributes to malignant cell egress into blood circulation and disease progression in AML patient – derived xenografts [431]. According to transcriptomic analyses in endothelial cells, this is mediated by the high levels of nitric oxide (NO) both in patient – derived xenografts and biopsies. Conversely, inhibition of NO production reduces vascular permeability and improves response to chemotherapy [431]. Using a *Mll-AF9* – driven experimental AML model, endosteal AML cells were found to remodel the vasculature of the bone marrow, such that, while the vessels in the endosteum are reduced, the central area of the bone marrow remains

vascularized [432]. Degradation of the endosteal vasculature is mediated by pro-inflammatory and anti-angiogenetic cytokines, TNF and CXCL2 respectively, and correlates with the loss of healthy HSCs, stromal cells and osteoblasts. Preservation of endosteal endothelium, using small molecules (deferoxamine) or genetic approaches (*Fbxw7*$^{i\Delta EC}$ mutant mice, which after tamoxifen administration show increased activation of Notch signaling in endothelial cells, thereby increasing the number of endosteal vessels and arterioles), recues the number of healthy HSCs and increases the response to chemotherapy [432] **(Figure 6C)**.

Selective activation of PTH receptors in osteoblastic cells attenuates *BCR-ABL1* CML but enhances *Mll-AF9* AML in transplanted models potentially through opposing effects of increased TGF-β1 on CML or AML LSCs. PTH treatment also reduces leukemia burden and LSC numbers in CML mice and reduces engraftment in xenografts of CML patient samples [433]. This study suggests a specific contribution of osteoblasts in the leukemic process that may be different for CML and AML, and could be used as a therapeutic strategy to reduce LSCs in CML. Strikingly, activating mutation of β-catenin in osteoblasts changes the differentiation potential of myeloid and lymphoid cells and leads to AML development with common chromosomal aberrations and cell autonomous progression [434]. This was a pioneering study proving the concept that a lesion in the HSC niche has the potential to originate AML in *in vivo* models. β-catenin promotes expression of Notch ligand jagged 1 in osteoblasts, and the activation of Notch signaling in HSPCs induces the transformation. Genetic and pharmacological inhibition of the Notch pathway attenuates AML in mice, suggesting therapeutic value of these events. Proving the relevance for human disease, β-catenin signaling is increased in osteoblastic cells in 38% of patients with MDS and AML, which is accompanied by increased Notch signaling in hematopoietic cells [434] **(Figure 6D)**.

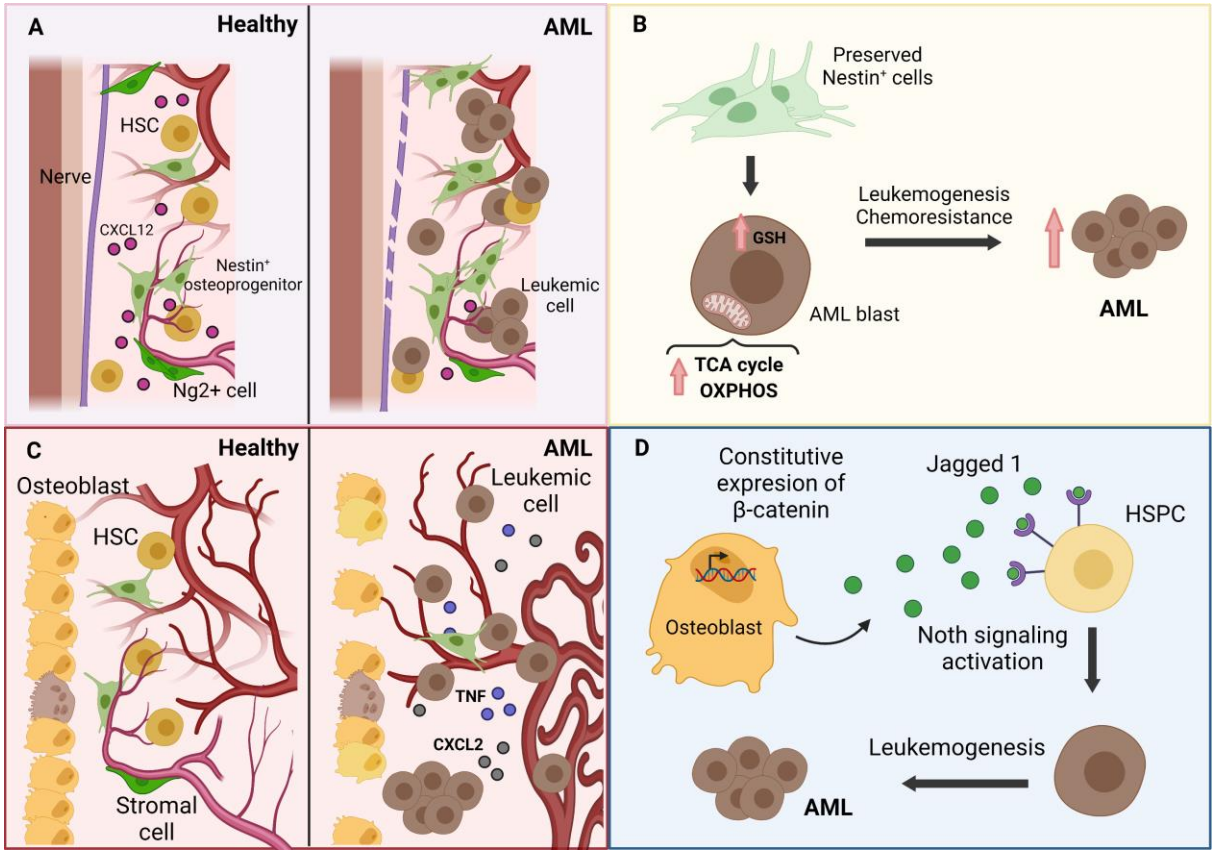


Figure 6: The hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) niche in mouse models of acute myeloid leukemia (AML). Simplified illustrations depicting different scenarios on the influence of the HSC niche in AML progression and origin. (A) AML promotes sympathetic nervous fiber damage along with expansion of nestin^{+} osteoprogenitors and reduction in NG2^{+} periarteriolar cells, which contribute to AML progression in a positive feedback loop [430]. Adapted from Hanoun *et al*., 2014. (B) Preserved nestin^{+} cells in AML enhance oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS), tricarboxylic acid cycle (TCA) activity, and glutathione – mediated antioxidant defense (GSH: reduced glutathione) in AML blasts that contribute to disease progression and chemotherapy resistance [363]. Adapted from Forte *et al*., 2020. (C) Vascular remodeling in AML involves reduction of the vasculature of the endosteum mediated partially by TNF and CXCL2 produced by AML cells. This process correlates with the loss of healthy HSCs, stromal cells and osteoblasts in this area [432]. Adapted from Duarte *et al*., 2018. (D) Constitutive expression of β-catenin promotes expression of Notch ligand jagged 1 in osteoblasts, which activates Notch signaling in hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells (HSPCs) and induces leukemic transformation [434]. Adapted from Kode *et al*., 2014.

About 50-70% of the bone marrow in human adults is made up of adipocytes, and AML patients have increased number of small adipocytes whose volume and number correlate with poor prognosis [185,435]. LSCs and/or blasts in AML could transform the BM adipocytic niche to fuel them with fatty acids to meet the high energy demands required to sustain their high proliferation rate [185,436]. Shafat and colleagues demonstrated that the interplay between bone marrow adipocytes and AML blasts contributes to leukemia progression. *In vitro*, AML blasts

alter adipocyte metabolism by inducing phosphorylation of hormone-sensitive lipase and consequently activating lipolysis, which then enables the transfer of fatty acids from adipocytes to AML blasts. The transfer is mediated by fatty acid binding protein 4 (FABP4). *FABP4* expression was upregulated in adipocytes and AML blasts in coculture, as well as in AML cells from bone marrow, and FABP4 in both compartments is essential to transport adipocyte – derived fatty acids to AML cells. The exogenous fatty acids are then used as a substrate for β-oxidation, generating the energy required for leukemic growth and proliferation. *In vivo*, NSG mice have increased survival when engrafted with AML blasts knockdown for carnitine palmitoyltransferase 1A (*CPT1A*), which transports fatty acyl chains from cytosol to mitochondria, a process essential for fatty acid oxidation [436]. Further, *in vivo* knockdown of *FABP4* in Hoxa9/Meis1 AML blasts reduces fatty acid uptake by these cells and improves survival of Hoxa9/Meis1 AML mouse model [436]. FABP4 has been linked to aggressive AML in obesity through enhanced DNMT1 – dependent DNA methylation, which can be targeted therapeutically [437,438]. Further research is required to determine the mechanisms of transformation of the adipocytic niche by AML cells.

2.3.2. Soluble factors derived from the HSC niche contribute to AML

Mutant HSCs, blasts and the altered niche deregulate soluble factor secretion to favor disease progression [11,109,212,213,430]. In AML patients, while reduced levels of CXCL12 were shown in the bone marrow extracellular fluid and supernatant of cultured AML MSCs isolated by plastic adherence, increased endogenous expression and intracellular protein levels of CXCL12 were observed in these cells, suggesting a defect in secretion rather than expression [439]. However, in mice, PDGFRα$^+$ CD51$^+$ MSCs from *Mll-AF9* AML mice express the HSC supportive genes *Cxcl12* and *Scf*, as well as *Vcam1* and *Angpt1* (angiopoietin 1, an agonist of the *Tie2* receptor, expressed on bone marrow endothelial cells and HSCs [211]), at lower levels than healthy MSCs [430]. Reduced levels of these niche factors, especially CXCL12 and SCF, have been hypothesized to contribute to the impaired maintenance of healthy HSCs, in favor of AML [109]. In fact, AML blasts secrete SCF that sequester transplanted healthy human CD34$^+$ cells in malignant niches, in xenografts, causing decline in their numbers and function [440].

Another recent study using single-cell RNA sequencing (RNA-seq) to define a cellular taxonomy of the mouse bone marrow stroma in health and disease found a cell type-specific deregulation of HSC niche factors in AML mice, especially *Cxcl12* and *Scf*. *Cxcl12* and *Scf* were downregulated in AML LepR$^+$ MSCs, subsets of bone marrow endothelial cells and early

osteolineage cells. LepR$^+$ MSCs in leukemia further downregulated expression of *Angpt1*, *Il7* (involved in lymphoid differentiation) [441,442], *Csf1* (involved in myeloid differentiation) [443], and *Vcam1* (regulator of HSC homing and retention in the bone) [444]; and upregulated *Angpt2* (antagonist of *Angpt1*) [445]. Conversely, *Cxcl12*, *Scf*, and *Angpt1* were upregulated in a subset of fibroblasts [248].

As mentioned above, AML LSCs are retained in the HSC niche through cell-to-cell contacts and soluble factors, and this is a way hypothesized to help them stay protected from toxic stimuli [109]. This is mediated, in part, by CXCL12 signaling through CXCR4 [221] as disruption of the axis mobilizes LSCs from their niche into the bloodstream and forces them into cycle, sensitizing them to chemotherapy [109,223,241,446,447].

Myeloid neoplasms, including AML, are associated with inflammatory events and overproduction of pro-inflammatory cytokines, notably IL-1β [448,449], IL-6 [450] and TNF-α [451]. In a recent study, Carey and colleagues showed that various cytokines like GM-CSF, IL-3, M-CSF, G-CSF and TNF-α increased AML cell growth in culture, however, the most robust effects were obtained when AML cells were cultured in the presence of IL-1α or IL-1β. IL-1 promoted the growth and survival of leukemic blasts, leading to aberrant dose-dependent cell expansion in 67% of human AML samples while suppressing the growth of normal progenitors [448]. High expression of both *IL1B* and *CXCL2* predicts poor prognosis in cytogenetically normal AML, but no differences were found in the prognostic characteristics of IL-1β-sensitive and -nonsensitive AML patients [110,448]. Regarding the latter, the authors concluded that most AML patient samples show cellular expansion in the presence of IL-1 irrespective of mutational status and other features, suggesting that targeting this shared mechanism may be applicable across heterogeneous AML subtypes [448].

As discussed in the previous section, IL-1β produced by mutant cells and HSCs in a model of MPN expressing the human *JAK2*^{V617F} mutation, induces neuroglial damage in the bone marrow [212]. IL-1β is a pathogenic event that together with the neuroglial damage leads to MSC apoptosis and, as consequence, a reduction in CXCL12 which then allows the expansion of the mutant cells [212]. Both treatment with IL-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1RN) and β_3-adrenergic agonists showed therapeutic value *in vivo* [212]. Later, a tyrosine-protein phosphatase non-receptor type 11 (Ptpn11)-activating mutation in MSCs and progenitors, as well as in osteoprogenitors, was demonstrated to originate juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (JMML). *Ptpn11*-activating mutation in the bone marrow stroma results in increased secretion of the chemokine ligand 3 (CCL3) that recruits monocytes to the bone marrow. These monocytes produce IL-1β that in

turn hyperactivates HSCs leading to JMML. Treatment with CLL3 receptor antagonists reverses JMML originated by *Ptpn11* mutation in the bone marrow microenvironment [213].

Some preliminary reports indicate a potential participation of the bone marrow stromal compartment in inflammation during leukemia in patients. sAML MSCs with MDS – related changes, isolated by adhesion to plastic, showed significant increase in *IL6* expression, whereas *de novo* AML MSCs showed stimulation of the expression of a variety of factors *VEGFA*, *CXCL12*, *RPGE2*, *IDO*, *IL1B*, *IL6* and *IL32* followed by a decrease in *IL10* expression in culture [452]. Increased levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-1β, IL-6, and IL-32, together with reduced levels of anti-inflammatory cytokines, such as IL-10, produced by AML MSCs may indeed contribute to the inflammatory events in AML. While normal *IL6* expression was observed in MDS MSCs, high expression was seen in sAML MSCs [452]. Of note, high IL-6 expression predicts poor survival in MDS, but it is also predictive of inferior leukemia-free survival [453]. The role of MSCs and their secreted factors in hematological malignancies is poorly understood and further studies are needed.

Together, these studies highlight the important role played by the deregulation of the HSC niche, including cellular components and soluble factors, in the development and progression of myeloid neoplasms and particularly AML, where our knowledge is still at its infancy. Further studies are needed for a complete understanding of the processes that lead to leukemic transformation, either *de novo* or from chronic phases to AML, and elucidation of the orchestrated roles of the HSC niche components that allow and support this transformation. Better understanding of these pathways stands out as a promising approach to tackle leukemia and other hematological malignancies.

Aims of the study

Adapted from *Street in Røros in winter*. Harald Sohlberg. 1903. Photo: Jacques Lathion / Nasjonalmuseet.

Chronic administration of IL-1β drives HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage, and enhanced IL-1β and a range of components of the signaling pathway are involved in the development and progression of hematological malignancies.

The general aim of the present work was **to determine the role of IL-1β endogenous repressor cytokine IL-1RN in both healthy and malignant hematopoiesis and explore its value in the treatment of AML**.

The general aim was divided into the following specific aims to provide a complete picture of the biology of IL-1RN in hematopoiesis:

I. **Compile relevant scientific contributions on the role of IL-1β in hematological malignancies, the FDA – approved therapeutic strategies for IL-1 blockade and the therapeutic potential of IL-1 targeting.** (Paper I).

II. **Explore the status of IL-1RN in primary samples from AML patients and its value to predict disease progression in publicly available bigger data sets.** (Paper II).

III. **Test a novel therapeutic intervention against AML by *in vivo* treatment of AML xenografts with anakinra** (recombinant form of the human IL-1RN), and compare this treatment to IL-1β blockade with the human monoclonal antibody canakinumab that is being tested in a Phase II clinical trial for the treatment of low or intermediate risk MDS and CML (NTC04239157). (Paper II).

IV. **Investigate the role of IL-1RN in steady-state hematopoiesis by the characterization of the bone marrow hematopoietic and stromal compartments in IL-1rn knockout strain**. (Paper II).

V. **Study the status and functional role of IL-1rn *in vivo* in a mouse model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis driven by the oncogene *Nras*^{G12D}.** For this purpose, a conditional and inducible *in vivo* model was used, *i.e. Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D}. To study the functional role of IL-1rn in pre-leukemic myelopoiesis, we studied the disease development under deletion of IL-1rn from the hematopoietic or stromal compartments. Conversely, pre-leukemic mice were treated with anakinra. (Paper II).

Methodological considerations

Adapted from *Far, far away Soria Moria Palace shimmered like gold*. Theodor Kittelsen. 1900. Photo: Børre Høstland / Nasjonalmuseet.

This chapter provides an overview and discussion of the main methods used in the papers of this thesis. A more detailed description of all methods and reagents can be found in our research article.

PAPER I – Review

Interleukin-1β as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications. Blood Reviews 2017; 31: 306-317.

Systematic literature review

The systematic search of literature was conducted to compile all existing relevant knowledge on the role of IL-1β in normal and malignant hematopoiesis, as well as the therapeutic potential of IL-1β targeting. Several databases were used for literature search, including PubMed, Embase and ScienceDirect. We considered publications with both positive and negative results. After identification of all existing literature on the topic, each primary study was critically evaluated to prevent potential bias arising from them.

PAPER II – Research Article

Endogenous IL-1 receptor antagonist represses healthy and malignant myeloproliferation. Nature Communications. Under Review.

Mouse models

IL-1rn$^{-/-}$ mice (B6.129S-*Il1rn*^{tm1Dih}; IL-1rn-KO mice) have an insertion of a neomycin resistance cassette into exon III of the *Il1rn* gene that disrupts the sequence encoding IL-1rn protein. After lipopolysaccharide challenge, no *Il1rn* mRNA is detected by Northern blot analysis of lung tissue in homozygous IL-1rn-KO mice, as opposed to its increased levels in heterozygous and wild-type mice for the *Il1rn* gene [454]. IL-1rn-KO mice have decreased body mass, produce small litters, and are more susceptible to develop lethal endotoxemia [454], spinal abnormalities [455], autoimmune arthritis [456], psoriasis – like cutaneous diseases [457] and arterial inflammation [458]. Granulocytes derived from the bone marrow of IL-1rn-KO mice enhance Pten-loss – induced cellular senescence, when they are adoptively transferred to *PTEN*$^{-/-}$ mice [459]. We used these

mice to determine the functional role of IL-1rn in normal and pre-leukemic hematopoiesis. *IL-1rn*$^{-/-}$ mice are currently maintained in a pure C57BL/6J genetic background.

C57BL/6J mice are the most common inbred mouse strain used in research, being the most common background for many genetically modified mouse models, including *IL-1rn*$^{-/-}$ and *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mice. This strain is long-lived and not very susceptible to generate tumors over time. However, it is prone to develop diet-induced obesity, type 2 diabetes and atherosclerosis [460-463]. We used these mice as wild-type controls for IL-1rn-KO mice and for transplantation.

Mx1-Cre Nras^{G12D} mice have an insertion of a Cre – dependent conditional allele *Nras*^{G12D} (*Lox-STOP-Lox – Nras*^{G12D}) and of a *Mx1-Cre* transgene. Both are used in heterozygosis to model human disease. *Nras*^{G12D} mutation is expressed after the cleavage of the inhibitory *Lox-STOP-Lox* cassette by Cre enzyme. *Mx1-Cre* efficiently cleavages *Lox-STOP-Lox* cassette selectively in hematopoietic cells, but also in additional cells that activate the *Mx1* promoter including those of the osteoblastic lineage in the bone marrow [251]. Thus, *Nras*^{G12D} mutation will also be expressed by these stromal cells. *Mx1-Cre* system is inducible and its transcriptional activation requires administration of IFN-α, IFN-β, or synthetic double-stranded RNA like poly-inosinic:poly-cytidylic acid (polyI:polyC), which activates Toll-like receptors and IFN signaling. This, however, can affect HSCs and mouse phenotype, particularly shortly after induction [308,464-466]. To prevent potential confounding results derived from IFN signaling, littermates containing the *Lox-STOP-Lox – Nras*^{G12D} allele but not the *Mx1-Cre* transgene were injected with polyI:polyC and used as controls. Single allelic endogenous expression of *Nras*^{G12D} mutation in mice results in a myeloproliferative disorder characterized by elevated white blood cell counts, splenomegaly, and myeloid infiltration of bone marrow and spleen [420], defined as MPN, CMML [467] or JMML [468]. We used these mice to study the functional role of IL-1rn in pre-leukemic myelopoiesis.

NSG-SGM3 mice (NSGS mice) are NSG mice, deficient in mature lymphocytes and natural killer cells [469], which additionally express supraphysiological human IL-3, GM-CSF and SCF. NSG-SGM3 mice allow superior engraftment from normal CD34^{+} progenitors and primary AML samples than NSG mice [64,68,69,470]. However, the transgenic overexpression of human cytokines has also been reported to cause HSC exhaustion in these mice, with expansion of myelopoiesis and suppression of other lineages like erythropoiesis and B-lymphopoiesis [64,66]. This model was used for AML cell transplantation and was suitable to study the effect on human myelopoiesis of IL-1RN and IL-1β monoclonal antibody treatments *in vivo*.

Nes-gfp mice have the *gfp* transgene inserted between the promoter and the intron sequence of the *Nes* (nestin) gene. The *Nes* gene encodes an intermediate filament protein expressed in neural stem cells and progenitors, but also cells with progenitor and/or regulatory functions in additional tissues like bone marrow [471]. This mouse model confirms *Nes* expression indirectly through the visualization of the GFP reporter protein [472]. We used this strain to study a subset of bone marrow MSCs, identified as stromal Nes-GFP$^+$ cells [236].

Transplantation assays

Bone marrow transplantation is broadly used in research, especially in hematology, to study HSC fate and function and the HSC niche, model hematological diseases and do research on improvement of transplantation settings [78,473,474]. In this procedure, recipients are preconditioned (myeloablated) to enable HSC engraftment, and then transplanted usually by intravenous injection of isolated cells [475]. For myeloablation, whole body irradiation was performed with 2 doses of 4.5 gray (Gy) separated by 3 hours to reduce radiation sickness [475,476]. Lethal whole body irradiation kills proliferating cells without significantly damaging other tissues, but certain degree of damage has been reported to the bone marrow microenvironment [477]. Cell depletion and released factors from the HSC niche after irradiation guide transplanted cells to the bone marrow, and help their engraftment and proliferation [475,478]. NSG-SGM3 mice were whole body irradiated with a sublethal irradiation dose of 2 Gy, given that higher doses of radiation can be lethal for immunosuppressed mice. This low level of irradiation does not induce bone marrow depletion but increases the release of factors from the HSC niche and prevents innate immune rejection, allowing the engraftment of transplanted cells and their proliferation [470,479]. Older mice are more likely to develop radiation sickness and graft-versus-host disease than younger mice [475,480], therefore irradiation was performed in adult animals aged 7 to 12 weeks. We used this technique to study the role of IL-1rn in pre-leukemic myelopoiesis as well as the potential of its boosting and IL-1β blockade as therapy against pre-leukemic myelopoiesis and AML.

Flow cytometry

Flow cytometry is a powerful technique that allows single cell analysis, providing qualitative and quantitative information of multiple parameters. Flow cytometers use lasers as light sources to generate scattered and fluorescent light signals, which are then read by detectors. This technique is used from clinical testing to basic research to measure cell size, cytoplasmic

complexity, DNA or RNA content, and a broad range of extracellular and intracellular proteins [481,482]. Flow cytometry is widely used in hematology, mainly for immunophenotyping of whole blood, bone marrow and other hematopoietic tissues [483-485]. Using flow cytometry, we characterized the hematopoietic and stromal compartments of the mouse bone marrow. Analysis of leukocytes in peripheral blood using flow cytometry allowed to monitor disease progression in mice that underwent treatment and/or transplantation. Apoptosis, proliferation and quantification of cells expressing membrane IL-1R1 and intracellular phosphorylated NF-κB were also assessed using flow cytometry. Laser voltage and manual compensation settings were optimized using unstained and single staining samples as well as compensation beads to ensure accurate measurements of fluorochromes. Staining with IgG2b isotype was performed to determine unspecific antibody binding as opposed to specific phospho-NF-κB p65 antibody binding. Flow cytometry misses the information of local interactions *in situ*. Unlike other techniques, such as immunofluorescence, flow cytometry provides quantitative data and allows accurate characterization of small subsets of cells including subsets of HSPCs, which is why we opted for this technique for most analyses.

Assessment of gene expression – RNA isolation and qRT-PCR

Real time quantitative reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (qRT-PCR) is a robust technique used for the assessment of gene expression. We measured the expression of genes involved in IL-1β signaling, MSC and HSC regulation, myeloid differentiation, and myeloid neoplasms, in hematopoietic and/or stromal cells, using qRT-PCR. Considering the limited number of cells, we performed mRNA isolation using magnetic beads (Dynabeads mRNA DIRECT kit), which allows to isolate mRNA from few cells (less than 5 000 cells) obtaining pure, intact and full-length gene transcripts [486]. Then, we reverse transcribed total mRNA into cDNA which was used as template for PCR, using SyBR green dye. For amplification of our target genes, specific and sensitive primers were designed, which were tested before use. These primers were designed with a GC content between 40 and 60% to promote stability but prevent primer-dimer formation. The melting temperature of the primers was kept between 65°C and 75°C, and similar in the primer pair *i.e.* 5°C of each other maximum. In general, the primers were designed to amplify short cDNA fragments containing around 100bp and to bind regions contained in two different exons with one intron in between to prevent unspecific amplification of potential traces of genomic DNA in the original RNA sample. Primer specificity was analyzed using melting curve analysis. The expression level of each gene was calculated by

interpolation from a standard curve. Endogenous housekeeping control genes were used to normalize all sample values. Final expression levels of human genes were expressed relative to IL1RN expression.

Cytokine analysis

Assessment of cytokines was performed using multiplex immunoassay. Multiplex immunoassay is based in Luminex technology and uses a magnetic bead and fluorescence – based detection system able to identify a large variety of target proteins in small sample volumes with high sensitivity [487]. Multiplex immunoassay is more sensitive than enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) and allows the simultaneous detection of multiple targets in a single reaction [488]. Due to the limited amounts of cells and/or sample volume, and considering the advantages of the multiplex immunoassay, we chose this technique in our study. Given the lack of mouse IL-1rn antibodies in the multiplex immunoassay system, mouse IL-1rn was quantified using a different bead – based fluorescence immunoassay (Mouse IL-1rn AimPlex - Biosciences), followed by flow cytometry. Cytokines were measured in bone marrow extracellular fluid from mice and in human circulating $CD34^+$ progenitors.

RNA-sequencing (RNA-seq)

RNA-seq is a powerful technique to characterize the total cellular content of RNAs, and it is useful to detect alternative spliced transcripts, post-transcriptional modifications, mutations, gene fusions and gene expression. RNA-seq is sensitive and accurate for measuring high-throughput gene expression and has eliminated many challenges of microarrays, such as cross-hybridization artifacts and poor quantification of low and high expressed genes [489-491]. For RNA-seq, total RNA from small numbers of sorted bone marrow hematopoietic and stromal cells was isolated using Arcturus Picopure RNA isolation kit. This RNA isolation kit allows to isolate high quality total RNA from fewer than ten cells, even from a single cell [492]. RNA was amplified, fragmented and libraries prepared before RNA-seq was performed using Illumina platform, which provides information of sequences of up to about two hundred nucleotides with low sequencing error rate and high coverage to detect transcripts expressed at low levels [491].

Summary of the results

Adapted from *September*. Erik Werenskiold. 1883. Photo: Børre Høstland / Nasjonalmuseet.

PAPER I – Review

Interleukin-1β as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications. Blood Reviews 2017; 31: 306-317.

IL-1β is a pleiotropic inflammatory cytokine that exerts multiple roles in both physiological and pathological conditions. It is produced by a variety of cell subsets, and drives a wide range of inflammatory responses in numerous target cells. Enhanced IL-1β signaling drives HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage and is actively involved in the development and progression of hematological diseases. Preclinical animal models together with clinical data have contributed to decipher some of the cellular and molecular mechanisms of IL-1β – induced pathogenesis and the value of their therapeutic targeting in several types of hematological malignancies, including MPNs, CML, JMML, AML and lymphoid malignancies. Here, we also suggest a potential contribution of IL-1β to complications of these malignancies, including bone morbidity, pain and autoimmune diseases, which requires further investigation. Hence, drugs that target IL-1 may be helpful to improve outcome or reduce morbidity in patients. Currently, these drugs include IL-1RN, soluble receptors, antibodies, and IL-1 traps among others. Some of these agents are FDA – approved, and used safely and efficiently in the clinic as therapy against autoimmune diseases like rheumatoid arthritis. Anakinra is the recombinant form of the human IL-1RN, which reduces IL-1α and IL-1β activity through competitive binding to IL-1R1 but has a short half-life of hours. Canakinumab is a human monoclonal antibody against IL-1β specifically, but with a half-life of weeks it does not allow to quickly combat and control infectious processes where inflammation is essential. Further studies and drug development will allow to determine the potential of IL-1 and IL-1β targeting as therapy in hematological malignancies and their related complications.

PAPER II – Research Article

Endogenous IL-1 receptor antagonist represses healthy and malignant myeloproliferation. Nature Communications. Under Review.

In view of the roles of enhanced IL-1β signaling in healthy hematopoiesis and leukemia, we investigated the role of its natural repressor cytokine IL-1RN. We found that low IL-1RN is a prognostic marker in AML patients, associated with poor survival. Low IL-1RN is frequent in AML patients, particularly in those within lower maturation/differentiation profiles as defined by the FAB classification of AML (M0-M3). Boost of IL-1RN using anakinra reduced the numbers of leukemic cells and $CD34^+$ progenitors in xenografts from AML patients, indicative of the therapeutic potential of IL-1RN. IL-1β inhibition with the monoclonal antibody canakinumab further confirmed the therapeutic potential of IL-1β blockade against AML in xenografts. *In vivo* genetic deletion of IL-1rn induced HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage and hampered B cell development via transcriptional activation of IL-1β-induced myeloid differentiation pathways dependent on NF-κB activation. These data support that HSC differentiation is controlled by balanced IL-1β/IL-1rn levels under steady-state and IL-1rn represses myeloproliferation under healthy conditions. We further found low IL-1rn in an experimental model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis driven by the oncogene $Nras^{G12D}$ in a conditional and inducible fashion. Loss of IL-1β repression through IL-1rn genetic deletion promoted myeloproliferation, with participation of both bone marrow hematopoietic and stromal compartments. Conversely, treatment with anakinra protected against $Nras^{G12D}$ – driven pre-leukemic myelopoiesis and improved disease progression. Our data suggest that deregulation of the anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-1RN leads to loss of repression of IL-1β and may underlie pre-leukemic lesion and AML progression. We further provide a new rationale for IL-1β blockade therapeutic potential in AML and a new means through administration of exogenous IL-1RN anakinra.

Discussion

Adapted from *The scream*. Edvard Munch. 1893. Photo: Børre Høstland / Nasjonalmuseet.

PAPER I - Review

Interleukin-1β as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications. Blood Reviews 2017; 31: 306-317.

This chapter focusses on the discussion of the most relevant novel findings on the role of IL-1β in healthy hematopoiesis and hematological malignancies, and the therapeutic potential of its targeting as a cure for AML, published after 2017.

1. IL-1β role in healthy hematopoiesis

The study of HSC function in the context of inflammation has been the focus on remarkable scientific endeavor during the past recent years. New animal models and sophisticated techniques have helped elucidate the important role of inflammation in HSC self-renewal, survival, proliferation and differentiation [87,88,226,301-303,305,308,312]. Chronic IL-1β administration causes rapid HSC differentiation bias into myeloid cells and repression of stem cell gene signatures [88,99]. Conversely, Cebpa-KO HSPCs are resistant to the myeloid differentiation induction of chronic IL-1β, and competitively expand [99]. The effects of IL-1 are concomitant to PU.1-dependent repression of protein synthesis and cell cycle in LT-HSCs, and IL-1 exposure triggers expansion, aberrant protein synthesis and cell cycle activity in PU.1-deficient HSCs [87]. Thus, both C/EBPα and PU.1 seem to be key TFs that mediate IL-1β signaling and biological effects on HSCs.

IL-1β – induced HSC activation and myeloid differentiation is mediated by IL-1R1 given that *Il1r1*$^{-/-}$ mice do not respond to IL-1β treatment [88]. However, *in vivo* deletion of *Il1r1* does not affect blood production or HSPC function [88,493,494]. Similarly, deletion of IL1 receptor accessory protein (IL-1RAP), required for IL-1β signaling through IL-1R1, has no effect on hematopoiesis *in vivo* [495]. In turn, administration of mouse recombinant IL-1RN, which binds to IL-1R1 and blocks IL-1 signaling, inhibits hematopoiesis in pathogen-free wild type mice [496]. These data are seemly contradictory and require further investigation. As of today though, it is widely accepted that IL-1β has no role under steady-state hematopoiesis and IL-1β – induced myeloid differentiation occurs only under challenge such as infection [497].

Whereas myeloid recovery is significantly delayed in 5-FU – injected *Il1r1*$^{-/-}$ mice, long-term treatment with IL-1 leads to almost complete exhaustion of HSCs after transplantation,

suggesting that adequate IL-1 cytokine levels are required for correct HSC function and responses under challenge [88]. Conversely, pretreatment with mouse recombinant Il-1rn protects bone marrow hematopoietic cells from 5-FU-induced cytotoxicity and reduces mouse lethality [496], further suggesting that adequate balanced levels of IL-1 to IL-1rn are required for correct HSC function under challenge.

In conclusion, IL-1β heavily influences HSC fate and function, but its physiological role and regulation in steady-state hematopoiesis requires further research.

2. IL-1β role in malignant hematopoiesis

Hematological neoplasms are associated with inflammatory events and excess of a variety of pro-inflammatory cytokines, like IL-1β [448-451,498,499]. Several studies demonstrate the important role of IL-1β in myeloid malignancies, specifically in AML [110,448,449]. AML is related to inflammation and overproduction of pro-inflammatory cytokines, notably IL-1β [448,449], IL-6 [450] and TNF-α [451]. Carey and colleagues conducted an *ex vivo* experiment where they cultured primary samples from 69 AML patients in presence of different cytokines [448]. Several pro-inflammatory cytokines increased AML cell growth, including G-CSF, M-CSF, GM-CSF, IL-3 and TNF-α. The most robust effect was obtained when the cells were cultured with IL-1α and IL-1β. IL-1 promoted remarkable expansion of leukemic blasts in 67% of AML samples, and suppressed the growth of normal progenitors. These effects were mediated, at least in part, by enhanced p38MAPK phosphorylation. IL-1 – sensitive AML samples showed upregulation of *IL1B*, *IL1R1* and *IL1RAP*, although AML $CD34^+$ progenitors displayed high expression of *IL1R1* only. Knockdown of *IL1R1* attenuates cell growth *ex vivo* using shRNA in primary AML cells, and deletion of *Il1r1 in vivo* slows down disease progression using a mouse model of AML after transplantation of *Aml1-Eto9a/Nras*^{G12D} – transduced bone marrow cells from wild-type and *Il1r1*$^{-/-}$ mice into wild-type recipients [448]. These data reveal the key role of IL-1β/IL-1R1 signaling in AML progression. Katsumura and colleagues observed upregulation of *IL1B* gene expression in AML cells as well [110]. These authors described a regulatory circuit triggered by RAS through p38 and ERK signaling that promotes phosphorylation and activation of the HSC regulator GATA-2 in AML. The end result is the transcription of different chemokines and cytokines that are GATA-2 targets, including *IL1B* and *CXCL2*. In turn, IL-1β and CXCL2 activate the axis p38/ERK and GATA-2 – mediated transcription in a positive feedback loop. High expression of *GATA2* correlates with increased expression of *IL1B* and *CXCL2* in AML

M5, and high expression of these genes predicts poor prognosis of cytogenetically normal AML [110].

Interestingly, as discussed in our Review [449], studies showed that $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ AML cells, enriched in LSCs, have lower *IL1B* expression levels compared to $CD34^+$ $CD38^+$ AML progenitors and healthy $CD34^+$ cells [332]. Lower levels of IL-1β protein were also found in the plasma of mainly M0-M2 AML patients compared to healthy controls [500]. These seemingly contradictory results may be attributed to AML subtype and molecular heterogeneity, biological sample and cell subset considered, and stage of the disease. However, the contributions highlighted above and described thoroughly in our previous compilation [449] demonstrate the key role played by IL-1β in AML, which is widely accepted as of today. In turn, the endogenous regulation, or potential dysregulation, of IL-1β in the context of AML and other myeloid neoplasms remains an open question that should be subject of scientific endeavor.

3. IL-1β targeting as a potential tool against leukemia

Blockade of IL-1β and its signaling pathway shows therapeutic value in preclinical models of hematological malignancies [212,448,449,495,501-503]. For example, inhibition of p38, involved in IL-1β signaling and AML progression, inhibits growth of primary AML cells and cell lines and enhances normal hematopoiesis *ex vivo* [448]. IL-1 receptor associated kinase (IRAK) inhibition slows down disease progression and increases survival of *Mll-AF9* mice. This is performed through the stabilization of wild type MLL protein, which then outcompetes chimeric MLL that is displaced from some of its target genes [501]. However, the signaling mediators downstream of IL-1R1 are common to other pathways independent of IL-1β and thus their targeting is expected to have broader effects potentially collateral. Therapeutic interventions with improved selectivity to IL-1R1/IL-1β are expected to have better therapeutic windows. Targeting of IL-1RAP via RNA interference or antibodies, reduces growth of human primary AML cells and cell lines by induction of differentiation and apoptosis, thereby inhibiting pathogenesis in xenografts of AML cell lines [495]. Similar results were obtained for leukemia pathogenesis in a genetic model of AML by transplantation of wild-type or *Il1rap* deleted bone marrow HSPCs transduced with *Mll-AF9* [495]. *In vivo* administration of anti-IL-1RAP antibodies in mice transplanted with primary chronic and blast phase CML cells resulted in therapeutic effects, with reductions in $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ $IL\text{-}1RAP^+$ CML stem cells [502].

Several studies in mouse models showed the potential value of human IL-1RN anakinra, the recombinant form of the natural repressor of IL-1, in the treatment of MPNs and CML [212,503]. In *JAK2*^{V617F} MPN mice, anakinra treatment reduced signs of disease, recovered MSC number *in vivo* and prevented apoptosis of Schwann cells cocultured with mutant HSCs *ex vivo* [212]. Pretreatment with anakinra in combination with the tyrosine kinase inhibitor nilotinib to CML cells, previous to transplantation into immunodeficient mice, showed greater inhibition of CML LSCs compared to nilotinib alone *in vivo* [503]. Secondary transplantation of bone marrow cells from *SCL-tTA/BCR-ABL* – transplanted mice treated with this drug combination, associated with reduced fraction of CML cell engraftment, reduced leukemia development and improved survival. Mechanistically, *ex vivo*, treatment of human Lin^- $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ $CD90^+$ CML cells with the combination anakinra plus nilotinib inhibited NF-κB target gene and cytokine gene expression [503].

In the clinic, many studies demonstrated the efficiency of IL-1β blockade as cure in different inflammatory diseases [449,504,505]. However, its therapeutic value in patients with AML and other myeloid neoplasms needs further investigation. Decoy and soluble receptors (rilonacept, Arcalyst®), monoclonal antibodies (canakinumab, Ilaris®) and the recombinant form of IL-1RN (anakinra, Kineret®), reduce IL-1α and/or IL-1β activity but differ in their pharmacokinetics, and are approved for the treatment of different inflammatory and autoimmune diseases [449]. Currently, canakinumab is being tested in a phase II trial for the treatment of low- and intermediate-risk MDS and CML (NTC04239157). However, canakinumab was associated with increased risk of fatal infection or sepsis despite exclusion of patients with chronic or recurrent infection in the Cantos trial, aimed at preventing adverse cardiac events [506,507]. Thus, the ability of anakinra to allow quick discontinuation of IL-1 inhibition in case of infection seems to be advantageous.

In summary, the therapeutic potential of IL-1β targeting and anakinra in particular in the treatment of myeloid neoplasms seems to be remarkable and needs further investigation.

PAPER II – Research Article

Endogenous IL-1 receptor antagonist represses healthy and malignant myeloproliferation. Nature Communications. Under Review.

Enhanced IL-1β signaling is associated with different myeloid neoplasms, including AML, and its blockade shows therapeutic potential in the clinic for the treatment of inflammatory and autoimmune diseases [449]. Nonetheless, little is known about the potential contribution of its endogenous repressor IL-1RN to healthy and/or malignant hematopoiesis. In this section, the main findings of our research on the role of IL-1RN during normal hematopoiesis and AML are discussed.

1. Unbalanced IL-1RN in human AML and its therapeutic potential

First, we observed a decrease of *IL1RN* expression in circulating $CD34^+$ progenitor cells from AML patients compared to $CD34^+$ cells from healthy controls, and particularly in M0-M3 AML subtypes according to the FAB classification. This IL-1RN deregulation in the different AML subtypes was confirmed after data reanalysis of a bigger publicly available cohort of AML patients that used purified AML blasts [508-510]. These findings are consistent with a previous study showing that circulating AML blasts from M4-M5 AML subtypes exhibit increased IL-1RN release in culture supernatants compared to M1-M2 AML blasts [511]. Further, we observed that reduced expression of *IL1RN* in AML blasts was associated with lower survival rate within a cohort of 426 AML patients [508-510]. In a cohort of 19 matched-pair diagnosis-relapsed AML patients [512], AML blasts at relapse displayed reduced expression of *IL1RN* compared to blasts at time of diagnosis. Those patients with higher expression of *IL1RN* have a better prognosis and higher relapse-free probability. Thus, *IL1RN* expression level is low in AML patients and can be used as a prognostic marker for disease progression.

Low IL-1RN in AML was accompanied by enhanced IL-1β signaling pathway. We observed increased gene expression and protein levels of IL-1β over IL-1RN in circulating $CD34^+$ progenitors from AML patients versus healthy controls. These data confirm increased IL-1β in AML, as previously described [110,448]. We also suggested, for the first time, that high IL-1β in AML may result from the reduction of its natural repressor IL-1RN, in addition to the enhancement of IL-1β signaling [110,448,495,513]. Further genetic and epigenetic mechanistic studies

to understand the cause for low *IL1RN* in human AML are underway in the lab. These studies will include methylation in CpG sites, as this epigenetic modification was previously involved in low *IL1RN* expression in AML blasts from relapsed versus diagnosis paired AML patient samples [512]. NF-κB may be activated by a variety of signals, but unbalanced IL-1RN in AML was associated with higher numbers of $CD34^+$ activated through NF-κB, consistent with IL-1β signaling activation. This is in agreement with previous observations of NF-κB activation in human $CD34^+$ $CD38^-$ LSCs [109,514,515]. Additional TFs previously involved in IL-1β signaling, such as PU.1 [87,88] and C/EBPα [99] should be evaluated in the future. In our study, IL-1β treatment promoted human AML cell expansion in peripheral blood and bone marrow of immunodeficient NSG-SGM3 mice transplanted with $CD34^+$ progenitors derived from AML patients, confirming the contribution of IL-1β signaling in human AML pathogenesis as previously described [110,448,449,495,513]. Our data also point to $CD34^+$ progenitors as important drivers of inflammation in human AML, but the role of other cell types remains to be clarified. In particular, the lab is currently investigating the potential role for low IL-1RN anti-inflammatory properties of bone marrow MSCs in human AML. It will be interesting to address the role of MSCs in this process.

Pre-clinical studies have underscored the value of IL-1 inhibition in the treatment of a variety of myeloid malignancies [212,213,448,449,501-503]. Our findings showed that anakinra, recombinant form of human IL-1RN, and canakinumab, monoclonal anti – IL-1β antibody, reduced leukemic burden in a similar way in NSG-SGM3 mice transplanted with $CD34^+$ AML progenitors. Thus, IL-1RN boost or IL-1β blockade stand out as possible therapeutic strategies for AML patients based on their unbalanced IL-1RN. Pharmacologically, canakinumab provides advantage over anakinra considering their half-lives of 26 days and 4-6 hours, respectively [449,516-518]. Canakinumab was recently tested in trial for treatment of patients with atherosclerotic disease. It was effective preventing adverse cardiac events, but was associated with deaths attributed to infections and sepsis [506,507]. Thus, anakinra may offer a better physiological response and allows to quickly discontinue IL-1 inhibition in case this is needed and life-threatening in the treatment of inflammatory diseases and leukemia. New strategies are being developed to extend the half-life of anakinra. For example, IL-1RN loaded into biodegradable polymers showed prolonged anti-inflammatory effect after 4 weeks of subcutaneous administration and successfully alleviated the symptoms of type 2 diabetes mellitus in rats [519]. Rilonacept, with extended circulation half-life *in vivo* of 8.6 days [520], should be considered in further work. In the future, if current genetic studies allow for the selection of

patients with best chances of success with anakinra, the lab is planning a clinical trial to evaluate the therapeutic potential of IL-1RN in combination with conventional chemotherapy to treat AML.

Administration of MSCs was more effective inhibiting bleomycin – mediated inflammation and fibrosis than administration of recombinant IL-1RN in mice, and MSC transcriptome identified *Il1rn* as a potential mediator of this effect [521]. Thus, administration of MSCs could be considered as cell therapy for treatment of IL-1β – induced inflammation and pathogenesis during AML and other hematological neoplasms. The lab is currently investigating the human MSC subset responsible for IL-1RN secretion, as this is unknown as of today. Treatment based on the use of IL-1RN secreting – MSCs as alternative to IL-1RN administration would overcome challenges derived from the short half-life of IL-1RN, given that MSCs would reach the bone marrow and produce this cytokine *in situ*. However, this strategy would not allow to regulate the dose of IL-1RN delivered and would pose additional practical challenges derived from allogeneic transplantation of MSCs.

In conclusion, IL-1RN is downregulated in AML and its higher expression correlates with better prognosis and outcome. Conversely, IL-1RN boost stands out as a potential therapy for AML patients in xenograft models based on their unbalanced IL-1RN.

2. Role of IL-1RN in steady-state hematopoiesis

2.1. Role of IL-1rn in the hematopoietic compartment of the bone marrow in absence of infection or injury

Cytokines determine HSC lineage choice [522]. In particular, chronic administration of IL-1β enhances myeloid differentiation of HSCs [88]. In our study, we observed that IL-1rn deletion using IL-1rn-KO mice, in the absence of infection or injury, biases the differentiation of HSCs towards the myeloid lineage and hampers B cell differentiation, with reduction in numbers of HSCs ($CD135^{-}$ $CD34^{-}$ $CD48^{-}$ $CD150^{+}$ LSK) and expansion of the MPP2 subset in IL-1rn-KO versus wild type mice. While no changes were observed in the CLP and CMP subsets, myelopoiesis occurs at the expense of further reduction in the numbers of MEP and GMP. These data suggest complex effects of IL-1rn deletion in the hematopoietic hierarchy that are selective of the progenitor cell type considered and require additional investigation. This excess myeloid lineage expansion is reminiscent of early hematological disease, consistent with the

observation upon long-term administration of high IL-1β doses [88], and indicates that IL-1rn is required under physiological conditions to prevent abnormally expanded myelopoiesis.

In cell expressing IL-1R1, endogenous IL-1RN binds and blocks IL-1α and IL-1β signaling, thereby preventing the activation of their own expression in a positive feedback loop [523-525]. Further, IL-1R1 signaling is required for IL-1β – induced myeloid differentiation induction, given that *Il1r1*$^{-/-}$ HSCs do not show exacerbated myeloid differentiation in the presence of IL-1β [88]. *In vivo*, deletion of IL-1rn enhanced IL-1β levels in bone marrow and the number of cells with membrane expression of IL-1R1 production, while other pro-inflammatory cytokines did not change. This suggested participation of enhanced IL-1β signaling through IL-1R1 mediating the myeloid biased differentiation in IL-1rn-KO mice. The mechanistic connection was performed by *in vivo* treatment with a monoclonal antibody against IL-1β, which reversed biased myelopoiesis in IL-1rn-KO mice to a similar extent than *in vivo* treatment with anakinra. IL-1β – induced myelopoiesis of HSPCs in IL-1rn-KO mice was reversed by adding anakinra in *ex vivo* cultures as well. These data confirmed that IL-1β is the main effector of the enhanced myelopoiesis in absence of IL-1rn. Although unlikely, *in vivo* treatment with a monoclonal antibody against IL-1α is underway and will reveal the functional contribution of this cytokine, if any.

In our study, only IL-1rn-KO mice were treated with anakinra. A previous study showed that administration of IL-1RN to wild type mice inhibits normal hematopoiesis [496]. This is seemingly contradicting to the absence of hematopoietic phenotype in IL-1r1-KO and IL-1rap-KO mice [88,493-495]. An important source of variation among studies on this pathway is the microbiological status of experimental mice in different animal facilities. Opportunistic agents in specific pathogen free (SPF) – housed mice may serve as immunogenic triggers inducing subtle changes in basal inflammatory levels and affect the balance of IL-1β to IL-1rn. We carefully controlled for this issue and our mice were maintained under specific opportunistic pathogen free (SOPF) environments.

To better understand the underlying mechanisms to the biased myelopoiesis, RNA-seq of HSPCs was conducted. These studies suggested that the abnormal myelopoiesis in IL-1rn-KO mice is mediated mainly through transcriptional activation of IL-1β – induced myeloid differentiation pathways dependent on NF-κB activation in HSPCs, consistent with our findings in AML patients. The mechanistic link was confirmed by treatment with bortezomib, proteasome inhibitor that prevents NF-κB activation. *In vivo* treatment with bortezomib reverted the myeloid bias of progenitors from IL-1rn-KO mice. Studies of the impact of

additional gene programs previously involved in IL-1β signaling like C/EBPα [99] and PU.1 [87,88] are underway. In fact, *Cebpa*, *Spi1* (PU.1) and *Csf2rb* are all increased in expression in LT-HSCs and ST-HSCs from IL-1rn-KO versus wild type mice, as previously reported upon chronic IL-1β administration to wild type mice [87,88,99]. The RNA-seq data of HSPCs showed that LT-HSCs and ST-HSCs are the most affected population after deletion of *Il1rn*. *Il1b* is higher expressed in LT-HSCs and ST-HSCs upon deletion of *Il1rn*, but not in monocytes and granulocytes, main producers of IL-1β. Further, *Il1r1* expression is higher in HSPCs versus myeloid cells. These data suggest that enhanced IL-1β in IL-1rn-KO mice results from increased number of myeloid cells and enhanced *Il1b* expression in HSPCs. HSPCs show sustained engagement of an IL-1β – positive feedback loop through IL-1R1 in IL-1rn-KO mice, leading to abnormally expanded myelopoiesis.

Together, these data demonstrate that IL-1β and IL-1rn coexist in a fine-tuned balance where IL-1rn represses IL-1β signaling and prevents IL-1β – induced HSPC differentiation into the myeloid lineage, under physiological conditions. Deletion of IL-1rn induces differentiation of HSPCs towards the myeloid lineage through enhanced IL-1β signaling dependent on NF-κB activation, phenotype that resembles early myeloproliferative disorder features.

2.2. Role of IL-1n in the stromal compartment of the bone marrow in absence of infection or injury

MSCs play an important role in the regulation and maintenance of HSC number and function [236,240,242,243,262]. Enhanced IL-1β levels in the bone marrow of MPN mice initiate a series of pathogenic events that result in apoptosis of MSCs, which contributes to disease progression [212]. In our study, we observed that deletion of IL-1rn, in absence of infection or injury, lowers the numbers of MSCs, their HSC-regulatory activity at the transcriptomic level and causes incipient reticulin fibrosis in the bone marrow. We chose $CD45^{-}$ $CD31^{-}$ $Ter119^{-}$ $CD63^{+}$ cells ($CD63^{+}$ cells) as a representative population of bone marrow MSCs for most of our experiments because CD63 is a marker enriched in Nes-GFP^{+} MSCs [212]. A recent study suggests that $CD63^{+}$ stromal cells represent a subpopulation of trabecular MSCs [253]. However, reanalysis of single-cell transcriptional data of mouse bone marrow stromal populations from the same study showed that *Cd63* expression largely overlaps with expression of *Lepr*, *Cxcl12*, *Scf* and other genes previously reported to be expressed by MSCs. Moreover, *Cd63* expression highly overlaps with expression of *Il1rn*, and our qRT-PCR analyses revealed that $CD63^{+}$ cells are great producers of IL-1rn.

MSCs from IL-1rn-KO mice showed increased membrane expression of IL-1R1, suggesting that enhanced levels of IL-1β in IL-1rn-KO mice activate IL-1β signaling in stromal cells. Further, *in vivo* administration of anakinra or anti – IL-1β monoclonal antibody rescued the number of $CD63^+$ MSCs, confirming that the reduced numbers of $CD63^+$ cells in IL-1rn-KO mice is induced by IL-1β.

MSCs from IL-1rn-KO mice showed increased expression of *Il1b* versus wild type mice, which contributes to enhanced IL-1β in IL-1rn-KO mice. Taken together, $CD63^+$ MSCs show sustained engagement of an IL-1β – positive feedback loop through IL-1R1, like HSPCs.

In summary, deletion of IL-1rn results in IL-1β – induced damage to the stromal compartment of the bone marrow, with contribution of $CD63^+$ MSCs to the inflammatory environment in IL-1rn-KO mice through enhanced *Il1b* expression.

Currently, to better understand the selective contribution of the hematopoietic and stromal compartment of the bone marrow to the phenotype induced by IL-1rn global deletion, the lab has obtained the *IL-1rn*$^{fl/fl}$ mouse model under material transfer agreement (MTA) from Dr. Cem Gabay (University Hospital of Geneva). *IL-1rn*$^{fl/fl}$ mice have been intercrossed with inducible and conditional Cre systems including *Mx1-Cre* and *Nes-Cre*^{ERT2} mice, which will allow targeting of IL-1rn selectively in hematopoietic cells, osteoblastic cells and $nestin^+$ MSCs [210,236,419,420,526].

3. Role of IL-1RN in pre-leukemic myelopoiesis

3.1. Presence of IL-1rn deficiency in a mouse model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis

Preclinical models of myeloid neoplasms, AML and MDS showed the important role of enhanced IL-1β and other members of its signaling pathway in disease pathogenesis [212,213,448,495,501,527-529]. The knowledge about IL-1rn in this context is little or none. To further study the potential presence and contribution of IL-1rn deficiency to malignant myelopoiesis and the molecular mechanisms that mediate the process, we used the *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mouse model. Among *RAS* mutations, *NRAS* mutations are frequent in human AML, affecting about 10-20% of AML patients [125,530]. In mice, single allelic expression of the *Nras*^{G12D} mutation results in a chronic myeloproliferative disorder [420,421,467,531], and according to our records in the lab only about 20% of the mice develop AML in the old age. This makes the model suitable to

study the development of leukemia in a stepwise manner. Further, the choice of the *Mx1-Cre Nras^{G12D}* mouse model was based on the fact that oncogenic RAS potentiates IL-1β signaling in different types of cancer [532,533].

Our study showed that the inducible *Nras^{G12D}* mutation leads to abnormally expanded myelopoiesis in mice, which is concomitant with reduced levels of IL-1rn and increased levels of IL-1β in the bone marrow of *Nras^{G12D}* mice compared to controls. Other pro-inflammatory cytokines were unchanged. Thus, unbalanced IL-1β over IL-1rn levels in *Nras^{G12D}* mice may induce inflammation in this mouse model. Granulocytes and monocytes from *Nras^{G12D}* mice showed no increase of *Il1b* expression or reduction of *Il1rn* compared to controls. However, HSPCs from *Nras^{G12D}* mice, including LT-HSCs, ST-HSCs and MPPs, displayed increased *Il1b* expression, suggesting that HSPCs may be drivers of inflammation in *Nras^{G12D}* mice. Thus, the high IL-1β levels in the bone marrow of diseased mice seem to be result of a gene regulation event in HSPCs together with expansion of IL-1β – producing hematopoietic cell types, *i.e.* HSPCs, granulocytes and monocytes, in *Nras^{G12D}* mice. Reduction of *Il1rn* expression was only observed in MPPs. High *Il1b* and low *Il1rn* expression in MPPs coincided with the selective expansion of MPPs across the three HSPC subsets studied in *Nras^{G12D}* mice. The selective regulation of IL-1rn and IL-1β expression across hematopoietic cells in *Nras^{G12D}* mice is notable and its underlying mechanisms should be subject of future investigation.

To better understand the specific contribution of HSPCs to the IL-1β – induced inflammatory environment in the bone marrow of *Nras^{G12D}* mice, RNA-seq was performed in HSPC subsets. In agreement with our observations in AML patients and IL-1rn-KO mice, low IL-1rn associated to *Nras^{G12D}* – driven myelopoiesis through increased NF-κB activation in HSPCs, given that HSPCs from *Nras^{G12D}* mice exhibited increased NF-κB TF calculated activity. The causal association was made when the myeloid bias of progenitors from *Nras^{G12D}* mice could be improved *in vivo* by treatment with bortezomib. Conversely, previous data showed that dominant negative Ras (DN-RasN17) reduces IL-1β – dependent NF-κB activity [532].

The data indicated damage to the stromal compartment in *Nras^{G12D}* mice. Reduced numbers of CD63^{+} MSCs, as consequence of higher apoptosis, along with reduced expression of *Il1rn* further contribute to unbalance the levels of IL-1rn in the bone marrow of *Nras^{G12D}* mice compared to controls.

In summary, low IL-1rn is present and contributes to inflammation in *Nras^{G12D}* – driven pre-leukemic myelopoiesis. Low IL-1rn in *Nras^{G12D}* mice can be explained on the basis of the

increased apoptosis of MSCs together with reduced *Il1rn* expression in MPPs and mainly in MSCs.

3.2. Contribution of IL-1rn deficiency from the hematopoietic or the stromal compartment to pre-leukemic myelopoiesis in a mouse model

Through the generation of chimera models transplanting equal amounts of bone marrow cells from IL-1rn-KO and wild type (1:1), *Nras*^{G12D} and wild type (1:1) or IL-1rn-KO and *Nras*^{G12D} (1:1) mice into wild type recipients, we were able to demonstrate that IL-1rn deletion from hematopoietic cells synergizes with *Nras*^{G12D} hematopoietic cells to promote aberrant myelopoiesis. In turn, when transplanting *Nras*^{G12D} or control bone marrow cells into wild type or IL-1rn-KO recipients, we observed that IL-1rn deletion from the microenvironment also contributes to faster progression of *Nras*^{G12D} – driven myeloproliferative disorder. These data indicate that the IL-1rn deficiency from the hematopoietic or the stromal compartment contributes functionally to *Nras*^{G12D} – driven malignant myelopoiesis and may play an important role in the early stages of leukemia. Both compartments are functionally relevant for IL-1rn production to repress myelopoiesis under neoplastic hematopoiesis.

Currently, the lab has generated *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} *IL-1rn*$^{fl/fl}$ mice for a fine-tuned study of the contribution of the simultaneous presence in the same cells of IL-1rn deletion together with *Nras*^{G12D} mutation to drive malignancy. To confirm how broadly applicable the role of low IL-1rn in other mouse models of leukemia will be, we are also studying a highly aggressive mouse model of AML driven by MLL-AF9 [534]. It would be interesting to further extend these studies to additional mutational landscapes.

In agreement with our observations in primary AML xenografts, short-term *in vivo* treatment with anakinra ameliorated early signs of abnormal myelopoiesis in *Nras*^{G12D} mice. Current and future work from the lab will evaluate long-term treatments and additional mouse models.

To sum up, these data provide evidence of the contribution of low IL-1rn to aberrant myeloproliferation in the presence of the pre-leukemic lesion *Nras*^{G12D} in mice and of a novel mechanistic rationale for IL-1RN boost therapeutic potential in myeloid malignancies.

Concluding remarks

Adapted from *From Kaupanger in Song*. Knud Baade. 1833. Photo: Nasjonalmuseet.

Chronically enhanced IL-1β drives HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage, and both enhanced IL-1β and a variety of downstream mediators of its signaling pathway show roles in hematological malignancies. Several FDA – approved strategies are available for IL-1 blockade. Despite their therapeutic potential, they have received little interest in the context of hematological malignancies as evidenced in our compilation of relevant scientific contributions. Currently, canakinumab is being tested in a Phase II clinical trial for the treatment of low or intermediate risk MDS and CML (NTC04239157).

The potential role of IL-1β endogenous repressor cytokine IL-1RN in both healthy and malignant hematopoiesis and its potential value as therapy against AML were unknown as of today. Through the series of experiments performed in this research using clinical, preclinical and molecular data, systematic characterizations of blood and bone marrow cell populations *in vivo* and model systems largely physiological and disease relevant, we are able to conclude that **IL-1 receptor antagonist represses healthy and malignant myeloproliferation and shows value in the treatment of AML**.

The completion of the specific aims of this research work further allows us to conclude the following:

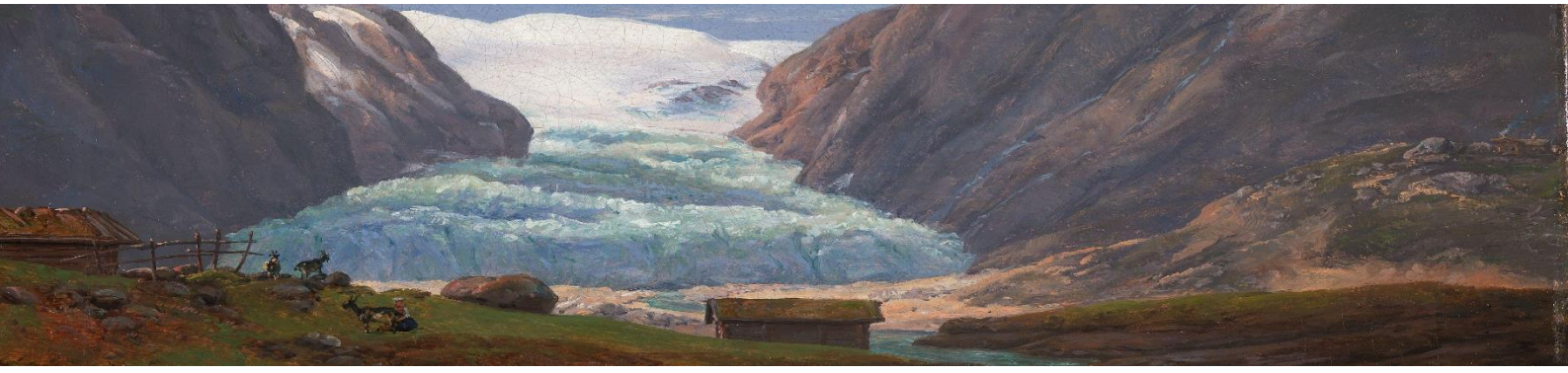
I. **Low IL-1RN is a prognostic marker of poor survival in AML patients, it is frequent in AML patients, and it characterizes the lower maturation profiles according to the FAB classification of AML.** Low IL-1RN provides a new potential origin for high IL-1β in human AML.

II. **Both IL-1RN boost through anakinra or IL-1β blockade with canakinumab have similar therapeutic potential for AML patients in xenograft models.** Low IL-1RN provides a novel mechanistic rationale for the success of these strategies. We further depict a type of patient that may benefit from anti-IL-1β therapies over patients that present with high IL-1β resulting from primary lesions in its signaling pathway downstream of IL-1R1.

III. **Balanced IL-1rn and IL-1β play a critical role on steady-state HSPC function *in vivo*.** The IL-1rn-KO strain displays IL-1β – induced bias in HSPC differentiation towards the myeloid lineage and reduced B cell development, via NF-κB activation under steady-state conditions. This phenotype is reminiscent of pre-leukemic disease and is evident in the absence of injury or infection. The IL-1rn-KO strain displays IL-1β – induced damage to the stromal compartment of the bone marrow.

IV. **Low IL-1rn is a hallmark of an experimental *Nras*^{G12D} model of biased pre-leukemic myelopoiesis and further loss of IL-1β repression through IL-1rn genetic deletion promotes myeloproliferation, with contribution of both hematopoietic and stromal compartments of the bone marrow.** Conversely, treatment with anakinra reverts pre-leukemic myeloproliferation.

Bibliography



Adapted from *View of Nigardsbreen in Jostedalen*. Johan Christian Dahl. 1847. Photo: Jacques Lathion / Nasjonalmuseet.

1 Laurenti, E. & Göttgens, B. From haematopoietic stem cells to complex differentiation landscapes. *Nature* **553**, 418-426, doi:10.1038/nature25022 (2018).

2 Zakrzewski, W., Dobrzyński, M., Szymonowicz, M. & Rybak, Z. Stem cells: past, present, and future. *Stem Cell Res Ther* **10**, 68, doi:10.1186/s13287-019-1165-5 (2019).

3 Clevers, H. & Watt, F. M. Defining Adult Stem Cells by Function, not by Phenotype. *Annu Rev Biochem* **87**, 1015-1027, doi:10.1146/annurev-biochem-062917-012341 (2018).

4 Shenghui, H., Nakada, D. & Morrison, S. J. Mechanisms of Stem Cell Self-Renewal. *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology* **25**, 377-406, doi:10.1146/annurev.cellbio.042308.113248 (2009).

5 Condic, M. L. Totipotency: what it is and what it is not. *Stem Cells Dev* **23**, 796-812, doi:10.1089/scd.2013.0364 (2014).

6 Ratajczak, M. Z., Machalinski, B., Wojakowski, W., Ratajczak, J. & Kucia, M. A hypothesis for an embryonic origin of pluripotent Oct-4(+) stem cells in adult bone marrow and other tissues. *Leukemia* **21**, 860-867, doi:10.1038/sj.leu.2404630 (2007).

7 Harris, D. T. & Rogers, I. Umbilical cord blood: a unique source of pluripotent stem cells for regenerative medicine. *Curr Stem Cell Res Ther* **2**, 301-309, doi:10.2174/157488807782793790 (2007).

8 Rowe, R. G. & Daley, G. Q. Induced pluripotent stem cells in disease modelling and drug discovery. *Nat Rev Genet* **20**, 377-388, doi:10.1038/s41576-019-0100-z (2019).

9 Mendelson, A. & Frenette, P. S. Hematopoietic stem cell niche maintenance during homeostasis and regeneration. *Nat Med* **20**, 833-846, doi:10.1038/nm.3647 (2014).

10 Morrison, S. J. & Scadden, D. T. The bone marrow niche for haematopoietic stem cells. *Nature* **505**, 327-334, doi:10.1038/nature12984 (2014).

11 Pinho, S. & Frenette, P. S. Haematopoietic stem cell activity and interactions with the niche. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **20**, 303-320, doi:10.1038/s41580-019-0103-9 (2019).

12 Crane, G. M., Jeffery, E. & Morrison, S. J. Adult haematopoietic stem cell niches. *Nat Rev Immunol* **17**, 573-590, doi:10.1038/nri.2017.53 (2017).

13 Reagan, M. R. & Rosen, C. J. Navigating the bone marrow niche: translational insights and cancer-driven dysfunction. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* **12**, 154-168, doi:10.1038/nrrheum.2015.160 (2016).

14 Hurwitz, S. N., Jung, S. K. & Kurre, P. Hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell signaling in the niche. *Leukemia* **34**, 3136-3148, doi:10.1038/s41375-020-01062-8 (2020).

15 Kosan, C. & Godmann, M. Genetic and Epigenetic Mechanisms That Maintain Hematopoietic Stem Cell Function. *Stem Cells Int* **2016**, 5178965-5178965, doi:10.1155/2016/5178965 (2016).

16 Kumar, S. & Geiger, H. HSC Niche Biology and HSC Expansion Ex Vivo. *Trends in Molecular Medicine* **23**, 799-819, doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molmed.2017.07.003 (2017).

17 Rodrigues, C. P., Shvedunova, M. & Akhtar, A. Epigenetic Regulators as the Gatekeepers of Hematopoiesis. *Trends in Genetics* **37**, 125-142, doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tig.2020.09.015 (2021).

18 Appelbaum, F. R. Hematopoietic-cell transplantation at 50. *N Engl J Med* **357**, 1472-1475, doi:10.1056/NEJMp078166 (2007).

19 Copelan, E. A. Hematopoietic stem-cell transplantation. *N Engl J Med* **354**, 1813-1826, doi:10.1056/NEJMra052638 (2006).

20 Ljungman, P. *et al.* Allogeneic and autologous transplantation for haematological diseases, solid tumours and immune disorders: current practice in Europe 2009. *Bone Marrow Transplant* **45**, 219-234, doi:10.1038/bmt.2009.141 (2010).

21 Gratwohl, A. *et al.* Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation: a global perspective. *Jama* **303**, 1617-1624, doi:10.1001/jama.2010.491 (2010).

22 Passweg, J. R. *et al.* The EBMT activity survey report 2017: a focus on allogeneic HCT for nonmalignant indications and on the use of non-HCT cell therapies. *Bone marrow transplantation* **54**, 1575-1585, doi:10.1038/s41409-019-0465-9 (2019).

23 Juric, M. K. *et al.* Milestones of Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation - From First Human Studies to Current Developments. *Front Immunol* **7**, 470, doi:10.3389/fimmu.2016.00470 (2016).

24 Chabannon, C. *et al.* Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in its 60s: A platform for cellular therapies. *Science Translational Medicine* **10**, eaap9630, doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.aap9630 (2018).

25 Wang, L. D. & Wagers, A. J. Dynamic niches in the origination and differentiation of haematopoietic stem cells. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **12**, 643-655, doi:10.1038/nrm3184 (2011).

26 Warr, M. R., Pietras, E. M. & Passegue, E. Mechanisms controlling hematopoietic stem cell functions during normal hematopoiesis and hematological malignancies. *Wiley interdisciplinary reviews. Systems biology and medicine* **3**, 681-701, doi:10.1002/wsbm.145 (2011).

27 Gao, X., Xu, C., Asada, N. & Frenette, P. S. The hematopoietic stem cell niche: from embryo to adult. *Development* **145**, doi:10.1242/dev.139691 (2018).

28 Purton, L. E. & Scadden, D. T. Limiting factors in murine hematopoietic stem cell assays. *Cell Stem Cell* **1**, 263-270, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2007.08.016 (2007).

29 Barile, M. *et al.* Hematopoietic stem cells self-renew symmetrically or gradually proceed to differentiation. *bioRxiv*, 2020.2008.2006.239186, doi:10.1101/2020.08.06.239186 (2020).

30 Wilson, A. *et al.* Hematopoietic stem cells reversibly switch from dormancy to self-renewal during homeostasis and repair. *Cell* **135**, 1118-1129, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.10.048 (2008).

31 Morrison, S. J. & Kimble, J. Asymmetric and symmetric stem-cell divisions in development and cancer. *Nature* **441**, 1068-1074, doi:10.1038/nature04956 (2006).

32 Bernitz, J. M., Kim, H. S., MacArthur, B., Sieburg, H. & Moore, K. Hematopoietic Stem Cells Count and Remember Self-Renewal Divisions. *Cell* **167**, 1296-1309.e1210, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2016.10.022 (2016).

33 Loeffler, D. *et al.* Asymmetric lysosome inheritance predicts activation of haematopoietic stem cells. *Nature* **573**, 426-429, doi:10.1038/s41586-019-1531-6 (2019).

34 Inaba, M. & Yamashita, Y. M. Asymmetric stem cell division: precision for robustness. *Cell Stem Cell* **11**, 461-469, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2012.09.003 (2012).

35 Spangrude, G. J., Heimfeld, S. & Weissman, I. L. Purification and characterization of mouse hematopoietic stem cells. *Science* **241**, 58-62, doi:10.1126/science.2898810 (1988).

36 Morrison, S. J. & Weissman, I. L. The long-term repopulating subset of hematopoietic stem cells is deterministic and isolatable by phenotype. *Immunity* **1**, 661-673, doi:10.1016/1074-7613(94)90037-x (1994).

37 Osawa, M., Hanada, K., Hamada, H. & Nakauchi, H. Long-term lymphohematopoietic reconstitution by a single CD34-low/negative hematopoietic stem cell. *Science* **273**, 242-245, doi:10.1126/science.273.5272.242 (1996).

38 Uchida, N. & Weissman, I. L. Searching for hematopoietic stem cells: evidence that Thy-1.1lo Lin- Sca-1+ cells are the only stem cells in C57BL/Ka-Thy-1.1 bone marrow. *J Exp Med* **175**, 175-184, doi:10.1084/jem.175.1.175 (1992).

39 Okada, S. *et al.* In vivo and in vitro stem cell function of c-kit- and Sca-1-positive murine hematopoietic cells. *Blood* **80**, 3044-3050 (1992).

40 Wagers, A. J., Allsopp, R. C. & Weissman, I. L. Changes in integrin expression are associated with altered homing properties of Lin(-/lo)Thy1.1(lo)Sca-1(+)c-kit(+) hematopoietic stem cells following mobilization by cyclophosphamide/granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *Exp Hematol* **30**, 176-185, doi:10.1016/s0301-472x(01)00777-9 (2002).

41 Kiel, M. J. *et al.* SLAM family receptors distinguish hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells and reveal endothelial niches for stem cells. *Cell* **121**, 1109-1121, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2005.05.026 (2005).

42 Adolfsson, J. *et al.* Upregulation of Flt3 expression within the bone marrow Lin(-)Sca1(+)c-kit(+) stem cell compartment is accompanied by loss of self-renewal capacity. *Immunity* **15**, 659-669, doi:10.1016/s1074-7613(01)00220-5 (2001).

43 Christensen, J. L. & Weissman, I. L. Flk-2 is a marker in hematopoietic stem cell differentiation: a simple method to isolate long-term stem cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **98**, 14541-14546, doi:10.1073/pnas.261562798 (2001).

44 Cabezas-Wallscheid, N. *et al.* Identification of regulatory networks in HSCs and their immediate progeny via integrated proteome, transcriptome, and DNA methylome analysis. *Cell Stem Cell* **15**, 507-522, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2014.07.005 (2014).

45 Sommerkamp, P. *et al.* Mouse multipotent progenitor 5 cells are located at the interphase between hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. *Blood* **137**, 3218-3224, doi:10.1182/blood.2020007876 (2021).

46 Pietras, E. M. *et al.* Functionally Distinct Subsets of Lineage-Biased Multipotent Progenitors Control Blood Production in Normal and Regenerative Conditions. *Cell Stem Cell* **17**, 35-46, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.05.003 (2015).

47 Cheng, H., Zheng, Z. & Cheng, T. New paradigms on hematopoietic stem cell differentiation. *Protein & Cell* **11**, 34-44, doi:10.1007/s13238-019-0633-0 (2020).

48 Yamamoto, R. *et al.* Clonal analysis unveils self-renewing lineage-restricted progenitors generated directly from hematopoietic stem cells. *Cell* **154**, 1112-1126, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.08.007 (2013).

49 Sanjuan-Pla, A. *et al.* Platelet-biased stem cells reside at the apex of the haematopoietic stem-cell hierarchy. *Nature* **502**, 232-236, doi:10.1038/nature12495 (2013).

50 Muller-Sieburg, C. E., Cho, R. H., Karlsson, L., Huang, J. F. & Sieburg, H. B. Myeloid-biased hematopoietic stem cells have extensive self-renewal capacity but generate diminished lymphoid progeny with impaired IL-7 responsiveness. *Blood* **103**, 4111-4118, doi:10.1182/blood-2003-10-3448 (2004).

51 Dykstra, B. *et al.* Long-term propagation of distinct hematopoietic differentiation programs in vivo. *Cell Stem Cell* **1**, 218-229, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2007.05.015 (2007).

52 Morita, Y., Ema, H. & Nakauchi, H. Heterogeneity and hierarchy within the most primitive hematopoietic stem cell compartment. *J Exp Med* **207**, 1173-1182, doi:10.1084/jem.20091318 (2010).

53 Berenson, R. J. *et al.* Antigen CD34+ marrow cells engraft lethally irradiated baboons. *J Clin Invest* **81**, 951-955, doi:10.1172/jci113409 (1988).

54 Nakamura, Y. *et al.* Ex vivo generation of CD34(+) cells from CD34(-) hematopoietic cells. *Blood* **94**, 4053-4059 (1999).

55 Zanjani, E. D., Almeida-Porada, G., Livingston, A. G., Flake, A. W. & Ogawa, M. Human bone marrow CD34- cells engraft in vivo and undergo multilineage expression that includes giving rise to CD34+ cells. *Exp Hematol* **26**, 353-360 (1998).

56 Danet, G. H. *et al.* C1qRp defines a new human stem cell population with hematopoietic and hepatic potential. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **99**, 10441-10445, doi:10.1073/pnas.162104799 (2002).

57 Hao, Q. L., Thiemann, F. T., Petersen, D., Smogorzewska, E. M. & Crooks, G. M. Extended long-term culture reveals a highly quiescent and primitive human hematopoietic progenitor population. *Blood* **88**, 3306-3313 (1996).

58 Petzer, A. L., Hogge, D. E., Landsdorp, P. M., Reid, D. S. & Eaves, C. J. Self-renewal of primitive human hematopoietic cells (long-term-culture-initiating cells) in vitro and their expansion in defined medium. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **93**, 1470-1474, doi:10.1073/pnas.93.4.1470 (1996).

59 Chao, M. P., Seita, J. & Weissman, I. L. Establishment of a normal hematopoietic and leukemia stem cell hierarchy. *Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol* **73**, 439-449, doi:10.1101/sqb.2008.73.031 (2008).

60 Baum, C. M., Weissman, I. L., Tsukamoto, A. S., Buckle, A. M. & Peault, B. Isolation of a candidate human hematopoietic stem-cell population. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **89**, 2804-2808, doi:10.1073/pnas.89.7.2804 (1992).

61 Majeti, R., Park, C. Y. & Weissman, I. L. Identification of a hierarchy of multipotent hematopoietic progenitors in human cord blood. *Cell Stem Cell* **1**, 635-645, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2007.10.001 (2007).

62 McKenzie, J. L., Takenaka, K., Gan, O. I., Doedens, M. & Dick, J. E. Low rhodamine 123 retention identifies long-term human hematopoietic stem cells within the Lin-CD34+CD38- population. *Blood* **109**, 543-545, doi:10.1182/blood-2006-06-030270 (2007).

63 Notta, F. *et al.* Isolation of single human hematopoietic stem cells capable of long-term multilineage engraftment. *Science* **333**, 218-221, doi:10.1126/science.1201219 (2011).

64 Arranz, L. The Hematology of Tomorrow Is Here-Preclinical Models Are Not: Cell Therapy for Hematological Malignancies. *Cancers (Basel)* **14**, doi:10.3390/cancers14030580 (2022).

65 Fröbel, J. *et al.* The Hematopoietic Bone Marrow Niche Ecosystem. *Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology* **9**, doi:10.3389/fcell.2021.705410 (2021).

66 Nicolini, F. E., Cashman, J. D., Hogge, D. E., Humphries, R. K. & Eaves, C. J. NOD/SCID mice engineered to express human IL-3, GM-CSF and Steel factor constitutively mobilize engrafted human progenitors and compromise human stem cell regeneration. *Leukemia* **18**, 341-347, doi:10.1038/sj.leu.2403222 (2004).

67 Sippel, T. R., Radtke, S., Olsen, T. M., Kiem, H. P. & Rongvaux, A. Human hematopoietic stem cell maintenance and myeloid cell development in next-generation humanized mouse models. *Blood Adv* **3**, 268-274, doi:10.1182/bloodadvances.2018023887 (2019).

68 Wunderlich, M. *et al.* AML xenograft efficiency is significantly improved in NOD/SCID-IL2RG mice constitutively expressing human SCF, GM-CSF and IL-3. *Leukemia* **24**, 1785-1788, doi:10.1038/leu.2010.158 (2010).

69 Billerbeck, E. *et al.* Development of human CD4+FoxP3+ regulatory T cells in human stem cell factor-, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-, and interleukin-3-expressing NOD-SCID IL2Rgamma(null) humanized mice. *Blood* **117**, 3076-3086, doi:10.1182/blood-2010-08-301507 (2011).

70 Hu, L. *et al.* Radiation-induced bystander effects impair transplanted human hematopoietic stem cells via oxidative DNA damage. *Blood* **137**, 3339-3350, doi:10.1182/blood.2020007362 (2021).

71 Green, D. E. & Rubin, C. T. Consequences of irradiation on bone and marrow phenotypes, and its relation to disruption of hematopoietic precursors. *Bone* **63**, 87-94, doi:10.1016/j.bone.2014.02.018 (2014).

72 Cosgun, K. N. *et al.* Kit regulates HSC engraftment across the human-mouse species barrier. *Cell Stem Cell* **15**, 227-238, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2014.06.001 (2014).

73 Frenette, P. S., Subbarao, S., Mazo, I. B., von Andrian, U. H. & Wagner, D. D. Endothelial selectins and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 promote hematopoietic progenitor homing to bone marrow. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 14423-14428 (1998).

74 Ploemacher, R. E., van der Sluijs, J. P., Voerman, J. S. & Brons, N. H. An in vitro limiting-dilution assay of long-term repopulating hematopoietic stem cells in the mouse. *Blood* **74**, 2755-2763 (1989).

75 Udomsakdi, C. *et al.* Characterization of primitive hematopoietic cells in normal human peripheral blood. *Blood* **80**, 2513-2521 (1992).

76 Woehrer, S., Miller, C. L. & Eaves, C. J. Long-term culture-initiating cell assay for mouse cells. *Methods Mol Biol* **946**, 257-266, doi:10.1007/978-1-62703-128-8_16 (2013).

77 Rundberg Nilsson, A., Pronk, C. J. & Bryder, D. Probing hematopoietic stem cell function using serial transplantation: Seeding characteristics and the impact of stem cell purification. *Exp Hematol* **43**, 812-817.e811, doi:10.1016/j.exphem.2015.05.003 (2015).

78 Ramkumar, C., Gerstein, R. M. & Zhang, H. Serial transplantation of bone marrow to test self-renewal capacity of hematopoietic stem cells in vivo. *Methods Mol Biol* **976**, 17-24, doi:10.1007/978-1-62703-317-6_2 (2013).

79 Wilkinson, A. C. & Göttgens, B. Transcriptional regulation of haematopoietic stem cells. *Adv Exp Med Biol* **786**, 187-212, doi:10.1007/978-94-007-6621-1_11 (2013).

80 Ding, Y., Liu, Z. & Liu, F. Transcriptional and epigenetic control of hematopoietic stem cell fate decisions in vertebrates. *Dev Biol* **475**, 156-164, doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2021.03.003 (2021).

81 Ito, K. & Ito, K. Hematopoietic stem cell fate through metabolic control. *Exp Hematol* **64**, 1-11, doi:10.1016/j.exphem.2018.05.005 (2018).

82 Bottero, V., Withoff, S. & Verma, I. M. NF-kappaB and the regulation of hematopoiesis. *Cell Death Differ* **13**, 785-797, doi:10.1038/sj.cdd.4401888 (2006).

83 Nakagawa, M. M., Chen, H. & Rathinam, C. V. Constitutive Activation of NF-κB Pathway in Hematopoietic Stem Cells Causes Loss of Quiescence and Deregulated Transcription Factor Networks. *Front Cell Dev Biol* **6**, 143, doi:10.3389/fcell.2018.00143 (2018).

84 Iwasaki, H. *et al.* GATA-1 converts lymphoid and myelomonocytic progenitors into the megakaryocyte/erythrocyte lineages. *Immunity* **19**, 451-462, doi:10.1016/s1074-7613(03)00242-5 (2003).

85 Ku, C. J., Hosoya, T., Maillard, I. & Engel, J. D. GATA-3 regulates hematopoietic stem cell maintenance and cell-cycle entry. *Blood* **119**, 2242-2251, doi:10.1182/blood-2011-07-366070 (2012).

86 Tipping, A. J. *et al.* High GATA-2 expression inhibits human hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell function by effects on cell cycle. *Blood* **113**, 2661-2672, doi:10.1182/blood-2008-06-161117 (2009).

87 Chavez, J. S. *et al.* PU.1 enforces quiescence and limits hematopoietic stem cell expansion during inflammatory stress. *J Exp Med* **218**, doi:10.1084/jem.20201169 (2021).

88 Pietras, E. M. *et al.* Chronic interleukin-1 exposure drives haematopoietic stem cells towards precocious myeloid differentiation at the expense of self-renewal. *Nat Cell Biol* **18**, 607-618, doi:10.1038/ncb3346 (2016).

89 Dakic, A. *et al.* PU.1 regulates the commitment of adult hematopoietic progenitors and restricts granulopoiesis. *J Exp Med* **201**, 1487-1502, doi:10.1084/jem.20050075 (2005).

90 Zhang, P. *et al.* Enhancement of hematopoietic stem cell repopulating capacity and self-renewal in the absence of the transcription factor C/EBP alpha. *Immunity* **21**, 853-863, doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2004.11.006 (2004).

91 Hasemann, M. S. *et al.* C/EBPα is required for long-term self-renewal and lineage priming of hematopoietic stem cells and for the maintenance of epigenetic configurations in multipotent progenitors. *PLoS Genet* **10**, e1004079, doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1004079 (2014).

92 Ng, S. Y., Yoshida, T., Zhang, J. & Georgopoulos, K. Genome-wide lineage-specific transcriptional networks underscore Ikaros-dependent lymphoid priming in hematopoietic stem cells. *Immunity* **30**, 493-507, doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2009.01.014 (2009).

93 Papathanasiou, P. *et al.* Self-renewal of the long-term reconstituting subset of hematopoietic stem cells is regulated by Ikaros. *Stem Cells* **27**, 3082-3092, doi:10.1002/stem.232 (2009).

94 Cai, X. *et al.* Runx1 loss minimally impacts long-term hematopoietic stem cells. *PLoS One* **6**, e28430, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028430 (2011).

95 Jacob, B. *et al.* Stem cell exhaustion due to Runx1 deficiency is prevented by Evi5 activation in leukemogenesis. *Blood* **115**, 1610-1620, doi:10.1182/blood-2009-07-232249 (2010).

96 Ichikawa, M. *et al.* AML1/Runx1 negatively regulates quiescent hematopoietic stem cells in adult hematopoiesis. *J Immunol* **180**, 4402-4408, doi:10.4049/jimmunol.180.7.4402 (2008).

97 Growney, J. D. *et al.* Loss of Runx1 perturbs adult hematopoiesis and is associated with a myeloproliferative phenotype. *Blood* **106**, 494-504, doi:10.1182/blood-2004-08-3280 (2005).

98 Suh, H. C. *et al.* C/EBPalpha determines hematopoietic cell fate in multipotential progenitor cells by inhibiting erythroid differentiation and inducing myeloid differentiation. *Blood* **107**, 4308-4316, doi:10.1182/blood-2005-06-2216 (2006).

99 Higa, K. C. *et al.* Chronic interleukin-1 exposure triggers selection for Cebpa-knockout multipotent hematopoietic progenitors. *J Exp Med* **218**, doi:10.1084/jem.20200560 (2021).

100 Friedman, A. D. *et al.* Regulation of granulocyte and monocyte differentiation by CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha. *Blood Cells Mol Dis* **31**, 338-341, doi:10.1016/s1079-9796(03)00135-9 (2003).

101 Gutiérrez, L., Caballero, N., Fernández-Calleja, L., Karkoulia, E. & Strouboulis, J. Regulation of GATA1 levels in erythropoiesis. *IUBMB Life* **72**, 89-105, doi:10.1002/iub.2192 (2020).

102 Takahashi, S. *et al.* Role of GATA-1 in proliferation and differentiation of definitive erythroid and megakaryocytic cells in vivo. *Blood* **92**, 434-442 (1998).

103 Suzuki, M., Shimizu, R. & Yamamoto, M. Transcriptional regulation by GATA1 and GATA2 during erythropoiesis. *Int J Hematol* **93**, 150-155, doi:10.1007/s12185-011-0770-6 (2011).

104 Orkin, S. H. Diversification of haematopoietic stem cells to specific lineages. *Nat Rev Genet* **1**, 57-64, doi:10.1038/35049577 (2000).

105 Pulikkan, J. A., Tenen, D. G. & Behre, G. C/EBPα deregulation as a paradigm for leukemogenesis. *Leukemia* **31**, 2279-2285, doi:10.1038/leu.2017.229 (2017).

106 Avellino, R. & Delwel, R. Expression and regulation of C/EBPα in normal myelopoiesis and in malignant transformation. *Blood* **129**, 2083-2091, doi:10.1182/blood-2016-09-687822 (2017).

107 Schnittger, S. *et al.* RUNX1 mutations are frequent in de novo AML with noncomplex karyotype and confer an unfavorable prognosis. *Blood* **117**, 2348-2357, doi:10.1182/blood-2009-11-255976 (2011).

108 Sood, R., Kamikubo, Y. & Liu, P. Role of RUNX1 in hematological malignancies. *Blood* **129**, 2070-2082, doi:10.1182/blood-2016-10-687830 (2017).

109 Villatoro, A., Konieczny, J., Cuminetti, V. & Arranz, L. Leukemia Stem Cell Release From the Stem Cell Niche to Treat Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *Front Cell Dev Biol* **8**, 607, doi:10.3389/fcell.2020.00607 (2020).

110 Katsumura, K. R., Ong, I. M., DeVilbiss, A. W., Sanalkumar, R. & Bresnick, E. H. GATA Factor-Dependent Positive-Feedback Circuit in Acute Myeloid Leukemia Cells. *Cell Rep* **16**, 2428-2441, doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2016.07.058 (2016).

111 Sportoletti, P. *et al.* GATA1 epigenetic deregulation contributes to the development of AML with NPM1 and FLT3-ITD cooperating mutations. *Leukemia* **33**, 1827-1832, doi:10.1038/s41375-019-0399-7 (2019).

112 Menendez-Gonzalez, J. B. *et al.* Gata2 as a Crucial Regulator of Stem Cells in Adult Hematopoiesis and Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *Stem Cell Reports* **13**, 291-306, doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2019.07.005 (2019).

113 Bird, A. P. CpG-rich islands and the function of DNA methylation. *Nature* **321**, 209-213, doi:10.1038/321209a0 (1986).

114 Schübeler, D. Function and information content of DNA methylation. *Nature* **517**, 321-326, doi:10.1038/nature14192 (2015).

115 Smith, Z. D. & Meissner, A. DNA methylation: roles in mammalian development. *Nat Rev Genet* **14**, 204-220, doi:10.1038/nrg3354 (2013).

116 Bröske, A. M. *et al.* DNA methylation protects hematopoietic stem cell multipotency from myeloerythroid restriction. *Nat Genet* **41**, 1207-1215, doi:10.1038/ng.463 (2009).

117 Trowbridge, J. J., Snow, J. W., Kim, J. & Orkin, S. H. DNA methyltransferase 1 is essential for and uniquely regulates hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **5**, 442-449, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2009.08.016 (2009).

118 Mayle, A. *et al.* Dnmt3a loss predisposes murine hematopoietic stem cells to malignant transformation. *Blood* **125**, 629-638, doi:10.1182/blood-2014-08-594648 (2015).

119 Yang, L., Rau, R. & Goodell, M. A. DNMT3A in haematological malignancies. *Nat Rev Cancer* **15**, 152-165, doi:10.1038/nrc3895 (2015).

120 Challen, G. A. *et al.* Dnmt3a is essential for hematopoietic stem cell differentiation. *Nat Genet* **44**, 23-31, doi:10.1038/ng.1009 (2011).

121 Jeong, M. *et al.* Loss of Dnmt3a Immortalizes Hematopoietic Stem Cells In Vivo. *Cell Rep* **23**, 1-10, doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2018.03.025 (2018).

122 Izzo, F. *et al.* DNA methylation disruption reshapes the hematopoietic differentiation landscape. *Nat Genet* **52**, 378-387, doi:10.1038/s41588-020-0595-4 (2020).

123 Cimmino, L. Methylation maintains HSC division fate. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **114**, 192-194, doi:10.1073/pnas.1619390114 (2017).

124 Jacquelin, S. *et al.* Jak2V617F and Dnmt3a loss cooperate to induce myelofibrosis through activated enhancer-driven inflammation. *Blood* **132**, 2707-2721, doi:10.1182/blood-2018-04-846220 (2018).

125 Papaemmanuil, E. *et al.* Genomic Classification and Prognosis in Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *N Engl J Med* **374**, 2209-2221, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1516192 (2016).

126 Stegelmann, F. *et al.* DNMT3A mutations in myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Leukemia* **25**, 1217-1219, doi:10.1038/leu.2011.77 (2011).

127 Raineri, S. & Mellor, J. IDH1: Linking Metabolism and Epigenetics. *Front Genet* **9**, 493, doi:10.3389/fgene.2018.00493 (2018).

128 Losman, J. A. *et al.* (R)-2-hydroxyglutarate is sufficient to promote leukemogenesis and its effects are reversible. *Science* **339**, 1621-1625, doi:10.1126/science.1231677 (2013).

129 Chaturvedi, A. *et al.* Enantiomer-specific and paracrine leukemogenicity of mutant IDH metabolite 2-hydroxyglutarate. *Leukemia* **30**, 1708-1715, doi:10.1038/leu.2016.71 (2016).

130 Gu, Y. *et al.* IDH1 mutation contributes to myeloid dysplasia in mice by disturbing heme biosynthesis and erythropoiesis. *Blood* **137**, 945-958, doi:10.1182/blood.2020007075 (2021).

131 Mylonas, E. *et al.* Isocitrate dehydrogenase (IDH)2 R140Q mutation induces myeloid and lymphoid neoplasms in mice. *Leukemia* **28**, 1343-1346, doi:10.1038/leu.2014.18 (2014).

132 Cazzola, M. IDH1 and IDH2 mutations in myeloid neoplasms--novel paradigms and clinical implications. *Haematologica* **95**, 1623-1627, doi:10.3324/haematol.2010.030015 (2010).

133 Yen, K. E., Bittinger, M. A., Su, S. M. & Fantin, V. R. Cancer-associated IDH mutations: biomarker and therapeutic opportunities. *Oncogene* **29**, 6409-6417, doi:10.1038/onc.2010.444 (2010).

134 Xu, W. *et al.* Oncometabolite 2-hydroxyglutarate is a competitive inhibitor of α-ketoglutarate-dependent dioxygenases. *Cancer Cell* **19**, 17-30, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2010.12.014 (2011).

135 Rasmussen, K. D. & Helin, K. Role of TET enzymes in DNA methylation, development, and cancer. *Genes Dev* **30**, 733-750, doi:10.1101/gad.276568.115 (2016).

136 Moran-Crusio, K. *et al.* Tet2 loss leads to increased hematopoietic stem cell self-renewal and myeloid transformation. *Cancer Cell* **20**, 11-24, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2011.06.001 (2011).

137 Li, Z. *et al.* Deletion of Tet2 in mice leads to dysregulated hematopoietic stem cells and subsequent development of myeloid malignancies. *Blood* **118**, 4509-4518, doi:10.1182/blood-2010-12-325241 (2011).

138 Quivoron, C. *et al.* TET2 inactivation results in pleiotropic hematopoietic abnormalities in mouse and is a recurrent event during human lymphomagenesis. *Cancer Cell* **20**, 25-38, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2011.06.003 (2011).

139 Ko, M. *et al.* Ten-Eleven-Translocation 2 (TET2) negatively regulates homeostasis and differentiation of hematopoietic stem cells in mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **108**, 14566-14571, doi:10.1073/pnas.1112317108 (2011).

140 An, J. *et al.* Acute loss of TET function results in aggressive myeloid cancer in mice. *Nature Communications* **6**, 10071, doi:10.1038/ncomms10071 (2015).

141 Jiang, S. Tet2 at the interface between cancer and immunity. *Communications Biology* **3**, 667, doi:10.1038/s42003-020-01391-5 (2020).

142 Xiao, C. L. *et al.* N(6)-Methyladenine DNA Modification in the Human Genome. *Mol Cell* **71**, 306-318.e307, doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2018.06.015 (2018).

143 Kweon, S. M. *et al.* An Adversarial DNA N(6)-Methyladenine-Sensor Network Preserves Polycomb Silencing. *Mol Cell* **74**, 1138-1147.e1136, doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2019.03.018 (2019).

144 Tang, C. *et al.* ALKBH5-dependent m6A demethylation controls splicing and stability of long 3'-UTR mRNAs in male germ cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **115**, E325-e333, doi:10.1073/pnas.1717794115 (2018).

145 Roundtree, I. A., Evans, M. E., Pan, T. & He, C. Dynamic RNA Modifications in Gene Expression Regulation. *Cell* **169**, 1187-1200, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2017.05.045 (2017).

146 Huang, H. *et al.* Recognition of RNA N(6)-methyladenosine by IGF2BP proteins enhances mRNA stability and translation. *Nat Cell Biol* **20**, 285-295, doi:10.1038/s41556-018-0045-z (2018).

147 Yao, L. *et al.* RNA methylation in hematological malignancies and its interactions with other epigenetic modifications. *Leukemia* **35**, 1243-1257, doi:10.1038/s41375-021-01225-1 (2021).

148 van Mierlo, G., Veenstra, G. J. C., Vermeulen, M. & Marks, H. The Complexity of PRC2 Subcomplexes. *Trends in Cell Biology* **29**, 660-671, doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2019.05.004 (2019).

149 Di Carlo, V., Mocavini, I. & Di Croce, L. Polycomb complexes in normal and malignant hematopoiesis. *J Cell Biol* **218**, 55-69, doi:10.1083/jcb.201808028 (2019).

150 Cooper, S. *et al.* Jarid2 binds mono-ubiquitylated H2A lysine 119 to mediate crosstalk between Polycomb complexes PRC1 and PRC2. *Nat Commun* **7**, 13661, doi:10.1038/ncomms13661 (2016).

151 Laugesen, A., Højfeldt, J. W. & Helin, K. Role of the Polycomb Repressive Complex 2 (PRC2) in Transcriptional Regulation and Cancer. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* **6**, doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a026575 (2016).

152 Mochizuki-Kashio, M. *et al.* Dependency on the polycomb gene Ezh2 distinguishes fetal from adult hematopoietic stem cells. *Blood* **118**, 6553-6561, doi:10.1182/blood-2011-03-340554 (2011).

153 Su, I. H. *et al.* Ezh2 controls B cell development through histone H3 methylation and Igh rearrangement. *Nat Immunol* **4**, 124-131, doi:10.1038/ni876 (2003).

154 Vo, L. T. *et al.* Regulation of embryonic haematopoietic multipotency by EZH1. *Nature* **553**, 506-510, doi:10.1038/nature25435 (2018).

155 Park, I. K. *et al.* Bmi-1 is required for maintenance of adult self-renewing haematopoietic stem cells. *Nature* **423**, 302-305, doi:10.1038/nature01587 (2003).

156 Iwama, A. *et al.* Enhanced self-renewal of hematopoietic stem cells mediated by the polycomb gene product Bmi-1. *Immunity* **21**, 843-851, doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2004.11.004 (2004).

157 Wang, J. *et al.* Loss of Asxl1 leads to myelodysplastic syndrome-like disease in mice. *Blood* **123**, 541-553, doi:10.1182/blood-2013-05-500272 (2014).

158 Micol, J. B. *et al.* ASXL2 is essential for haematopoiesis and acts as a haploinsufficient tumour suppressor in leukemia. *Nat Commun* **8**, 15429, doi:10.1038/ncomms15429 (2017).

159 Li, Z. *et al.* ASXL1 interacts with the cohesin complex to maintain chromatid separation and gene expression for normal hematopoiesis. *Sci Adv* **3**, e1601602, doi:10.1126/sciadv.1601602 (2017).

160 Triviai, I. *et al.* ASXL1/EZH2 mutations promote clonal expansion of neoplastic HSC and impair erythropoiesis in PMF. *Leukemia* **33**, 99-109, doi:10.1038/s41375-018-0159-0 (2019).

161 Rinke, J., Chase, A., Cross, N. C. P., Hochhaus, A. & Ernst, T. EZH2 in Myeloid Malignancies. *Cells* **9**, doi:10.3390/cells9071639 (2020).

162 Sahasrabuddhe, A. A. BMI1: A Biomarker of Hematologic Malignancies. *Biomark Cancer* **8**, 65-75, doi:10.4137/bic.S33376 (2016).

163 Saudy, N. S. *et al.* BMI1 gene expression in myeloid leukemias and its impact on prognosis. *Blood Cells Mol Dis* **53**, 194-198, doi:10.1016/j.bcmd.2014.07.002 (2014).

164 Sheikh, B. N. *et al.* MOZ (KAT6A) is essential for the maintenance of classically defined adult hematopoietic stem cells. *Blood* **128**, 2307-2318, doi:10.1182/blood-2015-10-676072 (2016).

165 Katsumoto, T., Yoshida, N. & Kitabayashi, I. Roles of the histone acetyltransferase monocytic leukemia zinc finger protein in normal and malignant hematopoiesis. *Cancer Sci* **99**, 1523-1527, doi:10.1111/j.1349-7006.2008.00865.x (2008).

166 Wilting, R. H. *et al.* Overlapping functions of Hdac1 and Hdac2 in cell cycle regulation and haematopoiesis. *Embo j* **29**, 2586-2597, doi:10.1038/emboj.2010.136 (2010).

167 Heideman, M. R. *et al.* Sin3a-associated Hdac1 and Hdac2 are essential for hematopoietic stem cell homeostasis and contribute differentially to hematopoiesis. *Haematologica* **99**, 1292-1303, doi:10.3324/haematol.2013.092643 (2014).

168 Johnstone, R. W. & Licht, J. D. Histone deacetylase inhibitors in cancer therapy: is transcription the primary target? *Cancer Cell* **4**, 13-18, doi:10.1016/s1535-6108(03)00165-x (2003).

169 San José-Enériz, E., Gimenez-Camino, N., Agirre, X. & Prosper, F. HDAC Inhibitors in Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *Cancers (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/cancers11111794 (2019).

170 Rimmelé, P. *et al.* Aging-like phenotype and defective lineage specification in SIRT1-deleted hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells. *Stem Cell Reports* **3**, 44-59, doi:10.1016/j.stemcr.2014.04.015 (2014).

171 Singh, S. K. *et al.* Sirt1 ablation promotes stress-induced loss of epigenetic and genomic hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell maintenance. *J Exp Med* **210**, 987-1001, doi:10.1084/jem.20121608 (2013).

172 Yuan, H. *et al.* Activation of stress response gene SIRT1 by BCR-ABL promotes leukemogenesis. *Blood* **119**, 1904-1914, doi:10.1182/blood-2011-06-361691 (2012).

173 Bradbury, C. A. *et al.* Histone deacetylases in acute myeloid leukaemia show a distinctive pattern of expression that changes selectively in response to deacetylase inhibitors. *Leukemia* **19**, 1751-1759, doi:10.1038/sj.leu.2403910 (2005).

174 Jang, K. Y. *et al.* SIRT1 expression is associated with poor prognosis of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. *Am J Surg Pathol* **32**, 1523-1531, doi:10.1097/PAS.0b013e31816b6478 (2008).

175 Roth, M., Wang, Z. & Chen, W. Y. Sirtuins in hematological aging and malignancy. *Crit Rev Oncog* **18**, 531-547, doi:10.1615/critrevoncog.2013010187 (2013).

176 Chandel, N. S., Jasper, H., Ho, T. T. & Passegué, E. Metabolic regulation of stem cell function in tissue homeostasis and organismal ageing. *Nat Cell Biol* **18**, 823-832, doi:10.1038/ncb3385 (2016).

177 Ito, K. & Ito, K. Metabolism and the Control of Cell Fate Decisions and Stem Cell Renewal. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* **32**, 399-409, doi:10.1146/annurev-cellbio-111315-125134 (2016).

178 Filippi, M.-D. & Ghaffari, S. Mitochondria in the maintenance of hematopoietic stem cells: new perspectives and opportunities. *Blood* **133**, 1943-1952, doi:10.1182/blood-2018-10-808873 (2019).

179 Ansó, E. *et al.* The mitochondrial respiratory chain is essential for haematopoietic stem cell function. *Nat Cell Biol* **19**, 614-625, doi:10.1038/ncb3529 (2017).

180 Snoeck, H. W. Mitochondrial regulation of hematopoietic stem cells. *Curr Opin Cell Biol* **49**, 91-98, doi:10.1016/j.ceb.2017.12.010 (2017).

181 Maryanovich, M. *et al.* An MTCH2 pathway repressing mitochondria metabolism regulates haematopoietic stem cell fate. *Nat Commun* **6**, 7901, doi:10.1038/ncomms8901 (2015).

182 Yu, W. M. *et al.* Metabolic regulation by the mitochondrial phosphatase PTPMT1 is required for hematopoietic stem cell differentiation. *Cell Stem Cell* **12**, 62-74, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2012.11.022 (2013).

183 Lagadinou, E. D. *et al.* BCL-2 inhibition targets oxidative phosphorylation and selectively eradicates quiescent human leukemia stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **12**, 329-341, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2012.12.013 (2013).

184 Farge, T. *et al.* Chemotherapy-Resistant Human Acute Myeloid Leukemia Cells Are Not Enriched for Leukemic Stem Cells but Require Oxidative Metabolism. *Cancer Discov* **7**, 716-735, doi:10.1158/2159-8290.Cd-16-0441 (2017).

185 Cuminetti, V. & Arranz, L. Bone Marrow Adipocytes: The Enigmatic Components of the Hematopoietic Stem Cell Niche. *J Clin Med* **8**, doi:10.3390/jcm8050707 (2019).

186 Jones, C. L. *et al.* Inhibition of Amino Acid Metabolism Selectively Targets Human Leukemia Stem Cells. *Cancer Cell* **34**, 724-740.e724, doi:10.1016/j.ccell.2018.10.005 (2018).

187 Wielockx, B., Grinenko, T., Mirtschink, P. & Chavakis, T. Hypoxia Pathway Proteins in Normal and Malignant Hematopoiesis. *Cells* **8**, doi:10.3390/cells8020155 (2019).

188 Zhang, C. C. & Sadek, H. A. Hypoxia and metabolic properties of hematopoietic stem cells. *Antioxid Redox Signal* **20**, 1891-1901, doi:10.1089/ars.2012.5019 (2014).

189 Suda, T., Takubo, K. & Semenza, G. L. Metabolic regulation of hematopoietic stem cells in the hypoxic niche. *Cell Stem Cell* **9**, 298-310, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2011.09.010 (2011).

190 Keith, B. & Simon, M. C. Hypoxia-inducible factors, stem cells, and cancer. *Cell* **129**, 465-472, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.04.019 (2007).

191 Solaini, G., Baracca, A., Lenaz, G. & Sgarbi, G. Hypoxia and mitochondrial oxidative metabolism. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1797**, 1171-1177, doi:10.1016/j.bbabio.2010.02.011 (2010).

192 Wheaton, W. W. & Chandel, N. S. Hypoxia. 2. Hypoxia regulates cellular metabolism. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* **300**, C385-393, doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00485.2010 (2011).

193 Takubo, K. *et al.* Regulation of the HIF-1alpha level is essential for hematopoietic stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **7**, 391-402, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2010.06.020 (2010).

194 Mohyeldin, A., Garzón-Muvdi, T. & Quiñones-Hinojosa, A. Oxygen in stem cell biology: a critical component of the stem cell niche. *Cell Stem Cell* **7**, 150-161, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2010.07.007 (2010).

195 Regan, J. N. *et al.* Up-regulation of glycolytic metabolism is required for HIF1α-driven bone formation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **111**, 8673-8678, doi:10.1073/pnas.1324290111 (2014).

196 Guitart, A. V. *et al.* Hif-2α is not essential for cell-autonomous hematopoietic stem cell maintenance. *Blood* **122**, 1741-1745, doi:10.1182/blood-2013-02-484923 (2013).

197 Vukovic, M. *et al.* Adult hematopoietic stem cells lacking Hif-1α self-renew normally. *Blood* **127**, 2841-2846, doi:10.1182/blood-2015-10-677138 (2016).

198 Selak, M. A. *et al.* Succinate links TCA cycle dysfunction to oncogenesis by inhibiting HIF-alpha prolyl hydroxylase. *Cancer Cell* **7**, 77-85, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2004.11.022 (2005).

199 Isaacs, J. S. *et al.* HIF overexpression correlates with biallelic loss of fumarate hydratase in renal cancer: novel role of fumarate in regulation of HIF stability. *Cancer Cell* **8**, 143-153, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2005.06.017 (2005).

200 Velasco-Hernandez, T., Hyrenius-Wittsten, A., Rehn, M., Bryder, D. & Cammenga, J. HIF-1α can act as a tumor suppressor gene in murine acute myeloid leukemia. *Blood* **124**, 3597-3607, doi:10.1182/blood-2014-04-567065 (2014).

201 Vyas, P. Targeting HIF function: the debate continues. *Blood* **124**, 3510-3511, doi:10.1182/blood-2014-10-605055 (2014).

202 Schofield, R. The relationship between the spleen colony-forming cell and the haemopoietic stem cell. *Blood cells* **4**, 7-25 (1978).

203 Acar, M. *et al.* Deep imaging of bone marrow shows non-dividing stem cells are mainly perisinusoidal. *Nature* **526**, 126-130, doi:10.1038/nature15250 (2015).

204 Chen, J. Y. *et al.* Hoxb5 marks long-term haematopoietic stem cells and reveals a homogenous perivascular niche. *Nature* **530**, 223-227, doi:10.1038/nature16943 (2016).

205 Kunisaki, Y. *et al.* Arteriolar niches maintain haematopoietic stem cell quiescence. *Nature* **502**, 637-643, doi:10.1038/nature12612 (2013).

206 Asada, N. *et al.* Differential cytokine contributions of perivascular haematopoietic stem cell niches. *Nat Cell Biol* **19**, 214-223, doi:10.1038/ncb3475 (2017).

207 Itkin, T. *et al.* Distinct bone marrow blood vessels differentially regulate haematopoiesis. *Nature* **532**, 323-328, doi:10.1038/nature17624 (2016).

208 Kusumbe, A. P. *et al.* Age-dependent modulation of vascular niches for haematopoietic stem cells. *Nature* **532**, 380-384, doi:10.1038/nature17638 (2016).

209 Calvi, L. M. *et al.* Osteoblastic cells regulate the haematopoietic stem cell niche. *Nature* **425**, 841-846, doi:10.1038/nature02040 (2003).

210 Zhang, J. *et al.* Identification of the haematopoietic stem cell niche and control of the niche size. *Nature* **425**, 836-841, doi:10.1038/nature02041 (2003).

211 Arai, F. *et al.* Tie2/angiopoietin-1 signaling regulates hematopoietic stem cell quiescence in the bone marrow niche. *Cell* **118**, 149-161, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2004.07.004 (2004).

212 Arranz, L. *et al.* Neuropathy of haematopoietic stem cell niche is essential for myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Nature* **512**, 78-81, doi:10.1038/nature13383 (2014).

213 Dong, L. *et al.* Leukaemogenic effects of Ptpn11 activating mutations in the stem cell microenvironment. *Nature* **539**, 304-308, doi:10.1038/nature20131 (2016).

214 Kim, Y. W. *et al.* Defective Notch activation in microenvironment leads to myeloproliferative disease. *Blood* **112**, 4628-4638, doi:10.1182/blood-2008-03-148999 (2008).

215 Bruns, I. *et al.* Megakaryocytes regulate hematopoietic stem cell quiescence through CXCL4 secretion. *Nat Med* **20**, 1315-1320, doi:10.1038/nm.3707 (2014).

216 Zhao, M. *et al.* Megakaryocytes maintain homeostatic quiescence and promote post-injury regeneration of hematopoietic stem cells. *Nat Med* **20**, 1321-1326, doi:10.1038/nm.3706 (2014).

217 Jiang, L. *et al.* SHP-1 regulates hematopoietic stem cell quiescence by coordinating TGF-β signaling. *J Exp Med* **215**, 1337-1347, doi:10.1084/jem.20171477 (2018).

218 Pinho, S. *et al.* Lineage-Biased Hematopoietic Stem Cells Are Regulated by Distinct Niches. *Dev Cell* **44**, 634-641.e634, doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2018.01.016 (2018).

219 Winkler, I. G. *et al.* Bone marrow macrophages maintain hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) niches and their depletion mobilizes HSCs. *Blood* **116**, 4815-4828, doi:10.1182/blood-2009-11-253534 (2010).

220 Chow, A. *et al.* Bone marrow CD169+ macrophages promote the retention of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells in the mesenchymal stem cell niche. *J Exp Med* **208**, 261-271, doi:10.1084/jem.20101688 (2011).

221 Albiero, M. *et al.* Bone Marrow Macrophages Contribute to Diabetic Stem Cell Mobilopathy by Producing Oncostatin M. *Diabetes* **64**, 2957-2968, doi:10.2337/db14-1473 (2015).

222 Petit, I. *et al.* G-CSF induces stem cell mobilization by decreasing bone marrow SDF-1 and up-regulating CXCR4. *Nature Immunology* **3**, 687-694, doi:10.1038/ni813 (2002).

223 Levesque, J. P., Hendy, J., Takamatsu, Y., Simmons, P. J. & Bendall, L. J. Disruption of the CXCR4/CXCL12 chemotactic interaction during hematopoietic stem cell mobilization induced by GCSF or cyclophosphamide. *J Clin Invest* **111**, 187-196, doi:10.1172/JCI15994 (2003).

224 Panopoulos, A. D. & Watowich, S. S. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor: Molecular mechanisms of action during steady state and 'emergency' hematopoiesis. *Cytokine* **42**, 277-288, doi:10.1016/j.cyto.2008.03.002 (2008).

225 Greenbaum, A. M. & Link, D. C. Mechanisms of G-CSF-mediated hematopoietic stem and progenitor mobilization. *Leukemia* **25**, 211-217, doi:10.1038/leu.2010.248 (2011).

226 Schuettpelz, L. G. *et al.* G-CSF regulates hematopoietic stem cell activity, in part, through activation of Toll-like receptor signaling. *Leukemia* **28**, 1851-1860, doi:10.1038/leu.2014.68 (2014).

227 Ludin, A. *et al.* Monocytes-macrophages that express α-smooth muscle actin preserve primitive hematopoietic cells in the bone marrow. *Nat Immunol* **13**, 1072-1082, doi:10.1038/ni.2408 (2012).

228 Hur, J. *et al.* CD82/KAI1 Maintains the Dormancy of Long-Term Hematopoietic Stem Cells through Interaction with DARC-Expressing Macrophages. *Cell Stem Cell* **18**, 508-521, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2016.01.013 (2016).

229 Casanova-Acebes, M. *et al.* Rhythmic modulation of the hematopoietic niche through neutrophil clearance. *Cell* **153**, 1025-1035, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.04.040 (2013).

230 Bowers, E. *et al.* Granulocyte-derived TNFα promotes vascular and hematopoietic regeneration in the bone marrow. *Nat Med* **24**, 95-102, doi:10.1038/nm.4448 (2018).

231 Fujisaki, J. *et al.* In vivo imaging of Treg cells providing immune privilege to the haematopoietic stem-cell niche. *Nature* **474**, 216-219, doi:10.1038/nature10160 (2011).

232 Hirata, Y. *et al.* CD150(high) Bone Marrow Tregs Maintain Hematopoietic Stem Cell Quiescence and Immune Privilege via Adenosine. *Cell Stem Cell* **22**, 445-453.e445, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2018.01.017 (2018).

233 Pittenger, M. F. *et al.* Multilineage potential of adult human mesenchymal stem cells. *Science* **284**, 143-147, doi:10.1126/science.284.5411.143 (1999).

234 Castro-Malaspina, H. *et al.* Characterization of human bone marrow fibroblast colony-forming cells (CFU-F) and their progeny. *Blood* **56**, 289-301 (1980).

235 Friedenstein, A. J., Petrakova, K. V., Kurolesova, A. I. & Frolova, G. P. Heterotopic of bone marrow. Analysis of precursor cells for osteogenic and hematopoietic tissues. *Transplantation* **6**, 230-247 (1968).

236 Mendez-Ferrer, S. *et al.* Mesenchymal and haematopoietic stem cells form a unique bone marrow niche. *Nature* **466**, 829-834, doi:10.1038/nature09262 (2010).

237 Sacchetti, B. *et al.* Self-renewing osteoprogenitors in bone marrow sinusoids can organize a hematopoietic microenvironment. *Cell* **131**, 324-336, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.08.025 (2007).

238 Harkness, L., Zaher, W., Ditzel, N., Isa, A. & Kassem, M. CD146/MCAM defines functionality of human bone marrow stromal stem cell populations. *Stem Cell Res Ther* **7**, 4, doi:10.1186/s13287-015-0266-z (2016).

239 Zhou, B. O., Yue, R., Murphy, M. M., Peyer, J. G. & Morrison, S. J. Leptin-receptor-expressing mesenchymal stromal cells represent the main source of bone formed by adult bone marrow. *Cell Stem Cell* **15**, 154-168, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2014.06.008 (2014).

240 Omatsu, Y. *et al.* The essential functions of adipo-osteogenic progenitors as the hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell niche. *Immunity* **33**, 387-399, doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2010.08.017 (2010).

241 Sugiyama, T., Kohara, H., Noda, M. & Nagasawa, T. Maintenance of the hematopoietic stem cell pool by CXCL12-CXCR4 chemokine signaling in bone marrow stromal cell niches. *Immunity* **25**, 977-988, doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2006.10.016 (2006).

242 Ding, L., Saunders, T. L., Enikolopov, G. & Morrison, S. J. Endothelial and perivascular cells maintain haematopoietic stem cells. *Nature* **481**, 457-462, doi:10.1038/nature10783 (2012).

243 Ding, L. & Morrison, S. J. Haematopoietic stem cells and early lymphoid progenitors occupy distinct bone marrow niches. *Nature* **495**, 231-235, doi:10.1038/nature11885 (2013).

244 Park, C. W. *et al.* Cytokine secretion profiling of human mesenchymal stem cells by antibody array. *Int J Stem Cells* **2**, 59-68, doi:10.15283/ijsc.2009.2.1.59 (2009).

245 Leuning, D. G. *et al.* The cytokine secretion profile of mesenchymal stromal cells is determined by surface structure of the microenvironment. *Sci Rep* **8**, 7716, doi:10.1038/s41598-018-25700-5 (2018).

246 Bernal, A. & Arranz, L. Nestin-expressing progenitor cells: function, identity and therapeutic implications. *Cellular and molecular life sciences : CMLS* **75**, 2177-2195, doi:10.1007/s00018-018-2794-z (2018).

247 Gomariz, A. *et al.* Quantitative spatial analysis of haematopoiesis-regulating stromal cells in the bone marrow microenvironment by 3D microscopy. *Nat Commun* **9**, 2532, doi:10.1038/s41467-018-04770-z (2018).

248 Baryawno, N. *et al.* A Cellular Taxonomy of the Bone Marrow Stroma in Homeostasis and Leukemia. *Cell* **177**, 1915-+, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2019.04.040 (2019).

249 Chan, C. K. *et al.* Endochondral ossification is required for haematopoietic stem-cell niche formation. *Nature* **457**, 490-494, doi:10.1038/nature07547 (2009).

250 Morikawa, S. *et al.* Prospective identification, isolation, and systemic transplantation of multipotent mesenchymal stem cells in murine bone marrow. *J Exp Med* **206**, 2483-2496, doi:10.1084/jem.20091046 (2009).

251 Park, D. *et al.* Endogenous bone marrow MSCs are dynamic, fate-restricted participants in bone maintenance and regeneration. *Cell Stem Cell* **10**, 259-272, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2012.02.003 (2012).

252 Mizoguchi, T. *et al.* Osterix marks distinct waves of primitive and definitive stromal progenitors during bone marrow development. *Dev Cell* **29**, 340-349, doi:10.1016/j.devcel.2014.03.013 (2014).

253 Tikhonova, A. N. *et al.* The bone marrow microenvironment at single-cell resolution. *Nature* **569**, 222-228, doi:10.1038/s41586-019-1104-8 (2019).

254 Pinho, S. *et al.* PDGFRα and CD51 mark human nestin+ sphere-forming mesenchymal stem cells capable of hematopoietic progenitor cell expansion. *J Exp Med* **210**, 1351-1367, doi:10.1084/jem.20122252 (2013).

255 Yue, R., Zhou, B. O., Shimada, I. S., Zhao, Z. & Morrison, S. J. Leptin Receptor Promotes Adipogenesis and Reduces Osteogenesis by Regulating Mesenchymal Stromal Cells in Adult Bone Marrow. *Cell Stem Cell* **18**, 782-796, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2016.02.015 (2016).

256 Galán-Díez, M., Cuesta-Domínguez, Á. & Kousteni, S. The Bone Marrow Microenvironment in Health and Myeloid Malignancy. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* **8**, doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a031328 (2018).

257 Baccin, C. *et al.* Combined single-cell and spatial transcriptomics reveal the molecular, cellular and spatial bone marrow niche organization. *Nature Cell Biology* **22**, 38-48, doi:10.1038/s41556-019-0439-6 (2020).

258 Lendahl, U., Zimmerman, L. B. & McKay, R. D. CNS stem cells express a new class of intermediate filament protein. *Cell* **60**, 585-595, doi:10.1016/0092-8674(90)90662-x (1990).

259 Morshead, C. M. *et al.* Neural stem cells in the adult mammalian forebrain: A relatively quiescent subpopulation of subependymal cells. *Neuron* **13**, 1071-1082, doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/0896-6273(94)90046-9 (1994).

260 Gilyarov, A. V. Nestin in central nervous system cells. *Neurosci Behav Physiol* **38**, 165-169, doi:10.1007/s11055-008-0025-z (2008).

261 Katayama, Y. *et al.* Signals from the sympathetic nervous system regulate hematopoietic stem cell egress from bone marrow. *Cell* **124**, 407-421, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2005.10.041 (2006).

262 Méndez-Ferrer, S., Lucas, D., Battista, M. & Frenette, P. S. Haematopoietic stem cell release is regulated by circadian oscillations. *Nature* **452**, 442-447, doi:10.1038/nature06685 (2008).

263 Isern, J. *et al.* Self-renewing human bone marrow mesenspheres promote hematopoietic stem cell expansion. *Cell Rep* **3**, 1714-1724, doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2013.03.041 (2013).

264 Aslan, H. *et al.* Osteogenic differentiation of noncultured immunoisolated bone marrow-derived CD105+ cells. *Stem Cells* **24**, 1728-1737, doi:10.1634/stemcells.2005-0546 (2006).

265 Gronthos, S. *et al.* Molecular and cellular characterisation of highly purified stromal stem cells derived from human bone marrow. *J Cell Sci* **116**, 1827-1835, doi:10.1242/jcs.00369 (2003).

266 Quirici, N. *et al.* Isolation of bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells by anti-nerve growth factor receptor antibodies. *Exp Hematol* **30**, 783-791, doi:10.1016/s0301-472x(02)00812-3 (2002).

267 Mabuchi, Y., Houlihan, D. D., Akazawa, C., Okano, H. & Matsuzaki, Y. Prospective isolation of murine and human bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells based on surface markers. *Stem Cells Int* **2013**, 507301, doi:10.1155/2013/507301 (2013).

268 Mabuchi, Y., Okawara, C., Méndez-Ferrer, S. & Akazawa, C. Cellular Heterogeneity of Mesenchymal Stem/Stromal Cells in the Bone Marrow. *Front Cell Dev Biol* **9**, 689366, doi:10.3389/fcell.2021.689366 (2021).

269 Hooper, A. T. *et al.* Engraftment and reconstitution of hematopoiesis is dependent on VEGFR2-mediated regeneration of sinusoidal endothelial cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **4**, 263-274, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2009.01.006 (2009).

270 Winkler, I. G. *et al.* Vascular niche E-selectin regulates hematopoietic stem cell dormancy, self renewal and chemoresistance. *Nature Medicine* **18**, 1651-+, doi:10.1038/nm.2969 (2012).

271 Winkler, I. G. *et al.* Vascular Niche E-Selectin Protects Acute Myeloid Leukaemia Stem Cells from Chemotherapy. *Blood* **124**, doi:DOI 10.1182/blood.V124.21.620.620 (2014).

272 Yamazaki, S. *et al.* Nonmyelinating Schwann cells maintain hematopoietic stem cell hibernation in the bone marrow niche. *Cell* **147**, 1146-1158, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2011.09.053 (2011).

273 Lucas, D. *et al.* Chemotherapy-induced bone marrow nerve injury impairs hematopoietic regeneration. *Nat Med* **19**, 695-703, doi:10.1038/nm.3155 (2013).

274 Park, M. H. *et al.* Neuropeptide Y regulates the hematopoietic stem cell microenvironment and prevents nerve injury in the bone marrow. *Embo j* **34**, 1648-1660, doi:10.15252/embj.201490174 (2015).

275 Greenbaum, A. *et al.* CXCL12 in early mesenchymal progenitors is required for haematopoietic stem-cell maintenance. *Nature* **495**, 227-230, doi:10.1038/nature11926 (2013).

276 Visnjic, D. *et al.* Hematopoiesis is severely altered in mice with an induced osteoblast deficiency. *Blood* **103**, 3258-3264, doi:10.1182/blood-2003-11-4011 (2004).

277 Cordeiro Gomes, A. *et al.* Hematopoietic Stem Cell Niches Produce Lineage-Instructive Signals to Control Multipotent Progenitor Differentiation. *Immunity* **45**, 1219-1231, doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2016.11.004 (2016).

278 Taichman, R. S. & Emerson, S. G. Human osteoblasts support hematopoiesis through the production of granulocyte colony-stimulating factor. *J Exp Med* **179**, 1677-1682, doi:10.1084/jem.179.5.1677 (1994).

279 Morad, V. *et al.* The myelopoietic supportive capacity of mesenchymal stromal cells is uncoupled from multipotency and is influenced by lineage determination and interference with glycosylation. *Stem Cells* **26**, 2275-2286, doi:10.1634/stemcells.2007-0518 (2008).

280 Raaijmakers, M. H. *et al.* Bone progenitor dysfunction induces myelodysplasia and secondary leukaemia. *Nature* **464**, 852-857, doi:10.1038/nature08851 (2010).

281 Naveiras, O. *et al.* Bone-marrow adipocytes as negative regulators of the haematopoietic microenvironment. *Nature* **460**, 259-263, doi:10.1038/nature08099 (2009).

282 Zhou, B. O. *et al.* Bone marrow adipocytes promote the regeneration of stem cells and haematopoiesis by secreting SCF. *Nat Cell Biol* **19**, 891-903, doi:10.1038/ncb3570 (2017).

283 Ambrosi, T. H. *et al.* Adipocyte Accumulation in the Bone Marrow during Obesity and Aging Impairs Stem Cell-Based Hematopoietic and Bone Regeneration. *Cell Stem Cell* **20**, 771-784.e776, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2017.02.009 (2017).

284 Kulkarni, R. & Kale, V. Physiological Cues Involved in the Regulation of Adhesion Mechanisms in Hematopoietic Stem Cell Fate Decision. *Frontiers in Cell and Developmental Biology* **8**, doi:10.3389/fcell.2020.00611 (2020).

285 Levesque, J. P. & Winkler, I. G. Cell Adhesion Molecules in Normal and Malignant Hematopoiesis: from Bench to Bedside. *Current Stem Cell Reports* **2**, 356-367, doi:10.1007/s40778-016-0066-0 (2016).

286 Barker, J. E. Early transplantation to a normal microenvironment prevents the development of Steel hematopoietic stem cell defects. *Exp Hematol* **25**, 542-547 (1997).

287 Czechowicz, A., Kraft, D., Weissman, I. L. & Bhattacharya, D. Efficient transplantation via antibody-based clearance of hematopoietic stem cell niches. *Science* **318**, 1296-1299, doi:10.1126/science.1149726 (2007).

288 Fleischman, R. A. & Mintz, B. Prevention of genetic anemias in mice by microinjection of normal hematopoietic stem cells into the fetal placenta. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **76**, 5736-5740, doi:10.1073/pnas.76.11.5736 (1979).

289 Williams, D. E. *et al.* Identification of a ligand for the c-kit proto-oncogene. *Cell* **63**, 167-174, doi:10.1016/0092-8674(90)90297-r (1990).

290 Flanagan, J. G. & Leder, P. The kit ligand: a cell surface molecule altered in steel mutant fibroblasts. *Cell* **63**, 185-194, doi:10.1016/0092-8674(90)90299-t (1990).

291 Anderson, D. M. *et al.* Molecular cloning of mast cell growth factor, a hematopoietin that is active in both membrane bound and soluble forms. *Cell* **63**, 235-243, doi:10.1016/0092-8674(90)90304-w (1990).

292 Ikuta, K. & Weissman, I. L. Evidence that hematopoietic stem cells express mouse c-kit but do not depend on steel factor for their generation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **89**, 1502-1506, doi:10.1073/pnas.89.4.1502 (1992).

293 Hassan, H. T. & Zander, A. Stem cell factor as a survival and growth factor in human normal and malignant hematopoiesis. *Acta Haematol* **95**, 257-262, doi:10.1159/000203893 (1996).

294 Bowie, M. B., Kent, D. G., Copley, M. R. & Eaves, C. J. Steel factor responsiveness regulates the high self-renewal phenotype of fetal hematopoietic stem cells. *Blood* **109**, 5043-5048, doi:10.1182/blood-2006-08-037770 (2007).

295 Barker, J. E. Sl/Sld hematopoietic progenitors are deficient in situ. *Exp Hematol* **22**, 174-177 (1994).

296 Wolf, N. S. Dissecting the hematopoietic microenvironment. III. Evidence for a positive short range stimulus for cellular proliferation. *Cell Tissue Kinet* **11**, 335-345 (1978).

297 Zou, Y. R., Kottmann, A. H., Kuroda, M., Taniuchi, I. & Littman, D. R. Function of the chemokine receptor CXCR4 in haematopoiesis and in cerebellar development. *Nature* **393**, 595-599, doi:10.1038/31269 (1998).

298 Nie, Y., Han, Y. C. & Zou, Y. R. CXCR4 is required for the quiescence of primitive hematopoietic cells. *J Exp Med* **205**, 777-783, doi:10.1084/jem.20072513 (2008).

299 Nagasawa, T. *et al.* Defects of B-cell lymphopoiesis and bone-marrow myelopoiesis in mice lacking the CXC chemokine PBSF/SDF-1. *Nature* **382**, 635-638, doi:10.1038/382635a0 (1996).

300 Peled, A. *et al.* The chemokine SDF-1 stimulates integrin-mediated arrest of CD34(+) cells on vascular endothelium under shear flow. *J Clin Invest* **104**, 1199-1211, doi:10.1172/jci7615 (1999).

301 Pietras, E. M. Inflammation: a key regulator of hematopoietic stem cell fate in health and disease. *Blood* **130**, 1693-1698, doi:10.1182/blood-2017-06-780882 (2017).

302 Mirantes, C., Passegué, E. & Pietras, E. M. Pro-inflammatory cytokines: emerging players regulating HSC function in normal and diseased hematopoiesis. *Exp Cell Res* **329**, 248-254, doi:10.1016/j.yexcr.2014.08.017 (2014).

303 Baldridge, M. T., King, K. Y. & Goodell, M. A. Inflammatory signals regulate hematopoietic stem cells. *Trends Immunol* **32**, 57-65, doi:10.1016/j.it.2010.12.003 (2011).

304 King, K. Y. & Goodell, M. A. Inflammatory modulation of HSCs: viewing the HSC as a foundation for the immune response. *Nat Rev Immunol* **11**, 685-692, doi:10.1038/nri3062 (2011).

305 Schuettpelz, L. G. & Link, D. C. Regulation of hematopoietic stem cell activity by inflammation. *Front Immunol* **4**, 204, doi:10.3389/fimmu.2013.00204 (2013).

306 Matatall, K. A., Shen, C.-C., Challen, G. A. & King, K. Y. Type II interferon promotes differentiation of myeloid-biased hematopoietic stem cells. *Stem cells (Dayton, Ohio)* **32**, 3023-3030, doi:10.1002/stem.1799 (2014).

307 Baldridge, M. T., King, K. Y., Boles, N. C., Weksberg, D. C. & Goodell, M. A. Quiescent haematopoietic stem cells are activated by IFN-gamma in response to chronic infection. *Nature* **465**, 793-797, doi:10.1038/nature09135 (2010).

308 Essers, M. A. *et al.* IFNalpha activates dormant haematopoietic stem cells in vivo. *Nature* **458**, 904-908, doi:10.1038/nature07815 (2009).

309 Sato, T. *et al.* Interferon regulatory factor-2 protects quiescent hematopoietic stem cells from type I interferon-dependent exhaustion. *Nat Med* **15**, 696-700, doi:10.1038/nm.1973 (2009).

310 Yoshida, K. *et al.* Targeted disruption of gp130, a common signal transducer for the interleukin 6 family of cytokines, leads to myocardial and hematological disorders. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **93**, 407-411, doi:10.1073/pnas.93.1.407 (1996).

311 Bernad, A. *et al.* Interleukin-6 is required in vivo for the regulation of stem cells and committed progenitors of the hematopoietic system. *Immunity* **1**, 725-731, doi:10.1016/s1074-7613(94)80014-6 (1994).

312 Pronk, C. J., Veiby, O. P., Bryder, D. & Jacobsen, S. E. Tumor necrosis factor restricts hematopoietic stem cell activity in mice: involvement of two distinct receptors. *J Exp Med* **208**, 1563-1570, doi:10.1084/jem.20110752 (2011).

313 Croker, B. A. *et al.* SOCS3 is a critical physiological negative regulator of G-CSF signaling and emergency granulopoiesis. *Immunity* **20**, 153-165, doi:10.1016/s1074-7613(04)00022-6 (2004).

314 Stroncek, D. F., Matthews, C. L., Follmann, D. & Leitman, S. F. Kinetics of G-CSF-induced granulocyte mobilization in healthy subjects: effects of route of administration and addition of dexamethasone. *Transfusion* **42**, 597-602, doi:10.1046/j.1537-2995.2002.00091.x (2002).

315 Martinez-Cuadron, D. *et al.* A phase I-II study of plerixafor in combination with fludarabine, idarubicin, cytarabine, and G-CSF (PLERIFLAG regimen) for the treatment of patients with the first early-relapsed or refractory acute myeloid leukemia. *Annals of Hematology* **97**, 763-772, doi:10.1007/s00277-018-3229-5 (2018).

316 Andreeff, M. *et al.* Mobilization and elimination of FLT3-ITD+ acute myelogenous leukemia (AML) stem/progenitor cells by plerixafor, G-CSF, and sorafenib: Phase I trial results in relapsed/refractory AML patients. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* **32**, 7033-7033, doi:10.1200/jco.2014.32.15_suppl.7033 (2014).

317 Estey, E. & Dohner, H. Acute myeloid leukaemia. *Lancet* **368**, 1894-1907, doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(06)69780-8 (2006).

318 De Kouchkovsky, I. & Abdul-Hay, M. 'Acute myeloid leukemia: a comprehensive review and 2016 update'. *Blood Cancer J* **6**, e441, doi:10.1038/bcj.2016.50 (2016).

319 Wang, J. C. Y. & Dick, J. E. Cancer stem cells: lessons from leukemia. *Trends in Cell Biology* **15**, 494-501, doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2005.07.004 (2005).

320 National Cancer Institute. Bethesda, M. SEER Cancer Stat Facts: Acute Myeloid Leukemia.

321 Arber, D. A. *et al.* The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. *Blood* **127**, 2391-2405, doi:10.1182/blood-2016-03-643544 (2016).

322 Ley, T. J. *et al.* Genomic and epigenomic landscapes of adult de novo acute myeloid leukemia. *N Engl J Med* **368**, 2059-2074, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1301689 (2013).

323 Patel, J. P. *et al.* Prognostic relevance of integrated genetic profiling in acute myeloid leukemia. *N Engl J Med* **366**, 1079-1089, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1112304 (2012).

324 Coombs, C. C., Tallman, M. S. & Levine, R. L. Molecular therapy for acute myeloid leukaemia. *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* **13**, 305-318, doi:10.1038/nrclinonc.2015.210 (2016).

325 Kihara, R. *et al.* Comprehensive analysis of genetic alterations and their prognostic impacts in adult acute myeloid leukemia patients. *Leukemia* **28**, 1586-1595, doi:10.1038/leu.2014.55 (2014).

326 Takahashi, S. Current findings for recurring mutations in acute myeloid leukemia. *J Hematol Oncol* **4**, 36, doi:10.1186/1756-8722-4-36 (2011).

327 Burnett, A., Wetzler, M. & Lowenberg, B. Therapeutic advances in acute myeloid leukemia. *Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology* **29**, 487-494, doi:10.1200/jco.2010.30.1820 (2011).

328 Dohner, H. *et al.* Diagnosis and management of AML in adults: 2017 ELN recommendations from an international expert panel. *Blood* **129**, 424-447, doi:10.1182/blood-2016-08-733196 (2017).

329 Vetrie, D., Helgason, G. V. & Copland, M. The leukaemia stem cell: similarities, differences and clinical prospects in CML and AML. *Nat Rev Cancer* **20**, 158-173, doi:10.1038/s41568-019-0230-9 (2020).

330 Schulenburg, A. *et al.* Cancer stem cells in basic science and in translational oncology: can we translate into clinical application? *Journal of hematology & oncology* **8**, 16-16, doi:10.1186/s13045-015-0113-9 (2015).

331 Walcher, L. *et al.* Cancer Stem Cells-Origins and Biomarkers: Perspectives for Targeted Personalized Therapies. *Frontiers in immunology* **11**, 1280-1280, doi:10.3389/fimmu.2020.01280 (2020).

332 Lapidot, T. *et al.* A cell initiating human acute myeloid leukaemia after transplantation into SCID mice. *Nature* **367**, 645-648, doi:10.1038/367645a0 (1994).

333 Ailles, L. E., Gerhard, B. & Hogge, D. E. Detection and characterization of primitive malignant and normal progenitors in patients with acute myelogenous leukemia using long-term coculture with supportive feeder layers and cytokines. *Blood* **90**, 2555-2564 (1997).

334 Eppert, K. *et al.* Stem cell gene expression programs influence clinical outcome in human leukemia. *Nat Med* **17**, 1086-1093, doi:10.1038/nm.2415 (2011).

335 Goardon, N. *et al.* Coexistence of LMPP-like and GMP-like leukemia stem cells in acute myeloid leukemia. *Cancer Cell* **19**, 138-152, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2010.12.012 (2011).

336 Reinisch, A. *et al.* A humanized bone marrow ossicle xenotransplantation model enables improved engraftment of healthy and leukemic human hematopoietic cells. *Nat Med* **22**, 812-821, doi:10.1038/nm.4103 (2016).

337 Griessinger, E. *et al.* Acute myeloid leukemia xenograft success prediction: Saving time. *Exp Hematol* **59**, 66-71.e64, doi:10.1016/j.exphem.2017.12.002 (2018).

338 Pearce, D. J. *et al.* AML engraftment in the NOD/SCID assay reflects the outcome of AML: implications for our understanding of the heterogeneity of AML. *Blood* **107**, 1166-1173, doi:10.1182/blood-2005-06-2325 (2006).

339 Ran, D. *et al.* Aldehyde dehydrogenase activity among primary leukemia cells is associated with stem cell features and correlates with adverse clinical outcomes. *Exp Hematol* **37**, 1423-1434, doi:10.1016/j.exphem.2009.10.001 (2009).

340 Bonnet, D. & Dick, J. E. Human acute myeloid leukemia is organized as a hierarchy that originates from a primitive hematopoietic cell. *Nat Med* **3**, 730-737, doi:10.1038/nm0797-730 (1997).

341 Jordan, C. T. *et al.* The interleukin-3 receptor alpha chain is a unique marker for human acute myelogenous leukemia stem cells. *Leukemia* **14**, 1777-1784, doi:10.1038/sj.leu.2401903 (2000).

342 Jin, L. *et al.* Monoclonal antibody-mediated targeting of CD123, IL-3 receptor alpha chain, eliminates human acute myeloid leukemic stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **5**, 31-42, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2009.04.018 (2009).

343 Vergez, F. *et al.* High levels of CD34+CD38low/-CD123+ blasts are predictive of an adverse outcome in acute myeloid leukemia: a Groupe Ouest-Est des Leucemies Aigues et Maladies du Sang (GOELAMS) study. *Haematologica* **96**, 1792-1798, doi:10.3324/haematol.2011.047894 (2011).

344 Han, L. *et al.* Antileukemia Efficacy and Mechanisms of Action of SL-101, a Novel Anti-CD123 Antibody Conjugate, in Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *Clin Cancer Res* **23**, 3385-3395, doi:10.1158/1078-0432.Ccr-16-1904 (2017).

345 Bakker, A. B. *et al.* C-type lectin-like molecule-1: a novel myeloid cell surface marker associated with acute myeloid leukemia. *Cancer Res* **64**, 8443-8450, doi:10.1158/0008-5472.Can-04-1659 (2004).

346 Hosen, N. *et al.* CD96 is a leukemic stem cell-specific marker in human acute myeloid leukemia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **104**, 11008-11013, doi:10.1073/pnas.0704271104 (2007).

347 Kikushige, Y. *et al.* TIM-3 is a promising target to selectively kill acute myeloid leukemia stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **7**, 708-717, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2010.11.014 (2010).

348 Krupka, C. *et al.* CD33 target validation and sustained depletion of AML blasts in long-term cultures by the bispecific T-cell-engaging antibody AMG 330. *Blood* **123**, 356-365, doi:10.1182/blood-2013-08-523548 (2014).

349 Majeti, R. *et al.* CD47 is an adverse prognostic factor and therapeutic antibody target on human acute myeloid leukemia stem cells. *Cell* **138**, 286-299, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2009.05.045 (2009).

350 Zhang, F. *et al.* CD244 maintains the proliferation ability of leukemia initiating cells through SHP-2/p27(kip1) signaling. *Haematologica* **102**, 707-718, doi:10.3324/haematol.2016.151555 (2017).

351 Shlush, L. I. *et al.* Identification of pre-leukaemic haematopoietic stem cells in acute leukaemia. *Nature* **506**, 328-333, doi:10.1038/nature13038 (2014).

352 Velten, L. *et al.* Identification of leukemic and pre-leukemic stem cells by clonal tracking from single-cell transcriptomics. *Nature Communications* **12**, 1366, doi:10.1038/s41467-021-21650-1 (2021).

353 Jan, M. *et al.* Clonal evolution of preleukemic hematopoietic stem cells precedes human acute myeloid leukemia. *Sci Transl Med* **4**, 149ra118, doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.3004315 (2012).

354 Sarry, J. E. *et al.* Human acute myelogenous leukemia stem cells are rare and heterogeneous when assayed in NOD/SCID/IL2Rγc-deficient mice. *J Clin Invest* **121**, 384-395, doi:10.1172/jci41495 (2011).

355 Quek, L. *et al.* Genetically distinct leukemic stem cells in human CD34- acute myeloid leukemia are arrested at a hemopoietic precursor-like stage. *J Exp Med* **213**, 1513-1535, doi:10.1084/jem.20151775 (2016).

356 Kirstetter, P. *et al.* Modeling of C/EBPalpha mutant acute myeloid leukemia reveals a common expression signature of committed myeloid leukemia-initiating cells. *Cancer Cell* **13**, 299-310, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2008.02.008 (2008).

357 Somervaille, T. C. & Cleary, M. L. Identification and characterization of leukemia stem cells in murine MLL-AF9 acute myeloid leukemia. *Cancer Cell* **10**, 257-268, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2006.08.020 (2006).

358 Somervaille, T. C. *et al.* Hierarchical maintenance of MLL myeloid leukemia stem cells employs a transcriptional program shared with embryonic rather than adult stem cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **4**, 129-140, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2008.11.015 (2009).

359 Shlush, L. I. *et al.* Tracing the origins of relapse in acute myeloid leukaemia to stem cells. *Nature* **547**, 104-108, doi:10.1038/nature22993 (2017).

360 Ding, L. *et al.* Clonal evolution in relapsed acute myeloid leukaemia revealed by whole-genome sequencing. *Nature* **481**, 506-510, doi:10.1038/nature10738 (2012).

361 Pich, O. *et al.* The evolution of hematopoietic cells under cancer therapy. *Nat Commun* **12**, 4803, doi:10.1038/s41467-021-24858-3 (2021).

362 Glait-Santar, C. *et al.* Functional Niche Competition Between Normal Hematopoietic Stem and Progenitor Cells and Myeloid Leukemia Cells. *Stem cells (Dayton, Ohio)* **33**, 3635-3642, doi:10.1002/stem.2208 (2015).

363 Forte, D. *et al.* Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem Cells Support Acute Myeloid Leukemia Bioenergetics and Enhance Antioxidant Defense and Escape from Chemotherapy. *Cell Metab* **32**, 829-843.e829, doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2020.09.001 (2020).

364 Schepers, K., Campbell, T. B. & Passegue, E. Normal and leukemic stem cell niches: insights and therapeutic opportunities. *Cell Stem Cell* **16**, 254-267, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2015.02.014 (2015).

365 Agarwal, P. *et al.* Mesenchymal Niche-Specific Expression of Cxcl12 Controls Quiescence of Treatment-Resistant Leukemia Stem Cells. *Cell Stem Cell* **24**, 769-784.e766, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2019.02.018 (2019).

366 Bowman, R. L., Busque, L. & Levine, R. L. Clonal Hematopoiesis and Evolution to Hematopoietic Malignancies. *Cell Stem Cell* **22**, 157-170, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2018.01.011 (2018).

367 Jaiswal, S. & Ebert, B. L. Clonal hematopoiesis in human aging and disease. *Science* **366**, doi:10.1126/science.aan4673 (2019).

368 Steensma, D. P. *et al.* Clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential and its distinction from myelodysplastic syndromes. *Blood* **126**, 9-16, doi:10.1182/blood-2015-03-631747 (2015).

369 Steensma, D. P. Clinical consequences of clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential. *Blood Adv* **2**, 3404-3410, doi:10.1182/bloodadvances.2018020222 (2018).

370 Konieczny, J. & Arranz, L. Updates on Old and Weary Haematopoiesis. *Int J Mol Sci* **19**, doi:10.3390/ijms19092567 (2018).

371 Corces, M. R. *et al.* Lineage-specific and single-cell chromatin accessibility charts human hematopoiesis and leukemia evolution. *Nat Genet* **48**, 1193-1203, doi:10.1038/ng.3646 (2016).

372 Lu, C. *et al.* IDH mutation impairs histone demethylation and results in a block to cell differentiation. *Nature* **483**, 474-478, doi:10.1038/nature10860 (2012).

373 Lal, R. *et al.* Somatic TP53 mutations characterize preleukemic stem cells in acute myeloid leukemia. *Blood* **129**, 2587-2591, doi:10.1182/blood-2016-11-751008 (2017).

374 Coombs, C. C. *et al.* Therapy-Related Clonal Hematopoiesis in Patients with Non-hematologic Cancers Is Common and Associated with Adverse Clinical Outcomes. *Cell Stem Cell* **21**, 374-382.e374, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2017.07.010 (2017).

375 Xie, M. *et al.* Age-related mutations associated with clonal hematopoietic expansion and malignancies. *Nat Med* **20**, 1472-1478, doi:10.1038/nm.3733 (2014).

376 Chen, S. *et al.* Mutant p53 drives clonal hematopoiesis through modulating epigenetic pathway. *Nat Commun* **10**, 5649, doi:10.1038/s41467-019-13542-2 (2019).

377 Gilliland, D. G. & Griffin, J. D. The roles of FLT3 in hematopoiesis and leukemia. *Blood* **100**, 1532-1542, doi:10.1182/blood-2002-02-0492 (2002).

378 Zink, F. *et al.* Clonal hematopoiesis, with and without candidate driver mutations, is common in the elderly. *Blood* **130**, 742-752, doi:10.1182/blood-2017-02-769869 (2017).

379 Yoshizato, T. *et al.* Genetic abnormalities in myelodysplasia and secondary acute myeloid leukemia: impact on outcome of stem cell transplantation. *Blood* **129**, 2347-2358, doi:10.1182/blood-2016-12-754796 (2017).

380 Bennett, J. M. Secondary acute myeloid leukemia. *Leuk Res* **19**, 231-232, doi:10.1016/0145-2126(95)00049-t (1995).

381 Boddu, P. *et al.* Treated secondary acute myeloid leukemia: a distinct high-risk subset of AML with adverse prognosis. *Blood Adv* **1**, 1312-1323, doi:10.1182/bloodadvances.2017008227 (2017).

382 Corces-Zimmerman, M. R., Hong, W. J., Weissman, I. L., Medeiros, B. C. & Majeti, R. Preleukemic mutations in human acute myeloid leukemia affect epigenetic regulators and persist in remission. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **111**, 2548-2553, doi:10.1073/pnas.1324297111 (2014).

383 Bejar, R. Clinical and genetic predictors of prognosis in myelodysplastic syndromes. *Haematologica* **99**, 956-964, doi:10.3324/haematol.2013.085217 (2014).

384 Bejar, R. *et al.* Clinical effect of point mutations in myelodysplastic syndromes. *N Engl J Med* **364**, 2496-2506, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1013343 (2011).

385 Cazzola, M., Della Porta, M. G. & Malcovati, L. The genetic basis of myelodysplasia and its clinical relevance. *Blood* **122**, 4021-4034, doi:10.1182/blood-2013-09-381665 (2013).

386 Lindsley, R. C. Uncoding the genetic heterogeneity of myelodysplastic syndrome. *Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program* **2017**, 447-452, doi:10.1182/asheducation-2017.1.447 (2017).

387 Papaemmanuil, E. *et al.* Clinical and biological implications of driver mutations in myelodysplastic syndromes. *Blood* **122**, 3616-3627; quiz 3699, doi:10.1182/blood-2013-08-518886 (2013).

388 da Silva-Coelho, P. *et al.* Clonal evolution in myelodysplastic syndromes. *Nat Commun* **8**, 15099, doi:10.1038/ncomms15099 (2017).

389 Makishima, H. *et al.* Dynamics of clonal evolution in myelodysplastic syndromes. *Nat Genet* **49**, 204-212, doi:10.1038/ng.3742 (2017).

390 Meggendorfer, M. *et al.* Karyotype evolution and acquisition of FLT3 or RAS pathway alterations drive progression of myelodysplastic syndrome to acute myeloid leukemia. *Haematologica* **100**, e487-490, doi:10.3324/haematol.2015.127985 (2015).

391 Barbui, T., Thiele, J., Vannucchi, A. M. & Tefferi, A. Rationale for revision and proposed changes of the WHO diagnostic criteria for polycythemia vera, essential thrombocythemia and primary myelofibrosis. *Blood Cancer J* **5**, e337, doi:10.1038/bcj.2015.64 (2015).

392 Morotti, A., Rocca, S., Carrà, G., Saglio, G. & Brancaccio, M. Modeling myeloproliferative neoplasms: From mutations to mouse models and back again. *Blood Rev* **31**, 139-150, doi:10.1016/j.blre.2016.11.004 (2017).

393 Noor, S. J. *et al.* Myeloid blastic transformation of myeloproliferative neoplasms--a review of 112 cases. *Leuk Res* **35**, 608-613, doi:10.1016/j.leukres.2010.07.031 (2011).

394 Tefferi, A. *et al.* Long-term survival and blast transformation in molecularly annotated essential thrombocythemia, polycythemia vera, and myelofibrosis. *Blood* **124**, 2507-2513; quiz 2615, doi:10.1182/blood-2014-05-579136 (2014).

395 Yogarajah, M. & Tefferi, A. Leukemic Transformation in Myeloproliferative Neoplasms: A Literature Review on Risk, Characteristics, and Outcome. *Mayo Clin Proc* **92**, 1118-1128, doi:10.1016/j.mayocp.2017.05.010 (2017).

396 Tefferi, A. *et al.* Survival and prognosis among 1545 patients with contemporary polycythemia vera: an international study. *Leukemia* **27**, 1874-1881, doi:10.1038/leu.2013.163 (2013).

397 Klampfl, T. *et al.* Somatic mutations of calreticulin in myeloproliferative neoplasms. *N Engl J Med* **369**, 2379-2390, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1311347 (2013).

398 Belcic Mikic, T., Pajic, T. & Sever, M. CALR mutations in a cohort of JAK2 V617F negative patients with suspected myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Sci Rep* **9**, 19838, doi:10.1038/s41598-019-56236-x (2019).

399 Grinfeld, J., Nangalia, J. & Green, A. R. Molecular determinants of pathogenesis and clinical phenotype in myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Haematologica* **102**, 7-17, doi:10.3324/haematol.2014.113845 (2017).

400 Skoda, R. C., Duek, A. & Grisouard, J. Pathogenesis of myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Exp Hematol* **43**, 599-608, doi:10.1016/j.exphem.2015.06.007 (2015).

401 Staerk, J. & Constantinescu, S. N. The JAK-STAT pathway and hematopoietic stem cells from the JAK2 V617F perspective. *Jakstat* **1**, 184-190, doi:10.4161/jkst.22071 (2012).

402 Pardanani, A. *et al.* IDH1 and IDH2 mutation analysis in chronic- and blast-phase myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Leukemia* **24**, 1146-1151, doi:10.1038/leu.2010.77 (2010).

403 Vannucchi, A. M. *et al.* Mutations and prognosis in primary myelofibrosis. *Leukemia* **27**, 1861-1869, doi:10.1038/leu.2013.119 (2013).

404 Tefferi, A. *et al.* Targeted deep sequencing in polycythemia vera and essential thrombocythemia. *Blood Adv* **1**, 21-30, doi:10.1182/bloodadvances.2016000216 (2016).

405 Tefferi, A. *et al.* Targeted deep sequencing in primary myelofibrosis. *Blood Adv* **1**, 105-111, doi:10.1182/bloodadvances.2016000208 (2016).

406 Tefferi, A. *et al.* CALR vs JAK2 vs MPL-mutated or triple-negative myelofibrosis: clinical, cytogenetic and molecular comparisons. *Leukemia* **28**, 1472-1477, doi:10.1038/leu.2014.3 (2014).

407 Tefferi, A. *et al.* CALR and ASXL1 mutations-based molecular prognostication in primary myelofibrosis: an international study of 570 patients. *Leukemia* **28**, 1494-1500, doi:10.1038/leu.2014.57 (2014).

408 Rumi, E. *et al.* Clinical effect of driver mutations of JAK2, CALR, or MPL in primary myelofibrosis. *Blood* **124**, 1062-1069, doi:10.1182/blood-2014-05-578435 (2014).

409 Goldman, J. M. Chronic myeloid leukemia: a historical perspective. *Semin Hematol* **47**, 302-311, doi:10.1053/j.seminhematol.2010.07.001 (2010).

410 Perrotti, D., Jamieson, C., Goldman, J. & Skorski, T. Chronic myeloid leukemia: mechanisms of blastic transformation. *J Clin Invest* **120**, 2254-2264, doi:10.1172/jci41246 (2010).

411 Soverini, S., De Benedittis, C., Mancini, M. & Martinelli, G. Present and future of molecular monitoring in chronic myeloid leukaemia. *Br J Haematol* **173**, 337-349, doi:10.1111/bjh.13966 (2016).

412 Ochi, Y. *et al.* Clonal evolution and clinical implications of genetic abnormalities in blastic transformation of chronic myeloid leukaemia. *Nat Commun* **12**, 2833, doi:10.1038/s41467-021-23097-w (2021).

413 Adnan Awad, S. *et al.* RUNX1 mutations in blast-phase chronic myeloid leukemia associate with distinct phenotypes, transcriptional profiles, and drug responses. *Leukemia* **35**, 1087-1099, doi:10.1038/s41375-020-01011-5 (2021).

414 Kantarjian, H. M., Keating, M. J., Smith, T. L., Talpaz, M. & McCredie, K. B. Proposal for a simple synthesis prognostic staging system in chronic myelogenous leukemia. *Am J Med* **88**, 1-8, doi:10.1016/0002-9343(90)90119-x (1990).

415 Thompson, P. A., Kantarjian, H. M. & Cortes, J. E. Diagnosis and Treatment of Chronic Myeloid Leukemia in 2015. *Mayo Clin Proc* **90**, 1440-1454, doi:10.1016/j.mayocp.2015.08.010 (2015).

416 Baccarani, M. *et al.* Evolving concepts in the management of chronic myeloid leukemia: recommendations from an expert panel on behalf of the European LeukemiaNet. *Blood* **108**, 1809-1820, doi:10.1182/blood-2006-02-005686 (2006).

417 Melo, J. V. & Barnes, D. J. Chronic myeloid leukaemia as a model of disease evolution in human cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **7**, 441-453, doi:10.1038/nrc2147 (2007).

418 Patnaik, M. M. & Tefferi, A. Cytogenetic and molecular abnormalities in chronic myelomonocytic leukemia. *Blood Cancer J* **6**, e393, doi:10.1038/bcj.2016.5 (2016).

419 Li, Q. *et al.* Oncogenic Nras has bimodal effects on stem cells that sustainably increase competitiveness. *Nature* **504**, 143-147, doi:10.1038/nature12830 (2013).

420 Li, Q. *et al.* Hematopoiesis and leukemogenesis in mice expressing oncogenic NrasG12D from the endogenous locus. *Blood* **117**, 2022-2032, doi:10.1182/blood-2010-04-280750 (2011).

421 Carr, R. M. *et al.* RAS mutations drive proliferative chronic myelomonocytic leukemia via a KMT2A-PLK1 axis. *Nat Commun* **12**, 2901, doi:10.1038/s41467-021-23186-w (2021).

422 Parikh, C., Subrahmanyam, R. & Ren, R. Oncogenic NRAS rapidly and efficiently induces CMML- and AML-like diseases in mice. *Blood* **108**, 2349-2357, doi:10.1182/blood-2004-08-009498 (2006).

423 Sill, H., Olipitz, W., Zebisch, A., Schulz, E. & Wölfler, A. Therapy-related myeloid neoplasms: pathobiology and clinical characteristics. *Br J Pharmacol* **162**, 792-805, doi:10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01100.x (2011).

424 Bertani, G. *et al.* Therapy-Related AML (t-AML), a Heterogeneous Disease: Multicenter Analysis on Biological and Clinical Differences between Cases Following Breast Cancer and Lymphoma Treatment. *Blood* **136**, 31-31, doi:10.1182/blood-2020-138866 (2020).

425 Kayser, S. *et al.* The impact of therapy-related acute myeloid leukemia (AML) on outcome in 2853 adult patients with newly diagnosed AML. *Blood* **117**, 2137-2145, doi:10.1182/blood-2010-08-301713 (2011).

426 Samra, B. *et al.* Characteristics and outcomes of patients with therapy-related acute myeloid leukemia with normal karyotype. *Blood Cancer J* **10**, 47, doi:10.1038/s41408-020-0316-3 (2020).

427 Strickland, S. A. & Vey, N. Diagnosis and treatment of therapy-related acute myeloid leukemia. *Crit Rev Oncol Hematol* **171**, 103607, doi:10.1016/j.critrevonc.2022.103607 (2022).

428 Méndez-Ferrer, S. *et al.* Bone marrow niches in haematological malignancies. *Nat Rev Cancer* **20**, 285-298, doi:10.1038/s41568-020-0245-2 (2020).

429 Man, Y., Yao, X., Yang, T. & Wang, Y. Hematopoietic Stem Cell Niche During Homeostasis, Malignancy, and Bone Marrow Transplantation. *Front Cell Dev Biol* **9**, 621214, doi:10.3389/fcell.2021.621214 (2021).

430 Hanoun, M. *et al.* Acute myelogenous leukemia-induced sympathetic neuropathy promotes malignancy in an altered hematopoietic stem cell niche. *Cell Stem Cell* **15**, 365-375, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2014.06.020 (2014).

431 Passaro, D. *et al.* Increased Vascular Permeability in the Bone Marrow Microenvironment Contributes to Disease Progression and Drug Response in Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *Cancer Cell* **32**, 324-341.e326, doi:10.1016/j.ccell.2017.08.001 (2017).

432 Duarte, D. *et al.* Inhibition of Endosteal Vascular Niche Remodeling Rescues Hematopoietic Stem Cell Loss in AML. *Cell Stem Cell* **22**, 64-77.e66, doi:10.1016/j.stem.2017.11.006 (2018).

433 Krause, D. S. *et al.* Differential regulation of myeloid leukemias by the bone marrow microenvironment. *Nat Med* **19**, 1513-1517, doi:10.1038/nm.3364 (2013).

434 Kode, A. *et al.* Leukaemogenesis induced by an activating β-catenin mutation in osteoblasts. *Nature* **506**, 240-244, doi:10.1038/nature12883 (2014).

435 Lu, W. *et al.* Small bone marrow adipocytes predict poor prognosis in acute myeloid leukemia. *Haematologica* **103**, e21-e24, doi:10.3324/haematol.2017.173492 (2018).

436 Shafat, M. S. *et al.* Leukemic blasts program bone marrow adipocytes to generate a protumoral microenvironment. *Blood* **129**, 1320-1332, doi:10.1182/blood-2016-08-734798 (2017).

437 Yan, F. *et al.* Fatty acid-binding protein FABP4 mechanistically links obesity with aggressive AML by enhancing aberrant DNA methylation in AML cells. *Leukemia* **31**, 1434-1442, doi:10.1038/leu.2016.349 (2017).

438 Yan, F. *et al.* A vicious loop of fatty acid-binding protein 4 and DNA methyltransferase 1 promotes acute myeloid leukemia and acts as a therapeutic target. *Leukemia* **32**, 865-873, doi:10.1038/leu.2017.307 (2018).

439 Ge, J., Hou, R., Liu, Q., Zhu, R. & Liu, K. Stromal-derived factor-1 deficiency in the bone marrow of acute myeloid leukemia. *Int J Hematol* **93**, 750-759, doi:10.1007/s12185-011-0869-9 (2011).

440 Colmone, A. *et al.* Leukemic cells create bone marrow niches that disrupt the behavior of normal hematopoietic progenitor cells. *Science* **322**, 1861-1865, doi:10.1126/science.1164390 (2008).

441 Muegge, K., Vila, M. P. & Durum, S. K. Interleukin-7: a cofactor for V(D)J rearrangement of the T cell receptor beta gene. *Science* **261**, 93-95, doi:10.1126/science.7686307 (1993).

442 Namen, A. E. *et al.* Stimulation of B-cell progenitors by cloned murine interleukin-7. *Nature* **333**, 571-573, doi:10.1038/333571a0 (1988).

443 Mossadegh-Keller, N. *et al.* M-CSF instructs myeloid lineage fate in single haematopoietic stem cells. *Nature* **497**, 239-243, doi:10.1038/nature12026 (2013).

444 Papayannopoulou, T., Craddock, C., Nakamoto, B., Priestley, G. V. & Wolf, N. S. The VLA4/VCAM-1 adhesion pathway defines contrasting mechanisms of lodgement of transplanted murine hemopoietic progenitors between bone marrow and spleen. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **92**, 9647-9651, doi:10.1073/pnas.92.21.9647 (1995).

445 Gomei, Y. *et al.* Functional differences between two Tie2 ligands, angiopoietin-1 and -2, in regulation of adult bone marrow hematopoietic stem cells. *Exp Hematol* **38**, 82-89, doi:10.1016/j.exphem.2009.11.007 (2010).

446 Nervi, B. *et al.* Chemosensitization of acute myeloid leukemia (AML) following mobilization by the CXCR4 antagonist AMD3100. *Blood* **113**, 6206-6214, doi:10.1182/blood-2008-06-162123 (2009).

447 Roboz, G. J. *et al.* Phase I trial of plerixafor combined with decitabine in newly diagnosed older patients with acute myeloid leukemia. *Haematologica* **103**, 1308-1316, doi:10.3324/haematol.2017.183418 (2018).

448 Carey, A. *et al.* Identification of Interleukin-1 by Functional Screening as a Key Mediator of Cellular Expansion and Disease Progression in Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *Cell Rep* **18**, 3204-3218, doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2017.03.018 (2017).

449 Arranz, L., Arriero, M. D. M. & Villatoro, A. Interleukin-1beta as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications. *Blood Rev* **31**, 306-317, doi:10.1016/j.blre.2017.05.001 (2017).

450 Zhang, T. Y. *et al.* IL-6 blockade reverses bone marrow failure induced by human acute myeloid leukemia. *Science translational medicine* **12**, eaax5104, doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.aax5104 (2020).

451 Riether, C. *et al.* CD70/CD27 signaling promotes blast stemness and is a viable therapeutic target in acute myeloid leukemia. *J Exp Med* **214**, 359-380, doi:10.1084/jem.20152008 (2017).

452 Lopes, M. R. *et al.* De novo AML exhibits greater microenvironment dysregulation compared to AML with myelodysplasia-related changes. *Sci Rep* **7**, 40707, doi:10.1038/srep40707 (2017).

453 Pardanani, A. *et al.* IPSS-independent prognostic value of plasma CXCL10, IL-7 and IL-6 levels in myelodysplastic syndromes. *Leukemia* **26**, 693-699, doi:10.1038/leu.2011.251 (2012).

454 Hirsch, E., Irikura, V. M., Paul, S. M. & Hirsh, D. Functions of interleukin 1 receptor antagonist in gene knockout and overproducing mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **93**, 11008-11013 (1996).

455 Phillips, K. L., Jordan-Mahy, N., Nicklin, M. J. & Le Maitre, C. L. Interleukin-1 receptor antagonist deficient mice provide insights into pathogenesis of human intervertebral disc degeneration. *Ann Rheum Dis* **72**, 1860-1867, doi:10.1136/annrheumdis-2012-202266 (2013).

456 Akitsu, A. *et al.* IL-1 receptor antagonist-deficient mice develop autoimmune arthritis due to intrinsic activation of IL-17-producing CCR2+Vγ6+γδ T cells. *Nature Communications* **6**, 7464, doi:10.1038/ncomms8464 (2015).

457 Shepherd, J., Little, M. C. & Nicklin, M. J. Psoriasis-like cutaneous inflammation in mice lacking interleukin-1 receptor antagonist. *J Invest Dermatol* **122**, 665-669, doi:10.1111/j.0022-202X.2004.22305.x (2004).

458 Nicklin, M. J., Hughes, D. E., Barton, J. L., Ure, J. M. & Duff, G. W. Arterial inflammation in mice lacking the interleukin 1 receptor antagonist gene. *J Exp Med* **191**, 303-312, doi:10.1084/jem.191.2.303 (2000).

459 Di Mitri, D. *et al.* Tumour-infiltrating Gr-1+ myeloid cells antagonize senescence in cancer. *Nature* **515**, 134-137, doi:10.1038/nature13638 (2014).

460 Black, B. L. *et al.* Differential effects of fat and sucrose on body composition in A/J and C57BL/6 mice. *Metabolism* **47**, 1354-1359, doi:10.1016/s0026-0495(98)90304-3 (1998).

461 Surwit, R. S. *et al.* Differential effects of fat and sucrose on the development of obesity and diabetes in C57BL/6J and A/J mice. *Metabolism* **44**, 645-651, doi:10.1016/0026-0495(95)90123-x (1995).

462 Collins, S., Martin, T. L., Surwit, R. S. & Robidoux, J. Genetic vulnerability to diet-induced obesity in the C57BL/6J mouse: physiological and molecular characteristics. *Physiol Behav* **81**, 243-248, doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2004.02.006 (2004).

463 Nicholson, A. *et al.* Diet-induced obesity in two C57BL/6 substrains with intact or mutant nicotinamide nucleotide transhydrogenase (Nnt) gene. *Obesity (Silver Spring)* **18**, 1902-1905, doi:10.1038/oby.2009.477 (2010).

464 Hartner, J. C., Walkley, C. R., Lu, J. & Orkin, S. H. ADAR1 is essential for the maintenance of hematopoiesis and suppression of interferon signaling. *Nat Immunol* **10**, 109-115, doi:10.1038/ni.1680 (2009).

465 Zhao, C. *et al.* Loss of beta-catenin impairs the renewal of normal and CML stem cells in vivo. *Cancer cell* **12**, 528-541, doi:10.1016/j.ccr.2007.11.003 (2007).

466 Hall, M. A. *et al.* The critical regulator of embryonic hematopoiesis, SCL, is vital in the adult for megakaryopoiesis, erythropoiesis, and lineage choice in CFU-S12. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **100**, 992-997, doi:10.1073/pnas.0237324100 (2003).

467 Wang, J. *et al.* Endogenous oncogenic Nras mutation initiates hematopoietic malignancies in a dose- and cell type-dependent manner. *Blood* **118**, 368-379, doi:10.1182/blood-2010-12-326058 (2011).

468 Matsuda, K. *et al.* Spontaneous improvement of hematologic abnormalities in patients having juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with specific RAS mutations. *Blood* **109**, 5477-5480, doi:10.1182/blood-2006-09-046649 (2007).

469 Ito, M. *et al.* NOD/SCID/gamma(c)(null) mouse: an excellent recipient mouse model for engraftment of human cells. *Blood* **100**, 3175-3182, doi:10.1182/blood-2001-12-0207 (2002).

470 Shultz, L. D. *et al.* Human lymphoid and myeloid cell development in NOD/LtSz-scid IL2R gamma null mice engrafted with mobilized human hemopoietic stem cells. *J Immunol* **174**, 6477-6489, doi:10.4049/jimmunol.174.10.6477 (2005).

471 Bernal, A. & Arranz, L. Nestin-expressing progenitor cells: function, identity and therapeutic implications. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **75**, 2177-2195, doi:10.1007/s00018-018-2794-z (2018).

472 Mignone, J. L., Kukekov, V., Chiang, A. S., Steindler, D. & Enikolopov, G. Neural stem and progenitor cells in nestin-GFP transgenic mice. *J Comp Neurol* **469**, 311-324, doi:10.1002/cne.10964 (2004).

473 Sreeramkumar, V. & Hidalgo, A. Bone Marrow Transplantation in Mice to Study the Role of Hematopoietic Cells in Atherosclerosis. *Methods Mol Biol* **1339**, 323-332, doi:10.1007/978-1-4939-2929-0_22 (2015).

474 Li, J. *et al.* Murine hematopoietic stem cell reconstitution potential is maintained by osteopontin during aging. *Scientific Reports* **8**, 2833, doi:10.1038/s41598-018-21324-x (2018).

475 Duran-Struuck, R. & Dysko, R. C. Principles of bone marrow transplantation (BMT): providing optimal veterinary and husbandry care to irradiated mice in BMT studies. *J Am Assoc Lab Anim Sci* **48**, 11-22 (2009).

476 van Os, R., Thames, H. D., Antonius, W. T. K. & Down, J. D. Radiation Dose-Fractionation and Dose-Rate Relationships for Long-Term Repopulating Hemopoietic Stem Cells in a Murine Bone Marrow Transplant Model. *Radiation Research* **136**, 118-125, doi:10.2307/3578648 (1993).

477 Cao, X. *et al.* Irradiation induces bone injury by damaging bone marrow microenvironment for stem cells. *P Natl Acad Sci USA* **108**, 1609-1614, doi:10.1073/pnas.1015350108 (2011).

478 Lapidot, T., Dar, A. & Kollet, O. How do stem cells find their way home? *Blood* **106**, 1901-1910, doi:10.1182/blood-2005-04-1417 (2005).

479 Andrade, J. *et al.* Effects of sublethal irradiation on patterns of engraftment after murine bone marrow transplantation. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant* **17**, 608-619, doi:10.1016/j.bbmt.2010.12.697 (2011).

480 Ordemann, R. *et al.* Enhanced allostimulatory activity of host antigen-presenting cells in old mice intensifies acute graft-versus-host disease. *J Clin Invest* **109**, 1249-1256, doi:10.1172/jci14793 (2002).

481 McKinnon, K. M. Flow Cytometry: An Overview. *Curr Protoc Immunol* **120**, 5.1.1-5.1.11, doi:10.1002/cpim.40 (2018).

482 Adan, A., Alizada, G., Kiraz, Y., Baran, Y. & Nalbant, A. Flow cytometry: basic principles and applications. *Crit Rev Biotechnol* **37**, 163-176, doi:10.3109/07388551.2015.1128876 (2017).

483 Brown, M. & Wittwer, C. Flow Cytometry: Principles and Clinical Applications in Hematology. *Clinical Chemistry* **46**, 1221-1229, doi:10.1093/clinchem/46.8.1221 (2000).

484 Orfao, A. *et al.* Flow cytometry: its applications in hematology. *Haematologica* **80**, 69-81, doi:10.3324/%x (1995).

485 Craig, F. E. & Foon, K. A. Flow cytometric immunophenotyping for hematologic neoplasms. *Blood* **111**, 3941-3967, doi:10.1182/blood-2007-11-120535 (2008).

486 Scientific, T. F. Dynabeads™ mRNA DIRECT™ Purification Kit.

487 Bio-Rad. Multiplex Immunoassays.

488 Elshal, M. F. & McCoy, J. P. Multiplex bead array assays: performance evaluation and comparison of sensitivity to ELISA. *Methods* **38**, 317-323, doi:10.1016/j.ymeth.2005.11.010 (2006).

489 Kukurba, K. R. & Montgomery, S. B. RNA Sequencing and Analysis. *Cold Spring Harb Protoc* **2015**, 951-969, doi:10.1101/pdb.top084970 (2015).

490 Ozsolak, F. & Milos, P. M. RNA sequencing: advances, challenges and opportunities. *Nat Rev Genet* **12**, 87-98, doi:10.1038/nrg2934 (2011).

491 Chu, Y. & Corey, D. R. RNA sequencing: platform selection, experimental design, and data interpretation. *Nucleic Acid Ther* **22**, 271-274, doi:10.1089/nat.2012.0367 (2012).

492 Scientific, T. F. PicoPure™ RNA Isolation Kit.

493 Glaccum, M. B. *et al.* Phenotypic and functional characterization of mice that lack the type I receptor for IL-1. *J Immunol* **159**, 3364-3371 (1997).

494 Wang, Y. *et al.* Interleukin-1β inhibits normal hematopoietic expansion and promotes acute myeloid leukemia progression via the bone marrow niche. *Cytotherapy* **22**, 127-134, doi:10.1016/j.jcyt.2020.01.001 (2020).

495 Mitchell, K. *et al.* IL1RAP potentiates multiple oncogenic signaling pathways in AML. *J Exp Med* **215**, 1709-1727, doi:10.1084/jem.20180147 (2018).

496 Zhang, J. *et al.* Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist inhibits normal hematopoiesis and reduces lethality and bone marrow toxicity of 5-fluouracil in mouse. *Biomed Pharmacother* **63**, 501-508, doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2008.09.014 (2009).

497 Wei, Z. *et al.* Macrophage-Derived IL-1β Regulates Emergency Myelopoiesis via the NF-κB and C/ebpβ in Zebrafish. *J Immunol* **205**, 2694-2706, doi:10.4049/jimmunol.2000473 (2020).

498 Craver, B. M., El Alaoui, K., Scherber, R. M. & Fleischman, A. G. The Critical Role of Inflammation in the Pathogenesis and Progression of Myeloid Malignancies. *Cancers (Basel)* **10**, 104, doi:10.3390/cancers10040104 (2018).

499 Stevens, A. M., Miller, J. M., Munoz, J. O., Gaikwad, A. S. & Redell, M. S. Interleukin-6 levels predict event-free survival in pediatric AML and suggest a mechanism of chemotherapy resistance. *Blood advances* **1**, 1387-1397, doi:10.1182/bloodadvances.2017007856 (2017).

500 Su, Y. C. *et al.* Resveratrol downregulates interleukin-6-stimulated sonic hedgehog signaling in human acute myeloid leukemia. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* **2013**, 547430, doi:10.1155/2013/547430 (2013).

501 Liang, K. *et al.* Therapeutic Targeting of MLL Degradation Pathways in MLL-Rearranged Leukemia. *Cell* **168**, 59-72.e13, doi:10.1016/j.cell.2016.12.011 (2017).

502 Ågerstam, H. *et al.* IL1RAP antibodies block IL-1-induced expansion of candidate CML stem cells and mediate cell killing in xenograft models. *Blood* **128**, 2683-2693, doi:10.1182/blood-2015-11-679985 (2016).

503 Zhang, B. *et al.* Inhibition of interleukin-1 signaling enhances elimination of tyrosine kinase inhibitor-treated CML stem cells. *Blood* **128**, 2671-2682, doi:10.1182/blood-2015-11-679928 (2016).

504 Kaneko, N., Kurata, M., Yamamoto, T., Morikawa, S. & Masumoto, J. The role of interleukin-1 in general pathology. *Inflammation and Regeneration* **39**, 12, doi:10.1186/s41232-019-0101-5 (2019).

505 Dinarello, C. A., Simon, A. & van der Meer, J. W. M. Treating inflammation by blocking interleukin-1 in a broad spectrum of diseases. *Nature reviews. Drug discovery* **11**, 633-652, doi:10.1038/nrd3800 (2012).

506 Ridker, P. M. *et al.* Antiinflammatory Therapy with Canakinumab for Atherosclerotic Disease. *New England Journal of Medicine* **377**, 1119-1131, doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1707914 (2017).

507 Ridker, P. M. *et al.* Relationship of C-reactive protein reduction to cardiovascular event reduction following treatment with canakinumab: a secondary analysis from the CANTOS randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* **391**, 319-328, doi:10.1016/s0140-6736(17)32814-3 (2018).

508 Wouters, B. J. *et al.* Double CEBPA mutations, but not single CEBPA mutations, define a subgroup of acute myeloid leukemia with a distinctive gene expression profile that is uniquely associated with a favorable outcome. *Blood* **113**, 3088-3091, doi:10.1182/blood-2008-09-179895 (2009).

509 Taskesen, E. *et al.* Prognostic impact, concurrent genetic mutations, and gene expression features of AML with CEBPA mutations in a cohort of 1182 cytogenetically normal AML patients: further evidence for CEBPA double mutant AML as a distinctive disease entity. *Blood* **117**, 2469-2475, doi:10.1182/blood-2010-09-307280 (2011).

510 Taskesen, E., Babaei, S., Reinders, M. M. & de Ridder, J. Integration of gene expression and DNA-methylation profiles improves molecular subtype classification in acute myeloid leukemia. *BMC Bioinformatics* **16 Suppl 4**, S5, doi:10.1186/1471-2105-16-s4-s5 (2015).

511 Bruserud, O. *et al.* Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist (IL1RA) in acute leukaemia: IL1RA is both secreted spontaneously by myelogenous leukaemia blasts and is a part of the acute phase reaction in patients with chemotherapy-induced leucopenia. *Eur J Haematol* **57**, 87-95, doi:10.1111/j.1600-0609.1996.tb00495.x (1996).

512 Li, S. *et al.* Distinct evolution and dynamics of epigenetic and genetic heterogeneity in acute myeloid leukemia. *Nat Med* **22**, 792-799, doi:10.1038/nm.4125 (2016).

513 Barreyro, L. *et al.* Overexpression of IL-1 receptor accessory protein in stem and progenitor cells and outcome correlation in AML and MDS. *Blood* **120**, 1290-1298, doi:10.1182/blood-2012-01-404699 (2012).

514 Kagoya, Y. *et al.* Positive feedback between NF-κB and TNF-α promotes leukemia-initiating cell capacity. *J Clin Invest* **124**, 528-542, doi:10.1172/jci68101 (2014).

515 Guzman, M. L. *et al.* Nuclear factor-kappaB is constitutively activated in primitive human acute myelogenous leukemia cells. *Blood* **98**, 2301-2307, doi:10.1182/blood.v98.8.2301 (2001).

516 Braddock, M. & Quinn, A. Targeting IL-1 in inflammatory disease: new opportunities for therapeutic intervention. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **3**, 330-339, doi:10.1038/nrd1342 (2004).

517 Dhimolea, E. Canakinumab. *MAbs* **2**, 3-13, doi:10.4161/mabs.2.1.10328 (2010).

518 Chakraborty, A. *et al.* Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of canakinumab, a human anti-interleukin-1β monoclonal antibody. *Clin Pharmacokinet* **51**, e1-18, doi:10.2165/11599820-000000000-00000 (2012).

519 Akash, M. S., Rehman, K., Sun, H. & Chen, S. Sustained delivery of IL-1Ra from PF127-gel reduces hyperglycemia in diabetic GK-rats. *PLoS One* **8**, e55925, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0055925 (2013).

520 Kapur, S. & Bonk, M. E. Rilonacept (arcalyst), an interleukin-1 trap for the treatment of cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes. *P T* **34**, 138-141 (2009).

521 Ortiz, L. A. *et al.* Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist mediates the antiinflammatory and antifibrotic effect of mesenchymal stem cells during lung injury. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **104**, 11002-11007, doi:10.1073/pnas.0704421104 (2007).

522 Rieger, M. A., Hoppe, P. S., Smejkal, B. M., Eitelhuber, A. C. & Schroeder, T. Hematopoietic cytokines can instruct lineage choice. *Science* **325**, 217-218, doi:10.1126/science.1171461 (2009).

523 Dinarello, C. A. Overview of the IL-1 family in innate inflammation and acquired immunity. *Immunol Rev* **281**, 8-27, doi:10.1111/imr.12621 (2018).

524 Weber, A., Wasiliew, P. & Kracht, M. Interleukin-1 (IL-1) pathway. *Sci Signal* **3**, cm1, doi:10.1126/scisignal.3105cm1 (2010).

525 Dinarello, C. A. The IL-1 family of cytokines and receptors in rheumatic diseases. *Nat Rev Rheumatol* **15**, 612-632, doi:10.1038/s41584-019-0277-8 (2019).

526 Isern, J. *et al.* The neural crest is a source of mesenchymal stem cells with specialized hematopoietic stem cell niche function. *Elife* **3**, e03696-e03696, doi:10.7554/eLife.03696 (2014).

527 Fang, J. *et al.* Ubiquitination of hnRNPA1 by TRAF6 links chronic innate immune signaling with myelodysplasia. *Nat Immunol* **18**, 236-245, doi:10.1038/ni.3654 (2017).

528 Ganan-Gomez, I. *et al.* Deregulation of innate immune and inflammatory signaling in myelodysplastic syndromes. *Leukemia* **29**, 1458-1469, doi:10.1038/leu.2015.69 (2015).

529 Hosseini, M. M. *et al.* Inhibition of interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase-1 is a therapeutic strategy for acute myeloid leukemia subtypes. *Leukemia* **32**, 2374-2387, doi:10.1038/s41375-018-0112-2 (2018).

530 Bacher, U., Haferlach, T., Schoch, C., Kern, W. & Schnittger, S. Implications of NRAS mutations in AML: a study of 2502 patients. *Blood* **107**, 3847-3853, doi:10.1182/blood-2005-08-3522 (2006).

531 Wang, J. *et al.* Nras(G12D/+) promotes leukemogenesis by aberrantly regulating hematopoietic stem cell functions. *Blood* **121**, 5203-5207, doi:10.1182/blood-2012-12-475863 (2013).

532 Sharma, V., Dixit, D., Koul, N., Mehta, V. S. & Sen, E. Ras regulates interleukin-1β-induced HIF-1α transcriptional activity in glioblastoma. *J Mol Med (Berl)* **89**, 123-136, doi:10.1007/s00109-010-0683-5 (2011).

533 Kaluz, S. & Van Meir, E. G. At the crossroads of cancer and inflammation: Ras rewires an HIF-driven IL-1 autocrine loop. *J Mol Med (Berl)* **89**, 91-94, doi:10.1007/s00109-010-0706-2 (2011).

534 Corral, J. *et al.* An Mll-AF9 fusion gene made by homologous recombination causes acute leukemia in chimeric mice: a method to create fusion oncogenes. *Cell* **85**, 853-861, doi:10.1016/s0092-8674(00)81269-6 (1996).

Papers

Adapted from *The Grindelwald Glacier*. Thomas Fearnley. 1838. Photo: Børre Høstland / Nasjonalmuseet.

PAPER I - Review

Interleukin-1β as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications.

Blood Reviews 31 (2017) 306–317

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Blood Reviews

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/blre

Review

Interleukin-1β as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications

Lorena Arranz[a,b,c,*], Maria del Mar Arriero[a], Alicia Villatoro[a]

[a] Stem Cell Aging and Cancer Research Group, Department of Medical Biology, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT – The Arctic University of Norway, Norway
[b] Department of Hematology, University Hospital of North Norway, Norway
[c] Young Associate Investigator, Norwegian Center for Molecular Medicine (NCMM), Norway

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords:
Interleukin-1β
Inflammation
Hematopoietic malignancies
Hematopoiesis
Preclinical models
Bone
Pain
Autoimmune diseases

ABSTRACT

Interleukin-1β (IL-1β) is a pleiotropic cytokine that exerts multiple roles in both physiological and pathological conditions. It is produced by different cell subsets, and drives a wide range of inflammatory responses in numerous target cells. Enhanced IL-1β signaling is a common event in patients of hematological malignancies. Recent body of evidence obtained in preclinical models shows the pathogenic role of these alterations, and the promising therapeutic value of IL-1 targeting. In this review, we further highlight a potential contribution of IL-1β linking to complications and autoimmune disease that should be investigated in future studies. Hence, drugs that target IL-1 may be helpful to improve outcome or reduce morbidity in patients. Some of them are FDA-approved, and used efficiently against autoimmune diseases, like IL-1 receptor antagonist. In the clinic, however, this agent seems to have limited properties. Current improved drugs will allow to determine the true potential of IL-1 and IL-1β targeting as therapy in hematological malignancies and their related complications.

1. Introduction

Inflammation is a refined immune mechanism essential to fight against pathogens and tumor cells, and orchestrated by a variety of cells and mediators. When dysregulated, compiled data supports the hypothesis that chronic inflammation promotes cancer. This is particularly evident in hematological malignancies. Strikingly, a Swedish epidemiological study found that history of any infectious disease was associated with a 1.3-fold significantly increased risk of both acute myeloid leukemia (AML) or myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), even when infection had occurred 3 or more years before AML or MDS onset. By using population-based central registries, a total of 9219 patients with primary AML (diagnosed from January 1, 1965, through December 31, 2004) and 1662 patients with primary MDS (diagnosed from January 1, 1993, through December 31, 2004), as well as 36,389 and 6489 population-based controls, respectively, were included. Further, to minimise bias, patients diagnosed with another cancer before their AML or MDS were excluded. Men represented 52.8% of the patients with AML and 54.9% of MDS patients, and the median ages at diagnoses were 68 and 76 years for AML and MDS, respectively. Interestingly, although history of any infectious disease was associated to similar increased risk of both AML and MDS, fewer individual subgroups of infections were associated to MDS. A broad range of infections were associated to AML including pneumonia, tuberculosis, intestinal infections, septicemia, hepatitis C, pyelonephritis, sinusitis, nasopharyngitis, upper respiratory tract infection, cytomegalovirus infection, and cellulitis [1]. One plausible explanation of these data is that chronic immune stimulation may act as trigger for AML and MDS development.

Chronic inflammation and autoimmune conditions have been consistently linked with increased risk of malignant lymphomas, with varying risk levels [2]. More recently, in patients of myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN), chronic inflammation has been evidenced as potential initiating event and driver of clonal expansion that predisposes to second cancer [3–5]. Interestingly, another Swedish large population-based study found that patients with prior history of autoimmune disease had 20% increased risk of MPN development. In total, 11,039 MPN patients (diagnosed from 1958 to 2005) were included together with 43,550 matched controls. Men represented 48.4% of MPN patients, and the mean age at diagnosis was 67 years. A total of 288 (2.6%) MPN patients had a previous history of autoimmune disease. Higher risk of MPN was associated with prior thrombocytopenic purpura, Crohn's disease, polymyalgia rheumatic, giant cell arteritis, Reiter's syndrome and aplastic anemia [6]. High basal inflammatory status seems to promote mutagenesis through induction of chronic

* Corresponding author at: Stem Cell Aging and Cancer Research Group, Department of Medical Biology, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT – The Arctic University of Norway, MH building level 6, 9019 Tromsø, Norway.
E-mail address: lorena.arranz@uit.no (L. Arranz).

http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.blre.2017.05.001

Table 1
IL-1 family member nomenclatures and main activity.

Family member	Alternative name	Function
IL-1α	IL-1F1	Inflammatory
IL-1β	IL-1F2	Inflammatory
IL-1Ra	IL-1F3	Anti-inflammatory (Receptor antagonist)
IL-18	IL-1F4	Inflammatory
IL-33	IL-1F11	Inflammatory
IL-36α	IL-1F6	Inflammatory
IL-36β	IL-1F7	Inflammatory
IL-36γ	IL-1F8	Inflammatory
IL-36Ra	IL-1F5	Anti-inflammatory (Receptor antagonist)
IL-37	IL-1F7	Anti-inflammatory
IL-38	IL-1F10	Anti-inflammatory (Receptor antagonist)

oxidative stress and subsequent DNA oxidative damage, and elicits epigenetic changes that further promote inflammation [3]. In addition, the MPN population has a significant inflammation-mediated comorbidity burden, ranging from second cancer to cardiovascular and thromboembolic disease, chronic kidney disease, autoimmune disease and osteopenia [7].

One of the cytokine families most related to innate immune responses and inflammation is the IL-1 family. It comprises 11 members (Table 1) with agonist activity, receptor antagonists and an anti-inflammatory cytokine, for a tight control of inflammatory responses [8]. IL-1α, IL-1β, IL-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1Ra) and IL-18 have been extensively studied *in vitro*, animal models of disease and humans [9]. Among these, IL-1β stands out as initiator of inflammatory processes, and blocking its activity in humans is currently applied in clinical treatments. This review presents the pathogenic role of dysregulated IL-1β in patients of hematological malignancies, its promising therapeutic value in preclinical models, and its potential contribution linking to second disease and complications based on lessons learned from other systemic inflammatory diseases.

2. Physiological characteristics of IL-1β and role in the hematopoietic system

IL-1β is mainly produced by myeloid cells [10,11]. It is synthesized as an inactive form (Fig. 1A), pro-IL-1β that is activated intracellularly by caspase 1 [8,11]. Under normal conditions, IL-1β is secreted in low levels, and its expression and/or caspase 1-mediated activation increases under disease [12,13]. In autoinflammatory diseases, high IL-1β tissue levels are usually accompanied by an increase in blood levels given that monocytes release more processed IL-1β [9,14–17]. Secreted IL-1β binds to its IL-1 receptor 1 (IL-1R1) and triggers a signaling cascade that controls gene expression of multiple transcription factors, growth factors and other interleukins involved in hematological function (Fig. 1B) [10]. Thereby, IL-1β plays an important role in innate and adaptive immune cellular responses. It stimulates maturation of T cells and enhances proliferation of B cells [18–20]. Further, IL-1β promotes expression of inflammatory molecules such as cyclooxygenase type 2, type 2 phospholipase A, prostaglandin E2, platelet activating factor and nitric oxide [9], among others.

Importantly, IL-1β modulates hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) function. In preclinical models, it promotes HSC differentiation biased into the myeloid linage, in part through activation of PU-1 signaling (Fig. 2A) [21]. While acute IL-1β exposure contributes to HSC regeneration after myeloablation and transplantation [21,22], chronic exposure promotes uncontrolled HSC division and eventual exhaustion of the HSC pool [21]. Several studies have shown neutrophilia, leukocytosis and thrombocytosis following IL-1β treatment [12,23]. In contrast, inhibition of IL-1β signaling using IL-1Ra, which competitively binds to IL-1R1 and prevents binding of the cytokine (Fig. 1B) [24], reduces colony formation *ex vivo* [25,26]. *In vivo*, IL-1Ra suppresses cell cycle in bone marrow HSC, and reduces numbers of leukocytes and platelets [26]. Thus, preclinical models show that fine-tuned IL-1β levels play a physiological role in hematopoiesis, and suggest that their dysregulation may participate in hematological diseases [10,21,27].

3. IL-1β in clinical and preclinical models of hematological malignancies: emerging therapeutic implications

3.1. MPN

MPN are a group of clonal HSC disorders characterized by increased proliferation of at least one of the following lineages; eythroid, megakaryocytic and myeloid, and retaining full differentiation [28]. Underlying chronic inflammation has been suggested to contribute to disease initiation and/or progression [3]. Classical Philadelphia chromosome negative (negative for *BCR-ABL* gene fusion) MPN includes mainly essential thrombocythemia (ET), polycythemia vera (PV) and primary myelofibrosis (PMF) (Table 2 [29]). Most frequent *BCR-ABL* negative MPN are associated with Janus kinase 2 (*JAK2*), calreticulin and myeloproliferative leukemia virus oncogene (*MPL*) mutations, among others [28,30].

MPN patients show increased levels of inflammatory cytokines in serum [31,32], and gene expression profiling and functional annotation analysis confirms deregulation of inflammatory and immune system genes [33]. Pro-inflammatory cytokines have traditionally been related to initiation and progression of bone marrow myelofibrosis at advanced stages of disease [34]. Unlike PV or ET patients [35–37], PMF patients show high levels of IL-1β together with other pro-inflammatory cytokines and growth factors in plasma [35,37]. If high IL-1β levels are present in PV patients, those are correlated to fibrotic transformation, poor prognosis and lower survival [37].

Mastocytosis is a less common form of myeloid neoplasm characterized by mast cell expansion in bone marrow and other organs [27]. It has been separated from other MPNs in the 2016 revision to the WHO classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia due to its unique clinical and pathological characteristics, ranging from indolent cutaneous disease to aggressive systemic disease (Table 2 [29]). Aggressive phenotypes of mastocytosis are related to up-regulation of IL-1β in mast cells [38].

Our recent work has shed light on the pathogenic role of IL-1β in preclinical models of MPN. Using a transgenic mouse model that expresses the human mutant JAK2-V617F under the endogenous promoter of *Jak2* in an inducible way, we showed that IL-1β produced at early stages of disease, at least in part by mutant HSCs, induces damage of the neuroglial components in the bone marrow. Reduced sympathetic regulation together with IL-1β stimulation results in mesenchymal stem cell (MSC) apoptosis that then allows expansion of mutant HSCs (Fig. 2B) [39]. The pathogenic role of IL-1β was uncovered by administration of IL-1Ra, which ameliorates hallmarks of disease, recovers MSC numbers *in vivo* and prevents apoptosis of glial cells *ex vivo* (Table 3) [39]. These data suggest that targeting IL-1β may have clinical implications to improve treatment of MPN patients.

3.2. Chronic myeloid leukemia (CML)

BCR-ABL or Philadelphia positive CML is classified as an MPN disorder, but it is usually considered as a separate entity because of its unique features and responses to treatment (Table 2 [29]) [28]. CML is a biphasic disease characterized by excessive expansion of the granulocytic lineage during the initial chronic phase. Acquisition of additional genetic and/or epigenetic abnormalities causes the progression to blast phase, which characterizes by a block of cell differentiation that results in presence of 30% or more myeloid or lymphoid blast cells in peripheral blood or bone marrow, or presence of extramedullary infiltrates of blast cells [40].

High levels of IL-1β are associated with poor prognosis in CML

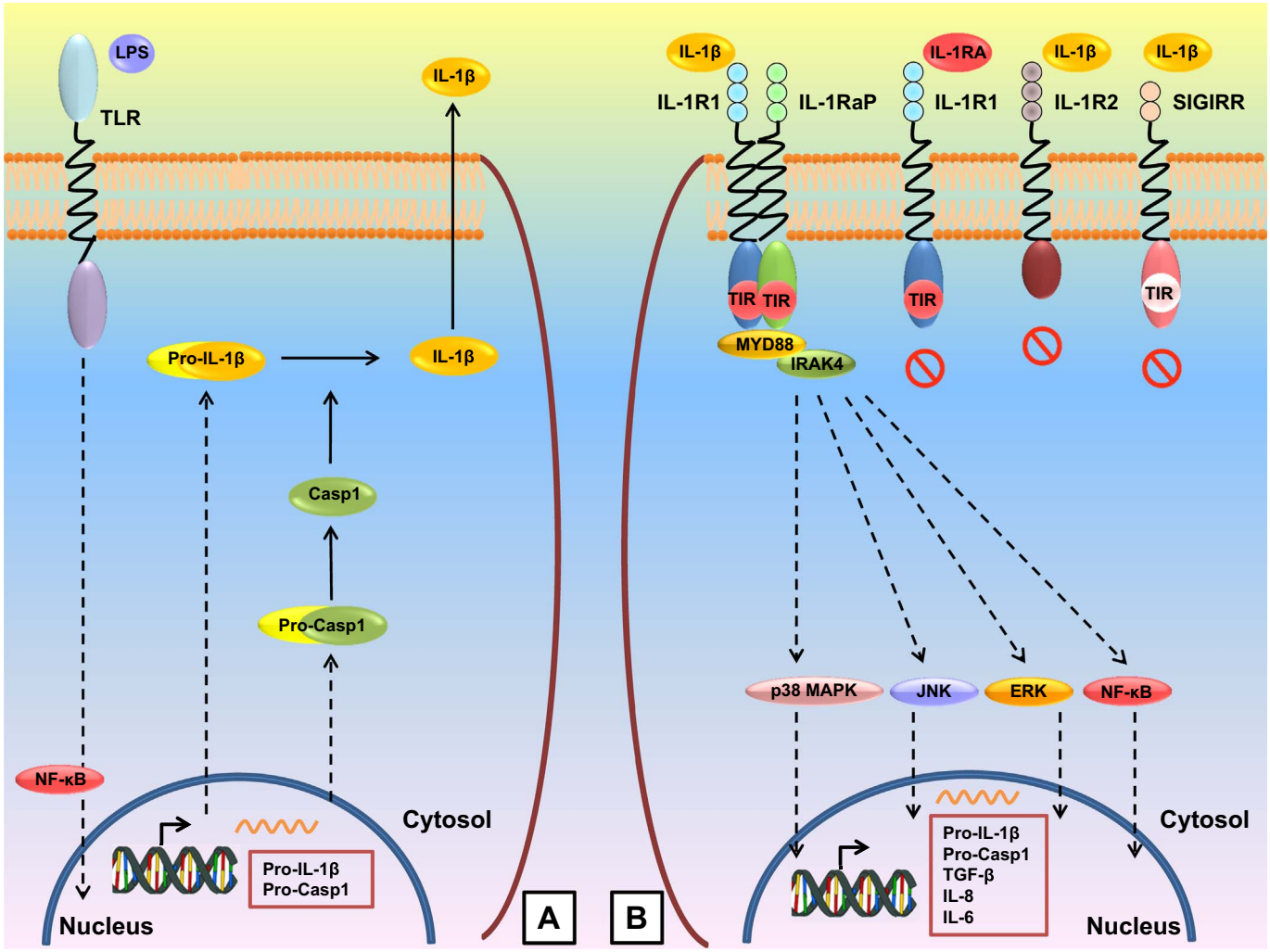


Fig. 1. Interleukin-1β initiates inflammation and controls essential cell responses. A) Several external inflammatory stimuli that signal through TLR, activate a cascade of events that culminate in activation of the transcription factor NF-κB. Following NF-κB activation, IL-1β is synthesized as its inactive form, pro-IL-1β, which is activated by cleavage through caspase 1. Pro-caspase 1 is synthesized and activated in response to similar stimuli. B) Secreted IL-1β binds to its IL-1R1 and triggers a signaling cascade, which involves p38 MAPK, JNK, ERK and NF-κB activation that control gene expression of multiple transcription factors, growth factors and interleukins involved in cell functional activation, survival responses and cell fate. Under normal conditions, IL-1β signaling is negatively regulated through IL-1Ra, IL-1R2 and SIGIRR. LPS, lipopolysaccharide; TLR, toll-like receptors; NF-κB, nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; IL, interleukin; Casp1, caspase 1; IL-1Ra, IL-1 receptor antagonist; IL-1R, IL-1 receptor; IL-1RAP, IL-1 receptor accessory protein; TIR, toll-IL-1 receptor; SIGIRR; single immunoglobulin and TIR domain containing; MYD88, myeloid differentiation primary response 88; IRAK4, IL-1 receptor associated kinase 4; MAPK, mitogen-activated protein kinases; JNK, c-Jun N-terminal kinases; ERK, extracellular signal-regulated kinases; NF-κB, nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; TGF-β, transforming growth factor β.

[41,42]. Increased IL-1β is seen in advanced blast phase as compared to chronic phase and healthy controls, and correlates with blast expansion in bone marrow and peripheral blood, poor prognosis and shorter survival in patients [41,43]. IL-1β stimulates proliferation of mutant long-term HSC *ex vivo*, at concentrations comparable to those observed in CML bone marrow [44], and helps promote colony growth of mutant hematopoietic progenitors [45]. Use of IL-1Ra or soluble IL-1 receptor suppressed this effect, suggesting that IL-1β could confer a proliferative advantage to leukemic stem cells (LSC) [45]. Interestingly, IL-1 receptor accessory protein (IL-1RAP) that is a required component of the IL-1R complex (Fig. 1B), is highly expressed in *BCR-ABL*+ CML cells [46]. In particular, IL-1RAP is up-regulated in CD34+ and CD34+ CD38- cells from CML patients compared to controls, and its expression increases with disease progression [47]. Further, anti-IL1RAP antibody targets CML CD34+ CD38- cells *via* antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity [46]. Hence, alterations in several components of the pathway leading to strengthened IL-1 signaling may contribute to disease.

CML patients may display relapses through mechanisms dependent on *BCR-ABL* [48,49] or through additional mutations, like those in genes promoting HSC survival or multidrug resistance [50–52]. Importantly, IL-1β contributes to resistance to BCR-ABL tyrosine kinase inhibitor imatinib in CML cells, where it increases cell survival and decreases apoptosis rate through cyclooxygenase 2 [53]. Interferon (IFN) family members, alternative treatment against CML, have anti-inflammatory effects and inhibit IL-1β [54–57]. Higher levels of IL-1β were seen in IFN-α-resistant CML patients as compared to sensitive patients and healthy controls, and IL-1β stimulates colony growth in IFN-α-sensitive CML cells [45].

In mouse models of disease, IL-1Ra in combination with nilotinib, drug with greater power and selectivity for BCR-ABL than imatinib [58,59], reduces numbers of leukemic cells in blood and bone marrow, and the self-renewal potential of leukemic stem cells (LSC). This correlates with extended survival after completion of treatment compared to mice treated with nilotinib alone (Table 3) [60]. *In vitro*, this combination significantly reduced human CML progenitor cell growth, including CD34+ CD38+ and CD34+ CD38- cells [61]. Then, blockade of IL-1 signaling together with BCR-ABL tyrosine kinase inhibition may pave the way to more efficient therapies against CML in patients.

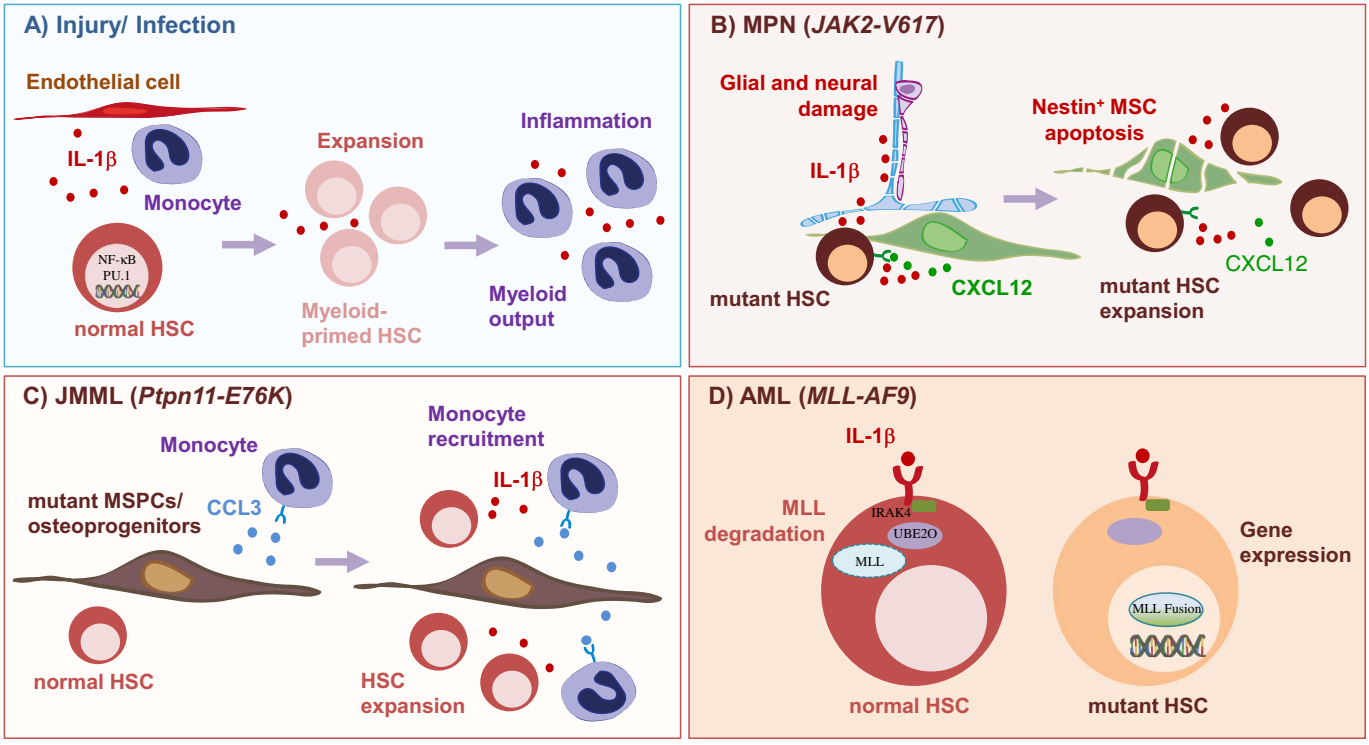


Fig. 2. Pathological mechanisms of IL-1β on hematopoietic stem cell function identified in mouse models. A) Upon injury or infection, IL-1 is produced at high levels in the bone marrow by monocytes and endothelial cells, among others. IL-1 drives myeloid differentiation through activation of the NF-κB pathway and a PU.1-dependent myeloid gene program that results in HSC expansion, biased differentiation into myeloid progenitors and ultimately myeloid cells [21]. B) In a mouse model of MPN that expresses the human mutant JAK2-V617F, IL-1β is produced at early stages of disease by mutant HSCs, and induces damage of the neuroglial components in the bone marrow. Reduced neural regulation together with enhanced IL-1β results in mesenchymal stem cell apoptosis that then allows expansion of mutant HSCs [39]. C) In a mouse model of JMML that results from *Ptpn11* activating mutation in MSCs and progenitor cells, and in osteoprogenitors, increased levels of CCL3 recruits monocytes to the bone marrow. These produce IL-1β that promotes HSC expansion [65]. D) In normal HSCs, IL-1β signaling through IL-1R1 drives UBE2O phosphorylation mediated by IRAK4. This increases UBE2O interaction with MLL and its degradation. In contrast, in a mouse model of AML that results from expression of MLL-AF9 fusion protein, MLL chimeras are resistant to degradation driven by IL-1β [86]. IL-1β, interleukin-1β; HSC, hematopoietic stem cell; NF-κB, nuclear factor kappa-light-chain-enhancer of activated B cells; PU.1, purine-rich nucleic acid binding protein 1; MPN, myeloproliferative neoplasm; JAK2, Janus kinase 2; MSC, mesenchymal stem cell; CXCL12, C-X-C motif chemokine ligand 12; JMML, juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia; Ptpn11, tyrosine-protein phosphatase non-receptor type 11; MSPCs, mesenchymal stem and progenitor cells; CCL3, C-C motif chemokine ligand 3; AML, acute myeloid leukemia; MLL, mixed-lineage leukemia gene; IRAK4, interleukin-1 receptor associated kinase 4; UBE2O, ubiquitin conjugating enzyme E2 O.

3.3. Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (JMML)

JMML is a childhood MDS/MPN (Table 2 [29]) that may arise as consequence of germline activating mutations of the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP2, encoded by the gene *PTPN11* [62,63]. Interestingly, both cell-autonomous [64] as well as *Ptpn11* activating mutations in the bone marrow microenvironment [65] promote development and progression of JMML. In mouse models of disease, *Ptpn11* activating mutations in MSCs and progenitor cells as well as in osteoprogenitors cause increased secretion of the chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 3 (CCL3) or macrophage inflammatory protein 1α (MIP-1α). CCL3 recruits monocytes to the bone marrow microenvironment where HSCs reside. Recruited monocytes produce IL-1β, and this in turn hyperactivates HSCs leading to JMML (Fig. 2C). Interestingly, treatment with CLL3 receptor antagonists reverses JMML originated by the mutated microenvironment (Table 3) [65]. However, it remains to be seen how broadly applicable this mechanism will be, given that no human cases were examined for presence of *PTPN11* activating mutations particularly in the bone marrow microenvironment. Further, from 4 patients examined positive for *PTPN11* activating mutations and with Noonan syndrome, which predisposes to JMML, MSCs and progenitor cells showed in culture varying levels of CLL3.

3.4. AML

AML is a heterogeneous disease characterized by aberrant myeloid lineage proliferation and differentiation, and at least one clonal somatic abnormality on mutational profiling in the majority of the patients (> 97%) [66] (Table 2 [29]). IL-1β is produced by human AML blasts, where its expression relates to poor patient prognosis [67,68]. Both endogenous and exogenous IL-1β promote blast proliferation, by induction of growth factors and other cytokines like granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor [69–74]. Poorer patient prognosis and lower survival is observed in those patients with higher proliferative response to exogenous IL-1β [75]. Further, IL-1β direct inhibition or indirect inhibition targeting IL-1RAP, blocks colony formation and proliferation of AML cells [76,77]. Endogenous IL-1 has also been related to apoptosis resistance in human AML, and addition of recombinant human IL-1 in culture enhances cell survival through pathways like phosphoinositide-3 kinase and ceramidase [78]. In addition, IL-1β secreted by human AML blasts, stimulates expression of adhesion molecules that promote their recruitment by epithelial cells [79], effect that may be relevant for tissue infiltration and metastasis.

In spite of these studies, the role of IL-1β in human AML remains controversial. According to Su et al. [80], lower levels of IL-1β are present in the plasma of AML patients compared to healthy controls. Further, CD34+ CD38- progenitors, enriched within the LSC subset, down-regulate IL-1β expression through epigenetic mechanisms, compared with more mature CD34+ CD38+ AML progenitors and normal CD34+ cells [81]. Forced expression of IL-1β stimulates cell cycle and apoptosis in CD34+ CD38- AML progenitors, by down-regulation of cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 1 ($p21^{waf1}$) and antiapoptotic proteins respectively. Similarly, over-expression of IL-1β in CD34+ CD38- cells, reduces engraftment and reconstitution after transplantation into

Table 2
2016 World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia.

WHO classification of myeloid neoplasm and acute leukemia classification
Myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN)
Chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), *BCR-ABL1*$^{+}$
Chronic neutrophilic leukemia (CNL)
Polycythemia vera (PV)
Primary myelofibrosis (PMF)
PMF, prefibrotic/early stage
PMF, overt fibrotic stage
Essential thrombocythemia (ET)
Chronic eosinophilic leukemia, not otherwise specified (NOS)
MPN, unclassifiable
Mastocytosis
Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with eosinophilia and rearrangement of *PDGFRA*, *PDGFRB*, or *FGFR1*, or with *PCM1-JAK2*
Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with *PDGFRA* rearrangement
Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with *PDGFRB* rearrangement
Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with *FGFR1* rearrangement
Provisional entity: Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with PCM1-JAK2
Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms (MDS/MPN)
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (CMML)
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (aCML), *BCR-ABL1*$^{-}$
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia (JMML)
MDS/MPN with ring sideroblasts and thrombocytosis (MDS/MPN-RS-T)
MDS/MPN, unclassifiable
Myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS)
MDS with single lineage dysplasia
MDS with ring sideroblasts (MDS-RS)
MDS-RS and single lineage dysplasia
MDS-RS and multilineage dysplasia
MDS with multilineage dysplasia
MDS with excess blasts
MDS with isolated del(5q)
MDS, unclassifiable
Provisional entity: Refractory cytopenia of childhood
Myeloid neoplasms with germ line predisposition
Acute myeloid leukemia (AML) and related neoplasms
AML with recurrent genetic abnormalities
AML with t(8;21)(q22;q22.1);*RUNX1-RUNX1T1*
AML with inv.(16)(p13.1q22) or t(16;16)(p13.1;q22);*CBFB-MYH11*
APL with *PML-RARA*
AML with t(9;11)(p21.3;q23.3);*MLLT3-KMT2A*
AML with t(6;9)(p23;q34.1);*DEK-NUP214*
AML with inv.(3)(q21.3q26.2) or t(3;3)(q21.3;q26.2);*GATA2, MECOM*
AML (megakaryoblastic) with t(1;22)(p13.3;q13.3);*RBM15-MKL1*
Provisional entity: AML with BCR-ABL1
AML with mutated *NPM1*
AML with biallelic mutations of *CEBPA*
Provisional entity: AML with mutated RUNX1
AML with myelodysplasia-related changes
Therapy-related myeloid neoplasms
AML, NOS
AML with minimal differentiation
AML without maturation
AML with maturation
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
Pure erythroid leukemia
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Acute basophilic leukemia
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
Myeloid sarcoma
Myeloid proliferations related to Down syndrome
Transient abnormal myelopoiesis (TAM)
Myeloid leukemia associated with Down syndrome
Blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm
Acute leukemias of ambiguous lineage
Acute undifferentiated leukemia
Mixed phenotype acute leukemia (MPAL) with t(9;22)(q34.1;q11.2); *BCR-ABL1*
MPAL with t(v;11q23.3); *KMT2A* rearranged
MPAL, B/myeloid, NOS
MPAL, T/myeloid, NOS
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma, NOS
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with recurrent genetic abnormalities
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(9;22)(q34.1;q11.2);*BCR-ABL1*
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(v;11q23.3);*KMT2A* rearranged
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(12;21)(p13.2;q22.1); *ETV6-RUNX1*
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with hyperdiploidy
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with hypodiploidy
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(5;14)(q31.1;q32.3) *IL3-IGH*
B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with t(1;19)(q23;p13.3);*TCF3-PBX1*
Provisional entity: B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma, BCR-ABL1–like
Provisional entity: B-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma with iAMP21
T-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma
Provisional entity: Early T-cell precursor lymphoblastic leukemia
Provisional entity: Natural killer (NK) cell lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma

immunodeficient mice [82]. Interestingly, in the same study, the authors showed that low dose IL-1β exposure stimulates colony formation in AML cells, while high doses promote the opposite effect [82]. This highlights the importance of balanced levels of IL-1β in AML, where future studies are required aiming at understanding the specific role played by IL-1β.

It is important to note that IL-1β may be produced by certain subsets of non-hematopoietic cells, like some stromal components of the hematopoietic stem cell niche that supports HSC function. In normal conditions, IL-1β at levels similar to those found in human serum, stimulates MSC proliferation *in vitro* and their capacity to maintain hematopoietic progenitor cells [83]. Bone marrow stromal cells from healthy controls co-cultured with different leukemia cell lines, show an up-regulation of IL-1β [84]. However, MSC from AML patients show lower expression of IL-1β at the time of diagnosis, previous to bone marrow transplantation and at least 6 months after the transplant, compared to healthy controls [85].

Recently, preclinical models of AML have pinpointed IL-1 as a potential therapeutic strategy. Using mixed-lineage leukemia (*MLL*)-rearranged leukemia models, Liang et al. showed that IL-1 negatively regulates the stability of wild-type but not chimeric MLL protein, resulting in improved stability of the latter (Fig. 2D) [86]. Strikingly, pharmacological inhibition of this signaling pathway using IL-1 receptor-associated kinase (IRAK) inhibitors (Fig. 1B), remarkably delays disease progression and improves survival in *MLL-AF9+* murine leukemia (Table 3) [86]. Future studies are required to extend these promising mouse studies to primary human samples.

3.5. Lymphoid malignancies

A role for IL-1β has been suggested in lymphoid malignancies. Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) is a malignancy of mature clonal B lymphocytes that accumulate in the blood, bone marrow and other lymphoid tissues [87]. The specific single nucleotide polymorphism *IL1B-511*T, when presented in homozygosis, correlates with low risk of CLL. Interestingly, a different single nucleotide polymorphism in *IL1B* gene (*IL1B-511*C) together with *IL6-174*C, both in homozygosis, increase to 11-fold the risk of CLL, compared to 4.5 fold increase with *IL6-174*C alone [88]. This points to an association between IL-1β and IL-6 in CLL development. Low levels of IL-1β and high levels of IL-6 are found in the plasma of patients [88,89]. However, previous work showed that IL-1β induces differentiation and activation of leukemic cells in CLL patients [90]. Besides, MSCs from acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) patients show increased IL-1β expression at diagnosis [85]. Thus, future work should elucidate the potential participation of IL-1β in lymphoid malignancies.

Table 3
Summary of treatments targeting IL-1 pathway efficient in mouse models of hematological malignancies.

Hematological malignancy	Preclinical model	Drug	Mechanism	Reference
MPN	*JAK2-V617F*	IL-1Ra	IL-1Ra is a competitive inhibitor of α and IL-1β signaling that binds to IL-1R1	[39]
CML	*BCR-ABL*	IL-1Ra and Imatinib	impeding its interaction with the cytokines	[60]
JMML	*Ptpn11-E76K* in MSPCs	CCR1a or CCR5a	Antagonists that block CCL3 binding to CCR1 or CCR5, respectively	[65]
AML	*MLL-AF*9	IRAK1/4 or IRAK4 inhibitors	Inhibition of IL-1R-associated kinases that impedes signaling downstream IL-1R1	[86]

4. Additional roles for IL-1β in pathophysiology: lessons from systemic inflammatory diseases

4.1. Bone

IL-1 is a pleiotropic cytokine that exerts numerous roles in other systems like bone, where it contributes to the fine-tuned balance between bone resorption and formation that maintains its homeostasis. In particular, IL-1 enhances the expression of extracellular matrix enzymes, like collagenases that facilitate destruction of articular cartilage [91,92]. Further, IL-1 induces differentiation of bone-resorbing osteoclasts from mononuclear precursors, and has stimulating effects on osteoclasts and resorption *via* TNF ligand superfamily member 11 (RANKL) [93]. It also induces vasodilatation, promotes attraction of granulocytes, and enhances expression of prostaglandins, events that further help bone resorption [94].

The typical manifestation of accelerated bone remodeling is osteoporosis. Osteoporosis characterizes by bone thinning, damage in its architecture and reduced mechanical strength due to diminished mineral density. This is accompanied by high fracture risk [95]. It is most frequent in postmenopausal women, so loss of bone mineral density was traditionally attributed to estrogen loss [96]. More recently, estrogens were suggested to have only minor effects [95], and inflammatory cytokines like IL-1 were pointed out [96]. In women who had undergone surgical menopause, increase in IL-1 secretion by peripheral blood mononuclear cells associates with significant loss in bone mineral density [97]. Administration of IL-1Ra improves bone mineral density in ovariectomized rats, uncovering the therapeutic value of targeting IL-1 against bone loss [98].

Osteoporosis and fractures are frequent in patients of systemic inflammatory diseases, like rheumatoid arthritis [96], disease that primarily affects synovial joints. In rheumatoid arthritis, high levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines promote osteoclast differentiation and bone degradation, resulting in osteoporosis [99]. High levels of IL-1 were found in the synovial membrane and fluid of patients [100,101], while experimental models showed a major role for IL-1 in cartilage and bone degradation [92,102,103]. This disease was the first where IL-1 antagonism was tested and proved for clinical use. Use of IL-1 inhibitors was supported by severe arthritis development in IL-1Ra deficient mice [104].

In osteoarthritis, IL-1 promotes cartilage degradation [105]. While IL-1Ra prevents cartilage degeneration in animal models and improves clinical outcomes in patients [106,107], intra-articular gene transfer of IL-1Ra showed improved results in experimental models [108]. Recently, a method was developed to produce an autologous conditioned serum rich in IL-1Ra that seems to be an option as supplementary therapy in patients [108,109].

4.2. Pain

IL-1 induces hyperalgesia that is increased sensitivity to pain, through damage to nociceptors or peripheral nerves. Hyperalgesia may affect primary afferent fibers for mechanical stimuli, resulting in a highly disabling symptom [110]. IL-1 activates nociceptors directly causing activation of intracellular signaling cascades, and indirectly *via* production of kinins and prostanoids [111].

In certain chronic inflammatory diseases, like osteoarthritis, pain is one of the most prominent symptoms. Studies have related IL-1 levels with pain perception and radiographic knee lesions in patients [112]. Inflammatory stimuli, and in particular IL-1, start the cascade of events that cause disease and drive pain in parallel [113,114]. Treatments that reduce cartilage degeneration, reduce pain as well [106,107].

5. Clinical complications derived from hematological malignancies

5.1. Bone morbidity

Increased inflammatory cytokines in MPN patients relate to myelofibrosis at advanced stages of disease [34]. Fibrosis typically derives in osteosclerotic lesions, particularly in PMF. PMF is a severe form of MPN characterized by hematopoietic failure and osteosclerosis, which originates as result of growth and thickening of bone trabeculae, and new bone formation in abnormal budding plaques [115]. PMF patients show high levels of IL-1β in plasma [35,37], and high IL-1β levels in PV patients predispose to fibrotic transformation [37]. Histomorphometric measurements in 75 PMF patients showed elevated bone mineral density compared to other forms of MPN, and correlation between amount of bone and degree of fibrosis [116]. Surprisingly, a more recent study using non-invasive methods in 18 patients with MF and healthy controls matched for age, sex, and height, showed that bone mineral density, geometry and microarchitecture in MF patients were not significantly different [117]. Several reasons may underlie differences in results, including sample size or disease stage. Hence, future work will be required for a better understanding of the bone disease and a potential link to IL-1β in PMF patients.

In MPN and CML patients, epidemiological studies have concluded increased risk of osteoporosis. For instance, a Danish study reported increased risk of fractures among MPN patients [118]. This study compared fracture risk among 7595 MPN patients and a cohort of 338,974 members of the general population. The fracture rates were consistently higher at several anatomic locations including femur, humerus, and distal forearm. The 10-year hip fracture risk was 7% in ET patients and 9% in PV patients, with a risk of 5% among matched controls. Interestingly, the same study showed risk of hip fracture 2.7-fold higher in CML patients than in the general population [118]. CML patients were stratified according to presence or absence of tyrosine kinase inhibitor treatment. Treatment turns CML into a more chronic condition with longer life expectancy, and reduces the need for allogeneic bone marrow transplantation [119]. However, it does not influence the fracture risk in CML patients [118]. In another study performed on 36 CML patients, skeletal lesions were examined by x-ray. Lesions were positive in 16% of the cases, and included osteoporosis, osteolytic and osteoblastic lesions, and chloromas, *i.e.* myeloid sarcomas outside of the bone marrow [120]. Further, osteoporosis and vertebral fracture are frequent in patients with systemic mastocytosis with respectively 31 and 17% in a cohort of 75 patients [121]. Nevertheless, the direct contribution of chronic inflammation and IL-1 to bone loss specifically in myeloid leukemias remains unknown, and should be subject of future investigation (Table 4).

Table 4
Summary of clinical data in hematological malignancies where both increased IL-1β and bone morbidity are present in patients.

Hematological malignancy	Increased IL-1β	Bone morbidity
PMF	[35,37]	[37,115,116]
PV	[37]	[118]
Mastocytosis	[38]	[121]
CML	[41–43,46,47]	[118,120]
ALL	[85]	[122–124]

Bone morbidity seems to be present in other types of hematological malignancies like ALL (Table 4). ALL is the most common leukemia in childhood, and induces significant effects on the skeleton of children and adolescents that show, at the moment of diagnosis, lower bone density than their healthy counterparts [122]. Low bone turnover status explains through reduced bone formation but normal resorption markers [123]. Further, ALL patients have increased fracture rate compared to healthy controls [124], and fracture risk is higher in ALL survivors after the end of the treatment [125,126]. However, little is known about the molecular mechanisms driving bone complications in ALL patients.

5.2. Hematopoietic malignancies and pain

Interestingly, the most important hematopoietic disease-related pain affects bone, and it was traditionally related to osteolytic lesions and infiltration of bone marrow with malignant cells. In the context of hematopoietic disorders, pain may be correlated to disease and its complications, or to diagnostic procedures and treatments [127]. When pain is present at disease onset, treatment with chemotherapeutic agents or other therapies usually drive pain relief. This is frequent in ALL patients [128].

Our recent work may provide hints linking pathogenesis and pain in hematopoietic malignancies. Particularly in experimental models of MPN, we showed that mutant cells produce IL-1β that damages the neuroglial components in the bone marrow at early stages of the disorder. Schwann cells, that cover and protect the integrity of the peripheral neural fiber, are rapidly reduced in the disease bone marrow. Sympathetic fibers are subsequently injured, in both disease mice and humans, which may contribute to bone pain reported in MPN patients [129]. Reduction in sympathetic regulation together with IL-1β stimulation results eventually in expansion of mutant cells, that is ameliorated by treatment with IL-1Ra *in vivo* [39]. Hence, IL-1 may be pathogenic factor and pain driver in MPN, and represents a good candidate for clinical interventions.

Additionally, both ALL and AML survivors may experience chronic pain due to complications associated to hematopoietic cell transplantation [130]. Pain origin after transplantation seems to relate to injury to mucosal tissues induced by the conditioning regimen, like chemotherapy [131]. In mouse models and clinical settings, cisplatin, that is a common chemotherapy, induces sensory neuropathy [132,133]. Further, experimental models demonstrated cisplatin-induced bone marrow nerve injury that impairs hematopoietic regeneration and could thereby compromise success of the transplant [132]. To date, the molecular mechanisms driving neural damage after chemotherapy have not been thoroughly defined.

6. Hematopoietic malignancies and autoimmune diseases

The connection between autoimmune diseases and hematopoietic malignancies goes beyond common bone affectation and pain. Actually, a number of epidemiological studies show higher risk of hematopoietic malignancies in patients with autoimmune diseases compared to the general population, with further increase after cytotoxic treatment [134]. Interestingly, autoimmune disease patients with secondary acute leukemia usually develop AML rather than ALL [135]. History of any autoimmune disease has been associated with increased risk of AML and MDS [1,136]. In particular, AML risk is significantly associated with rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, polymyalgia rheumatica, autoimmune hemolytic anemia, systemic vasculitis, pernicious anemia, and inflammatory bowel disease like ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease [134,136,137]. Additionally, systemic mastocytosis is related to higher prevalence of inflammatory joint diseases like spondyloarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis [138,139]. Interestingly, the clinical appearance of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and systemic lupus erythematosus is similar, making them difficult to distinguish at early stages. This raises the possibility that systemic lupus erythematosus may be a paraneoplastic syndrome and appears on the grounds of the hematopoietic malignancy [140]. Conversely, a hematopoietic disorder may precede the autoimmune disease, and for instance early manifestation of an occult malignancy may be fast development of rheumatoid arthritis-like syndromes [141].

Additionally, increased risk of AML is associated to an autoimmune disease of the central nervous system: multiple sclerosis. Multiple sclerosis develops as consequence of autoimmune demyelination of the central nervous system leading to progressive disability. Immunomodulatory drugs like IFN-β are used as first-line therapy, and non-responsive patients are treated with strong immunosuppressive and cytotoxic drugs like mitoxantrone [142]. Multiple sclerosis patients treated with mitoxantrone are at particularly high risk of developing AML. However, not all patients exposed to this drug develop AML, whereas others do without mitoxantrone treatment [143,144].

The factors predisposing to AML in autoimmune diseases are currently subject of extensive research. Defective immune system and, as previously mentioned, immunosuppressive therapies seem to be risk factors that allow tumor progression [145,146]. Mutations in certain genes are shared by both autoimmune diseases and cancer, including the tumor suppressor *p53*, the death receptor *Fas*, and the signaling pathway phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/protein kinase B/mammalian Target Of Rapamycin, among others [147–151]. Further, inflammation is a common event within both pathogenic processes. Inflammation enhances tumor progression through complex inflammatory signaling cascades that involve NF-κB activation, related to both leukemia and autoimmune diseases like rheumatoid arthritis [152–154]. Importantly, it is well-described that activated NF-κB induces transcription of proIL-1β.

As discussed in the previous sections, IL-1 and specifically IL-1β plays a pathogenic role in a variety of hematopoietic malignancies, particularly those involving the myeloid lineage. This statement holds true for a wide range of systemic inflammatory and autoimmune diseases [155]. In both hematopoietic malignancies and autoimmune diseases, there is a link to bone and pain complications. Hence, it is reasonable to hypothesize that IL-1 may underlie morbidity and may as well provide a link between hematopoietic malignancies and autoimmune diseases. Future work is required to validate this hypothesis. If IL-1 participates in pathogenesis, complications and second disease in both hematopoietic malignancies and autoimmune diseases, fine-tuned management of IL-1 levels would have utility in numerous disorders and substantially improve quality of life in patients.

7. FDA-approved therapeutic strategies for IL-1 blockade

Extensive clinical research is being performed with a variety of agents that reduce IL-1 activity. Currently, these drugs include IL-1Ra, soluble receptors, antibodies, and IL-1 traps among others. Some of these drugs are being actively pursued at Phases I to III in clinical trials to treat a broad spectrum of diseases [155–158]. In spite of their therapeutic potential, so far few studies have evaluated their effects against different types of cancer and hematological malignancies. One example of the latter is MABp1, naturally occurring monoclonal antibody that neutralizes IL-1α. In 2012, a Phase I clinical study was

completed with patients of advanced hematological malignancies (NCT01260545), but its results are not published yet. One prevailing presumption for this little interest is that IL-1 blockade may be contraindicated for patients as it may further promote cancer-related immunosuppression [158]. However, this theory may be misinterpreted [159], given that IL-1 neutralization reduces the inflammation that contributes to cancer-related immunosuppression [160]. Future studies are required to further clarify this perspective. As of today, the following therapeutic opportunities targeting IL-1 are FDA-approved: anakinra, rilanocept and canakinumab.

7.1. Anakinra (Kineret)

Anakinra is the recombinant form of the naturally occurring IL-1Ra, it exerts its function blocking the IL-1 receptor and thus reduces the activity of both IL-1α and IL-1β. Anakinra was FDA-approved in 2001 to treat rheumatoid arthritis, and since then it has been proved as an efficient and safe therapy in a variety of diseases [156]. It is currently being tested in numerous clinical trials. A Phase II study in patients with smoldering or indolent multiple myeloma (NCT00635154), who were at risk of progression to active myeloma, tested the ability of anakinra to delay or prevent active myeloma. Between November 19, 2002, and May 24, 2007, 47 patients were enrolled in the study and treated with anakinra [161]. In 25 (53%) of the patients, low-dose dexamethasone was administered in addition. Treatment with anakinra alone lead to a minor response in 3 patients, a partial response in 5 patients and a minor response after addition of dexamethasone in 4 patients. In those who responded, anakinra decreased high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hs-CRP) levels and myeloma proliferative rate, which correlated with prolonged chronic disease state and improved progression-free survival [161]. A Phase I/II clinical study (NCT02492750) is currently recruiting participants for treatment of early stage multiple myeloma patients with lenalidomide and dexamethasone with or without anakinra.

Intravenous administration is preferred considering its safety even at blood levels 100-fold higher than those achieved following subcutaneous injection [156]. In addition, one important limitation of anakinra is its relatively short half-life of 4 to 6 h [155], leading to drop in blood levels within hours after injection [156]. Evidence from preclinical models of disease indicates that the therapeutic effectiveness of IL-1Ra is crucially dependent on optimal level of dosing for continuous saturation of IL-1 receptors [162]. Hence, anakinra may not allow adequate evaluation of the efficiency of anti-IL-1 treatments, given that partial reactivation of inflammation may occur during 24-hour dosage.

7.2. Rilanocept (Arcalyst)

Rilonacept, also known as IL-1 trap, is a soluble decoy receptor comprising the human IL-1 receptor 1 (extracellular domain and accessory protein) and the Fc portion of human IgG1 [163]. This recombinant fusion protein neutralizes both free IL-α and IL-β with high affinity [155]. Rilonacept was approved by FDA in 2008 for the treatment of cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes, a group of diseases caused by inherited mutations on the genes *CIAS*1 or *NLRP*3, encoding cryopyrin or NALP3, respectively, which result in spontaneous assembly of the inflammasome with caspase 1 over-activation and IL-1β secretion [164]. A number of clinical trials are currently being developed to use rilanocept against a variety of diseases, including type 1 diabetes (NCT00962026), atherosclerosis (NCT00417417), hepatitis (NCT01903798) and chronic kidney disease (NCT01663103). However, none of these studies involve patients of hematological malignancies.

In addition to its high affinity binding IL-α and IL-β, rilonacept has been proved as a safe and well-tolerated therapy [155,165,166]. When compared to anakinra, rilonacept shows an extended circulation half-life *in vivo* of 8.6 days, and thus it is administered in patients as a weekly subcutaneous injection [166]. Further, both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies showed that IL-1 trap is more efficient than IL-1Ra [165,167]. In mice, IL-1 trap injected subcutaneously 24 h prior to IL-1β injection was able to fully block IL-1-induced inflammation. This single dose of IL-1 trap also blocked the effect of a second IL-1β injection, 24 h later. In contrast, IL-1Ra did not inhibit IL-1-induced inflammatory response at a dose 15-fold higher than that of IL-1 trap [167]. Thus, on-going and future clinical trials with IL-1 trap should help us determine accurately the promising therapeutic value of IL-1 blockade in multiple diseases including hematological malignancies.

7.3. Canakinumab (Ilaris)

The most recent approach is canakinumab, a monoclonal antibody that specifically neutralizes human IL-1β and was produced in a transgenic mouse strain. It binds to human IL-1β with high affinity and specificity, and the complex formed with the cytokine is unable to attach to the receptor, thereby blocking IL-1β dependent signaling [168,169]. Canakinumab was FDA-approved in 2009 for the treatment of cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes [170]. Currently, numerous clinical trials are being performed, to treat a broad spectrum of diseases like osteoarthritis (NCT01160822), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (NCT00581945), type 2 diabetes (NCT00605475), atherosclerosis (NCT00995930) and rheumatoid arthritis (NCT00504595, NCT00424346). So far, however, no clinical trial has been registered that considers patients of hematological malignancies.

Its high affinity and specificity have been proven both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. While it does not interfere with IL-1α signaling [170], canakinumab fully blocks IL-β-induced inflammation and cartilage destruction in mouse models of arthritis [168,171]. In patients, it can be administered intravenously or subcutaneously. The maximum blood concentration is found after 7 days of a single subcutaneous dose, and its half-life is 26 days [168,170,172]. This is a substantial advantage over anakinra and rilonacept, given that canakinumab is administered bimonthly, as opposed to the weekly or daily injections with rilonacept or anakinra, respectively [173]. It is well tolerated in patients, and no severe adverse effects have been reported. Its use is approved in children [170]. IL-1β neutralization will allow to see if IL-1β is indeed a crucial mediator of numerous diseases, and its targeting may serve as therapy or coadjuvant treatment in hematological malignancies and their related complications.

8. Summary and future directions

IL-1 is a pleiotropic cytokine that exerts numerous roles in both physiological and pathological conditions. It is produced by a variety of cells, and elicits a wide range of inflammatory responses in a number of cell subsets. Dysregulated IL-1 seems to be essential in many human diseases, including hematopoietic malignancies and autoimmune diseases, their complications, and may be their connection. Hence, drugs that target IL-1 may be helpful in numerous inflammatory conditions and have shown promising therapeutic value in experimental models of hematological malignancies. Currently, these drugs include IL-1Ra, soluble receptors, antibodies, and IL-1 traps among others. Some of these agents are FDA-approved, and used safely and efficiently as therapy against autoimmune diseases like rheumatoid arthritis.

In the clinical setting, however, IL-1Ra seems to be limited by its biological and pharmacokinetic properties [155]. Likely, this has prevented the full potential of IL-1 targeting to be tested in patients. IL-1 trap is more efficient and has extended half-life *in vivo* [165,166]. The drug rilonacept is a fusion protein comprising the human IL-1 receptor 1 (extracellular domain and accessory protein) and the Fc portion of human IgG1 [163]. Further, the monoclonal antibody canakinumab neutralizes IL-1β specifically, and has even more prolonged half-life [168,170,172]. These next generation of drugs with improved chemical, pharmacological and biological properties, should

allow us to determine accurately the promising therapeutic value of IL-1 and in particular IL-1β in multiple hematological malignancies and their related complications.

Practice points

- High IL-1β signaling is present in patients of hematological malignancies, in particular those with myeloid component.
- Recent preclinical studies demonstrate the pathogenic role of IL-1β in hematological malignancies.
- Targeting of IL-1β pathway shows great therapeutic potential in mouse models.
- IL-1β is responsible for bone degeneration and pain in systemic inflammatory diseases.
- IL-1β is a good candidate promoting morbidity in patients, by linking to bone complications, pain and second disease.

Research agenda

- Clinical trials with patients of hematological diseases, combining specific treatments with targeting of IL-1 pathway.
- Test rilanocept and canakinumab in mouse models of hematological malignancies.
- Further development of drugs with improved properties and test in preclinical mouse models.
- Use of mouse models of hematological malignancies to investigate the causative role of IL-1β in complications and autoimmune disease.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no competing financial interests.

Acknowledgements

Our work is supported by a joint meeting grant of the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority, the University Hospital of Northern Norway (UNN) and UiT The Arctic University of Norway (UiT) (2014/5668), Young Research Talent grants from the Research Council of Norway, (Stem Cell Program, 247596; FRIPRO Program, 250901), and grants from the Norwegian Cancer Society (6765150) and the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority (HNF1338-17) to L. Arranz.

References

[1] Kristinsson SY, Bjorkholm M, Hultcrantz M, Derolf AR, Landgren O, Goldin LR. Chronic immune stimulation might act as a trigger for the development of acute myeloid leukemia or myelodysplastic syndromes. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:2897–903.
[2] Smedby KE, Askling J, Mariette X, Baecklund E. Autoimmune and inflammatory disorders and risk of malignant lymphomas–an update. J Intern Med 2008;264:514–27.
[3] Hasselbalch HC. Chronic inflammation as a promotor of mutagenesis in essential thrombocythemia, polycythemia vera and myelofibrosis. A human inflammation model for cancer development? Leuk Res 2013;37:214–20.
[4] Hasselbalch HC. Perspectives on chronic inflammation in essential thrombocythemia, polycythemia vera, and myelofibrosis: is chronic inflammation a trigger and driver of clonal evolution and development of accelerated atherosclerosis and second cancer? Blood 2012;119:3219–25.
[5] Frederiksen H, Farkas DK, Christiansen CF, Hasselbalch HC, Sorensen HT. Chronic myeloproliferative neoplasms and subsequent cancer risk: a Danish population-based cohort study. Blood 2011;118:6515–20.
[6] Kristinsson SY, Landgren O, Samuelsson J, Bjorkholm M, Goldin LR. Autoimmunity and the risk of myeloproliferative neoplasms. Haematologica 2010;95:1216–20.
[7] Hasselbalch HC, Bjorn ME. MPNs as inflammatory diseases: the evidence, consequences, and perspectives. Mediators Inflamm 2015;2015:102476.
[8] Garlanda C, Dinarello CA, Mantovani A. The interleukin-1 family: back to the future. Immunity 2013;39:1003–18.
[9] Dinarello CA. Immunological and inflammatory functions of the interleukin-1 family. Annu Rev Immunol 2009;27:519–50.
[10] Bagby Jr. GC. Interleukin-1 and hematopoiesis. Blood Rev 1989;3:152–61.
[11] Wyllie DH, Sogaard KC, Holland K, Yaobo X, Bregu M, Hill AV, et al. Identification of 34 novel proinflammatory proteins in a genome-wide macrophage functional screen. PLoS One 2012;7:e42388.
[12] Dinarello CA. Biologic basis for interleukin-1 in disease. Blood 1996;87:2095–147.
[13] Netea MG, Nold-Petry CA, Nold MF, Joosten LA, Opitz B, van der Meer JH, et al. Differential requirement for the activation of the inflammasome for processing and release of IL-1beta in monocytes and macrophages. Blood 2009;113:2324–35.
[14] Pascual V, Allantaz F, Arce E, Punaro M, Banchereau J. Role of interleukin-1 (IL-1) in the pathogenesis of systemic onset juvenile idiopathic arthritis and clinical response to IL-1 blockade. J Exp Med 2005;201:1479–86.
[15] Goldbach-Mansky R, Dailey NJ, Canna SW, Gelabert A, Jones J, Rubin BI, et al. Neonatal-onset multisystem inflammatory disease responsive to interleukin-1beta inhibition. N Engl J Med 2006;355:581–92.
[16] Gattorno M, Tassi S, Carta S, Delfino L, Ferlito F, Pelagatti MA, et al. Pattern of interleukin-1beta secretion in response to lipopolysaccharide and ATP before and after interleukin-1 blockade in patients with CIAS1 mutations. Arthritis Rheum 2007;56:3138–48.
[17] Chae JJ, Komarow HD, Cheng J, Wood G, Raben N, Liu PP, et al. Targeted disruption of pyrin, the FMF protein, causes heightened sensitivity to endotoxin and a defect in macrophage apoptosis. Mol Cell 2003;11:591–604.
[18] Burger D, Molnarfi N, Gruaz L, Dayer JM. Differential induction of IL-1beta and TNF by CD40 ligand or cellular contact with stimulated T cells depends on the maturation stage of human monocytes. J Immunol 2004;173:1292–7.
[19] Freedman AS, Freeman G, Whitman J, Segil J, Daley J, Nadler LM. Pre-exposure of human B cells to recombinant IL-1 enhances subsequent proliferation. J Immunol 1988;141:3398–404.
[20] Vesey DA, Cheung C, Cuttle L, Endre Z, Gobe G, Johnson DW. Interleukin-1beta stimulates human renal fibroblast proliferation and matrix protein production by means of a transforming growth factor-beta-dependent mechanism. J Lab Clin Med 2002;140:342–50.
[21] Pietras EM, Mirantes-Barbeito C, Fong S, Loeffler D, Kovtonyuk LV, Zhang S, et al. Chronic interleukin-1 exposure drives haematopoietic stem cells towards precocious myeloid differentiation at the expense of self-renewal. Nat Cell Biol 2016;18:607–18.
[22] Jovcic G, Ivanovic Z, Biljanovic-Paunovic L, Bugarski D, Stosic-Grujicic S, Milenkovic P. The effect of IL-1 receptor antagonist on the proliferation of hematopoietic progenitor cells in regenerating bone marrow. Leukemia 1996;10:564–9.
[23] Ogilvie AC, Hack CE, Wagstaff J, van Mierlo GJ, Erenberg AJ, Thomsen LL, et al. IL-1 beta does not cause neutrophil degranulation but does lead to IL-6, IL-8, and nitrite/nitrate release when used in patients with cancer. J Immunol 1996;156:389–94.
[24] Dinarello CA. Induction of interleukin-1 and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist. Semin Oncol 1997;24. (S9-81-S9-93).
[25] Jovcic G, Ivanovic Z, Biljanovic-Paunovic L, Bugarski D, Stosic-Grujicic S, Milenkovic P. In vivo effects of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist on hematopoietic bone marrow progenitor cells in normal mice. Eur Cytokine Netw 1996;7:71–4.
[26] Zhang J, Xiang D, Zhu S, Mao W, Lu H, Wu M, et al. Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist inhibits normal hematopoiesis and reduces lethality and bone marrow toxicity of 5-fluouracil in mouse. Biomed Pharmacother 2009;63:501–8.
[27] Sims JE, Smith DE. The IL-1 family: regulators of immunity. Nat Rev Immunol 2010;10:89–102.
[28] Morotti A, Rocca S, Carra G, Saglio G, Brancaccio M. Modeling myeloproliferative neoplasms: from mutations to mouse models and back again. Blood Rev 2016.
[29] Arber DA, Orazi A, Hasserjian R, Thiele J, Borowitz MJ, Le Beau MM, et al. The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. Blood 2016;127:2391–405.
[30] Skoda RC, Duek A, Grisouard J. Pathogenesis of myeloproliferative neoplasms. Exp Hematol 2015;43:599–608.
[31] Skov V, Larsen TS, Thomassen M, Riley CH, Jensen MK, Bjerrum OW, et al. Whole-blood transcriptional profiling of interferon-inducible genes identifies highly upregulated IFI27 in primary myelofibrosis. Eur J Haematol 2011;87:54–60.
[32] Panteli KE, Hatzimichael EC, Bouranta PK, Katsaraki A, Seferiadis K, Stebbing J, et al. Serum interleukin (IL)-1, IL-2, sIL-2Ra, IL-6 and thrombopoietin levels in patients with chronic myeloproliferative diseases. Br J Haematol 2005;130:709–15.
[33] Skov V, Thomassen M, Riley CH, Jensen MK, Bjerrum OW, Kruse TA, et al. Gene expression profiling with principal component analysis depicts the biological continuum from essential thrombocythemia over polycythemia vera to myelofibrosis. Exp Hematol 2012;40:771–80. [e19].
[34] Hasselbalch HC. The role of cytokines in the initiation and progression of myelofibrosis. Cytokine Growth Factor Rev 2013;24:133–45.
[35] Tefferi A, Vaidya R, Caramazza D, Finke C, Lasho T, Pardanani A. Circulating interleukin (IL)-8, IL-2R, IL-12, and IL-15 levels are independently prognostic in primary myelofibrosis: a comprehensive cytokine profiling study. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:1356–63.
[36] Skov V, Larsen TS, Thomassen M, Riley CH, Jensen MK, Bjerrum OW, et al. Molecular profiling of peripheral blood cells from patients with polycythemia vera and related neoplasms: identification of deregulated genes of significance for inflammation and immune surveillance. Leuk Res 2012;36:1387–92.
[37] Vaidya R, Gangat N, Jimma T, Finke CM, Lasho TL, Pardanani A, et al. Plasma cytokines in polycythemia vera: phenotypic correlates, prognostic relevance, and comparison with myelofibrosis. Am J Hematol 2012;87:1003–5.
[38] Teodosio C, Garcia-Montero AC, Jara-Acevedo M, Sanchez-Munoz L, Pedreira CE, Alvarez-Twose I, et al. Gene expression profile of highly purified bone marrow mast cells in systemic mastocytosis. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2013;131:1213–24. (24 e1-4).
[39] Arranz L, Sanchez-Aguilera A, Martin-Perez D, Isern J, Langa X, Tzankov A, et al.

Neuropathy of haematopoietic stem cell niche is essential for myeloproliferative neoplasms. Nature 2014;512:78–81.
[40] Ren R. Mechanisms of BCR-ABL in the pathogenesis of chronic myelogenous leukaemia. Nat Rev Cancer 2005;5:172–83.
[41] Wetzler M, Kurzrock R, Estrov Z, Kantarjian H, Gisslinger H, Underbrink MP, et al. Altered levels of interleukin-1 beta and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in chronic myelogenous leukemia: clinical and prognostic correlates. Blood 1994;84:3142–7.
[42] Matti BF, Saleem MA, Sabir SF. Assessment of interleukin 1beta serum level in different responder groups and stages of chronic myeloid leukemia patients on imatinb mesylate therapy. Indian J Hematol Blood Transfus 2014;30:247–52.
[43] Wetzler M, Kurzrock R, Lowe DG, Kantarjian H, Gutterman JU, Talpaz M. Alteration in bone marrow adherent layer growth factor expression: a novel mechanism of chronic myelogenous leukemia progression. Blood 1991;78:2400–6.
[44] Zhang B, Ho YW, Huang Q, Maeda T, Lin A, Lee SU, et al. Altered microenvironmental regulation of leukemic and normal stem cells in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Cancer Cell 2012;21:577–92.
[45] Estrov Z, Kurzrock R, Wetzler M, Kantarjian H, Blake M, Harris D, et al. Suppression of chronic myelogenous leukemia colony growth by interleukin-1 (IL-1) receptor antagonist and soluble IL-1 receptors: a novel application for inhibitors of IL-1 activity. Blood 1991;78:1476–84.
[46] Jaras M, Johnels P, Hansen N, Agerstam H, Tsapogas P, Rissler M, et al. Isolation and killing of candidate chronic myeloid leukemia stem cells by antibody targeting of IL-1 receptor accessory protein. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2010;107:16280–5.
[47] Zhao K, Yin LL, Zhao DM, Pan B, Chen W, Cao J, et al. IL1RAP as a surface marker for leukemia stem cells is related to clinical phase of chronic myeloid leukemia patients. Int J Clin Exp Med 2014;7:4787–98.
[48] Mahon FX, Deininger MW, Schultheis B, Chabrol J, Reiffers J, Goldman JM, et al. Selection and characterization of BCR-ABL positive cell lines with differential sensitivity to the tyrosine kinase inhibitor STI571: diverse mechanisms of resistance. Blood 2000;96:1070–9.
[49] Weisberg E, Manley PW, Cowan-Jacob SW, Hochhaus A, Griffin JD. Second generation inhibitors of BCR-ABL for the treatment of imatinib-resistant chronic myeloid leukaemia. Nat Rev Cancer 2007;7:345–56.
[50] Faderl S, Talpaz M, Estrov Z, O'Brien S, Kurzrock R, Kantarjian HM. The biology of chronic myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 1999;341:164–72.
[51] Melo JV. The diversity of BCR-ABL fusion proteins and their relationship to leukemia phenotype. Blood 1996;88:2375–84.
[52] Corbin AS, Agarwal A, Loriaux M, Cortes J, Deininger MW, Druker BJ. Human chronic myeloid leukemia stem cells are insensitive to imatinib despite inhibition of BCR-ABL activity. J Clin Invest 2011;121:396–409.
[53] Lee CR, Kang JA, Kim HE, Choi Y, Yang T, Park SG. Secretion of IL-1beta from imatinib-resistant chronic myeloid leukemia cells contributes to BCR-ABL mutation-independent imatinib resistance. FEBS Lett 2016;590:358–68.
[54] Tilg H, Peschel C. Interferon-alpha and its effects on the cytokine cascade: a pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine. Leuk Lymphoma 1996;23:55–60.
[55] Sciacca FL, Canal N, Grimaldi LM. Induction of IL-1 receptor antagonist by interferon beta: implication for the treatment of multiple sclerosis. J Neurovirol 2000;6(Suppl. 2):S33–7.
[56] Huang Y, Blatt LM, Taylor MW. Type 1 interferon as an antiinflammatory agent: inhibition of lipopolysaccharide-induced interleukin-1 beta and induction of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist. J Interferon Cytokine Res 1995;15:317–21.
[57] Guarda G, Braun M, Staehli F, Tardivel A, Mattmann C, Forster I, et al. Type I interferon inhibits interleukin-1 production and inflammasome activation. Immunity 2011;34:213–23.
[58] Saglio G, Kim DW, Issaragrisil S, le Coutre P, Etienne G, Lobo C, et al. Nilotinib versus imatinib for newly diagnosed chronic myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2010;362:2251–9.
[59] Kantarjian HM, Hochhaus A, Saglio G, De Souza C, Flinn IW, Stenke L, et al. Nilotinib versus imatinib for the treatment of patients with newly diagnosed chronic phase, Philadelphia chromosome-positive, chronic myeloid leukaemia: 24-month minimum follow-up of the phase 3 randomised ENESTnd trial. Lancet Oncol 2011;12:841–51.
[60] Zhang B, Chu S, Agarwal P, Campbell VL, Hopcroft L, Jorgensen HG, et al. Inhibition of interleukin-1 signaling enhances elimination of tyrosine kinase inhibitor-treated CML stem cells. Blood 2016;128:2671–82.
[61] Ho YW, Holyoake TL, Bhatia R. Inhibition of microenvironmental interleukin-1 signaling enhances TKI-mediated targeting of chronic myelogenous leukemia stem cells. Blood 2013;122:512.
[62] Tartaglia M, Mehler EL, Goldberg R, Zampino G, Brunner HG, Kremer H, et al. Mutations in the protein tyrosine kinase gene, PTPN11, cause Noonan Syndrome. Nat Genet 2001;29:491.
[63] Roberts AE, Allanson JE, Tartaglia M, Gelb BD. Noonan syndrome. Lancet 2013;381:333–42.
[64] Xu D, Liu X, Yu WM, Meyerson HJ, Guo C, Gerson SL, et al. Non-lineage/stage-restricted effects of a gain-of-function mutation in tyrosine phosphatase Ptpn11 (Shp2) on malignant transformation of hematopoietic cells. J Exp Med 2011;208:1977–88.
[65] Dong L, Yu WM, Zheng H, Loh ML, Bunting ST, Pauly M, et al. Leukaemogenic effects of Ptpn11 activating mutations in the stem cell microenvironment. Nature 2016;539:304–8.
[66] Coombs CC, Tallman MS, Levine RL. Molecular therapy for acute myeloid leukaemia. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2016;13:305–18.
[67] Preisler HD, Raza A, Kukla C, Larson R, Goldberg J, Browman G. Interleukin-1 beta expression and treatment outcome in acute myelogenous leukemia. Blood 1991;78:849–50.
[68] Katsumura KR, Ong IM, DeVilbiss AW, Sanalkumar R, Bresnick EH. GATA factor-dependent positive-feedback circuit in acute myeloid leukemia cells. Cell Rep 2016;16:2428–41.
[69] Cozzolino F, Torcia M, Bettoni S, Aldinucci D, Burgio VL, Petti MC, et al. Interleukin-1 and interleukin-2 control granulocyte- and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor gene expression and cell proliferation in cultured acute myeloblastic leukemia. Int J Cancer 1990;46:902–7.
[70] Cozzolino F, Torcia M, Aldinucci D, Ziche M, Almerigogna F, Bani D, et al. Interleukin 1 is an autocrine regulator of human endothelial cell growth. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1990;87:6487–91.
[71] Bradbury D, Bowen G, Kozlowski R, Reilly I, Russell N. Endogenous interleukin-1 can regulate the autonomous growth of the blast cells of acute myeloblastic leukemia by inducing autocrine secretion of GM-CSF. Leukemia 1990;4:44–7.
[72] Cozzolino F, Rubartelli A, Aldinucci D, Sitia R, Torcia M, Shaw A, et al. Interleukin 1 as an autocrine growth factor for acute myeloid leukemia cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1989;86:2369–73.
[73] Delwel R, van Buitenen C, Salem M, Bot F, Gillis S, Kaushansky K, et al. Interleukin-1 stimulates proliferation of acute myeloblastic leukemia cells by induction of granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor release. Blood 1989;74:586–93.
[74] Rodriguez-Cimadevilla JC, Beauchemin V, Villeneuve L, Letendre F, Shaw A, Hoang T. Coordinate secretion of interleukin-1 beta and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor by the blast cells of acute myeloblastic leukemia: role of interleukin-1 as an endogenous inducer. Blood 1990;76:1481–9.
[75] Ezaki K, Tsuzuki M, Katsuta I, Maruyama F, Kojima H, Okamoto M, et al. Interleukin-1 beta (IL-1 beta) and acute leukemia: in vitro proliferative response to IL-1 beta, IL-1 beta content of leukemic cells and treatment outcome. Leuk Res 1995;19:35–41.
[76] Rambaldi A, Torcia M, Dinarello CA, Barbui T, Cozzolino F. Modulation of cell proliferation and cytokine production in AML by recombinant interleukin-1 receptor antagonist. Leukemia 1993;7(Suppl. 2):S10–2.
[77] Agerstam H, Karlsson C, Hansen N, Sanden C, Askmyr M, von Palffy S, et al. Antibodies targeting human IL1RAP (IL1R3) show therapeutic effects in xenograft models of acute myeloid leukemia. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2015;112:10786–91.
[78] Turzanski J, Grundy M, Russell NH, Pallis M. Interleukin-1beta maintains an apoptosis-resistant phenotype in the blast cells of acute myeloid leukaemia via multiple pathways. Leukemia 2004;18:1662–70.
[79] Stucki A, Rivier AS, Gikic M, Monai N, Schapira M, Spertini O. Endothelial cell activation by myeloblasts: molecular mechanisms of leukostasis and leukemic cell dissemination. Blood 2001;97:2121–9.
[80] Su YC, Li SC, Wu YC, Wang LM, Chao KS, Liao HF. Resveratrol downregulates interleukin-6-stimulated sonic hedgehog signaling in human acute myeloid leukemia. Evid Based Complement Alternat Med 2013;2013:547430.
[81] Lapidot T, Sirard C, Vormoor J, Murdoch B, Hoang T, Caceres-Cortes J, et al. A cell initiating human acute myeloid leukaemia after transplantation into SCID mice. Nature 1994;367:645–8.
[82] Yang J, Ikezoe T, Nishioka C, Nobumoto A, Yokoyama A. IL-1beta inhibits self-renewal capacity of dormant CD34(+)/CD38(−) acute myelogenous leukemia cells in vitro and in vivo. Int J Cancer 2013;133:1967–81.
[83] Bigildeev AE, Zezina EA, Shipounova IN, Drize NJ. Interleukin-1 beta enhances human multipotent mesenchymal stromal cell proliferative potential and their ability to maintain hematopoietic precursor cells. Cytokine 2015;71:246–54.
[84] Civini S, Jin P, Ren J, Sabatino M, Castiello L, Jin J, et al. Leukemia cells induce changes in human bone marrow stromal cells. J Transl Med 2013;11:298.
[85] Shipounova IN, Petinati N, Bigildeev A, Drize NI, Sorokina T, Kuzmina LA, et al. Mesenchymal stromal precursor cells from the bone marrow of acute myeloid and lymphoid leukemia patients: characteristics in newly diagnosed, before and after allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Blood 2014;124:4362.
[86] Liang K, Volk AG, Haug JS, Marshall SA, Woodfin AR, Bartom ET, et al. Therapeutic targeting of MLL degradation pathways in MLL-rearranged leukemia. Cell 2017;168:59–72.e13.
[87] Fabbri G, Dalla-Favera R. The molecular pathogenesis of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Nat Rev Cancer 2016;16:145–62.
[88] Ennas MG, Moore PS, Zucca M, Angelucci E, Cabras MG, Melis M, et al. Interleukin-1B (IL1B) and interleukin-6 (IL6) gene polymorphisms are associated with risk of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Hematol Oncol 2008;26:98–103.
[89] Hulkkonen J, Vilpo J, Vilpo L, Koski T, Hurme M. Interleukin-1 beta, interleukin-1 receptor antagonist and interleukin-6 plasma levels and cytokine gene polymorphisms in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: correlation with prognostic parameters. Haematologica 2000;85:600–6.
[90] Takeuchi H, Katayama I. Interleukin 1 (IL-1 alpha and IL-1 beta) induces differentiation/activation of B cell chronic lymphoid leukemia cells. Cytokine 1994;6:243–6.
[91] Dayer JM. The process of identifying and understanding cytokines: from basic studies to treating rheumatic diseases. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol 2004;18:31–45.
[92] Zwerina J, Redlich K, Polzer K, Joosten L, Kronke G, Distler J, et al. TNF-induced structural joint damage is mediated by IL-1. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2007;104:11742–7.
[93] Gowen M, Wood DD, Ihrie EJ, McGuire MK, Russell RG. An interleukin 1 like factor stimulates bone resorption in vitro. Nature 1983;306:378–80.
[94] Schett G, Dayer JM, Manger B. Interleukin-1 function and role in rheumatic disease. Nat Rev Rheumatol 2016;12:14–24.
[95] Gass M, Dawson-Hughes B. Preventing osteoporosis-related fractures: an overview. Am J Med 2006;119:S3–11.
[96] Mundy GR. Osteoporosis and inflammation. Nutr Rev 2007;65:S147–51.

[97] Pacifici R, Brown C, Puscheck E, Friedrich E, Slatopolsky E, Maggio D, et al. Effect of surgical menopause and estrogen replacement on cytokine release from human blood mononuclear cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1991;88:5134–8.
[98] Kimble RB, Matayoshi AB, Vannice JL, Kung VT, Williams C, Pacifici R. Simultaneous block of interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor is required to completely prevent bone loss in the early postovariectomy period. Endocrinology 1995;136:3054–61.
[99] Arend WP. Cytokine imbalance in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis: the role of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist. Semin Arthritis Rheum 2001;30:1–6.
[100] Wood DD, Ihrie EJ, Dinarello CA, Cohen PL. Isolation of an interleukin-1-like factor from human joint effusions. Arthritis Rheum 1983;26:975–83.
[101] Koch AE, Kunkel SL, Chensue SW, Haines GK, Strieter RM. Expression of interleukin-1 and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist by human rheumatoid synovial tissue macrophages. Clin Immunol Immunopathol 1992;65:23–9.
[102] Joosten LA, Helsen MM, van de Loo FA, van den Berg WB. Anticytokine treatment of established type II collagen-induced arthritis in DBA/1 mice. A comparative study using anti-TNF alpha, anti-IL-1 alpha/beta, and IL-1Ra. Arthritis Rheum 1996;39:797–809.
[103] Zwerina J, Hayer S, Tohidast-Akrad M, Bergmeister H, Redlich K, Feige U, et al. Single and combined inhibition of tumor necrosis factor, interleukin-1, and RANKL pathways in tumor necrosis factor-induced arthritis: effects on synovial inflammation, bone erosion, and cartilage destruction. Arthritis Rheum 2004;50:277–90.
[104] Horai R, Saijo S, Tanioka H, Nakae S, Sudo K, Okahara A, et al. Development of chronic inflammatory arthropathy resembling rheumatoid arthritis in interleukin 1 receptor antagonist-deficient mice. J Exp Med 2000;191:313–20.
[105] Richardson DW, Dodge GR. Effects of interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha on expression of matrix-related genes by cultured equine articular chondrocytes. Am J Vet Res 2000;61:624–30.
[106] Evans CH, Gouze E, Gouze JN, Robbins PD, Ghivizzani SC. Gene therapeutic approaches-transfer in vivo. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 2006;58:243–58.
[107] Caron JP, Fernandes JC, Martel-Pelletier J, Tardif G, Mineau F, Geng C, et al. Chondroprotective effect of intraarticular injections of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in experimental osteoarthritis. Suppression of collagenase-1 expression. Arthritis Rheum 1996;39:1535–44.
[108] Fox BA, Stephens MM. Treatment of knee osteoarthritis with Orthokine-derived autologous conditioned serum. Expert Rev Clin Immunol 2010;6:335–45.
[109] Torrero JI, Martinez C. New developments in the treatment of osteoarthritis - focus on biologic agents. Open Access Rheumatol 2015;7:33–43.
[110] Lee AS, Ellman MB, Yan D, Kroin JS, Cole BJ, van Wijnen AJ, et al. A current review of molecular mechanisms regarding osteoarthritis and pain. Gene 2013;527:440–7.
[111] Sommer C, Kress M. Recent findings on how proinflammatory cytokines cause pain: peripheral mechanisms in inflammatory and neuropathic hyperalgesia. Neurosci Lett 2004;361:184–7.
[112] Orita S, Koshi T, Mitsuka T, Miyagi M, Inoue G, Arai G, et al. Associations between proinflammatory cytokines in the synovial fluid and radiographic grading and pain-related scores in 47 consecutive patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2011;12:144.
[113] Dray A, Read SJ. Arthritis and pain. Future targets to control osteoarthritis pain. Arthritis Res Ther 2007;9:212.
[114] Schaible HG, Ebersberger A, Natura G. Update on peripheral mechanisms of pain: beyond prostaglandins and cytokines. Arthritis Res Ther 2011;13:210.
[115] Farmer S, Ocias LF, Vestergaard H, Broesby-Olsen S, Hermann AP, Frederiksen H. Bone morbidity in chronic myeloproliferative neoplasms. Expert Rev Hematol 2015;8:447–56.
[116] Poulsen LW, Melsen F, Bendix K. A histomorphometric study of haematological disorders with respect to marrow fibrosis and osteosclerosis. APMIS 1998;106:495–9.
[117] Farmer S, Vestergaard H, Hansen S, Shanbhogue VV, Stahlberg CI, Hermann AP, et al. Bone geometry, bone mineral density, and micro-architecture in patients with myelofibrosis: a cross-sectional study using DXA, HR-pQCT, and bone turnover markers. Int J Hematol 2015;102:67–75.
[118] Farmer S, Horvath-Puho E, Vestergaard H, Hermann AP, Frederiksen H. Chronic myeloproliferative neoplasms and risk of osteoporotic fractures; a nationwide population-based cohort study. Br J Haematol 2013;163:603–10.
[119] Kantarjian HM, O'Brien S, Cortes J, Giles FJ, Rios MB, Shan J, et al. Imatinib mesylate therapy improves survival in patients with newly diagnosed Philadelphia chromosome-positive chronic myelogenous leukemia in the chronic phase: comparison with historic data. Cancer 2003;98:2636–42.
[120] Schabel SI, Tyminski L, Holland RD, Rittenberg GM. The skeletal manifestations of chronic myelogenous leukemia. Skeletal Radiol 1980;5:145–9.
[121] Barete S, Assous N, de Gennes C, Grandpeix C, Feger F, Palmerini F, et al. Systemic mastocytosis and bone involvement in a cohort of 75 patients. Ann Rheum Dis 2010;69:1838–41.
[122] Halton JM, Atkinson SA, Fraher L, Webber CE, Cockshott WP, Tam C, et al. Mineral homeostasis and bone mass at diagnosis in children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. J Pediatr 1995;126:557–64.
[123] Sorva R, Kivivuori SM, Turpeinen M, Marttinen E, Risteli J, Risteli L, et al. Very low rate of type I collagen synthesis and degradation in newly diagnosed children with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Bone 1997;20:139–43.
[124] Hogler W, Wehl G, van Staa T, Meister B, Klein-Franke A, Kropshofer G. Incidence of skeletal complications during treatment of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia: comparison of fracture risk with the General Practice Research Database. Pediatr Blood Cancer 2007;48:21–7.
[125] Nysom K, Holm K, Michaelsen KF, Hertz H, Muller J, Molgaard C. Bone mass after treatment for acute lymphoblastic leukemia in childhood. J Clin Oncol 1998;16:3752–60.
[126] Strauss AJ, Su JT, Dalton VM, Gelber RD, Sallan SE, Silverman LB. Bony morbidity in children treated for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. J Clin Oncol 2001;19:3066–72.
[127] Niscola P, Arcuri E, Giovannini M, Scaramucci L, Romani C, Palombi F, et al. Pain syndromes in haematological malignancies: an overview. Hematol J 2004;5:293–303.
[128] Jonsson OG, Sartain P, Ducore JM, Buchanan GR. Bone pain as an initial symptom of childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia: association with nearly normal hematologic indexes. J Pediatr 1990;117:233–7.
[129] Emanuel RM, Dueck AC, Geyer HL, Kiladjian JJ, Slot S, Zweegman S, et al. Myeloproliferative neoplasm (MPN) symptom assessment form total symptom score: prospective international assessment of an abbreviated symptom burden scoring system among patients with MPNs. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:4098–103.
[130] Baker KS, Ness KK, Weisdorf D, Francisco L, Sun CL, Forman S, et al. Late effects in survivors of acute leukemia treated with hematopoietic cell transplantation: a report from the Bone Marrow Transplant Survivor Study. Leukemia 2010;24:2039–47.
[131] Niscola P, Romani C, Scaramucci L, Dentamaro T, Cupelli L, Tendas A, et al. Pain syndromes in the setting of haematopoietic stem cell transplantation for haematological malignancies. Bone Marrow Transplant 2008;41:757–64.
[132] Lucas D, Scheiermann C, Chow A, Kunisaki Y, Bruns I, Barrick C, et al. Chemotherapy-induced bone marrow nerve injury impairs hematopoietic regeneration. Nat Med 2013;19:695–703.
[133] Aloe L, Manni L, Properzi F, De Santis S, Fiore M. Evidence that nerve growth factor promotes the recovery of peripheral neuropathy induced in mice by cisplatin: behavioral, structural and biochemical analysis. Auton Neurosci 2000;86:84–93.
[134] Ramadan SM, Fouad TM, Summa V, Hasan S, Lo-Coco F. Acute myeloid leukemia developing in patients with autoimmune diseases. Haematologica 2012;97:805–17.
[135] Montesinos P, Gonzalez JD, Gonzalez J, Rayon C, de Lisa E, Amigo ML, et al. Therapy-related myeloid neoplasms in patients with acute promyelocytic leukemia treated with all-trans-retinoic acid and anthracycline-based chemotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:3872–9.
[136] Anderson LA, Pfeiffer RM, Landgren O, Gadalla S, Berndt SI, Engels EA. Risks of myeloid malignancies in patients with autoimmune conditions. Br J Cancer 2009;100:822–8.
[137] Fabry TL, Sachar DB, Janowitz HD. Acute myelogenous leukemia in patients with ulcerative colitis. J Clin Gastroenterol 1980;2:225–7.
[138] Latar I, Koufany M, Hablot J, Loeuille D, Netter P, Jouzeau JY, et al. Association between rheumatoid arthritis and systemic mastocytosis: a case report and literature review. Clin Rheumatol 2016.
[139] Bader-Meunier B, Bulai Livideanu C, Larroche C, Durieu I, Artru L, Beucher A, et al. Association of mastocytosis with inflammatory joint diseases: a series of 31 patients. Semin Arthritis Rheum 2014;44:362–5.
[140] Kiss E, Kovacs L, Szodoray P. Malignancies in systemic lupus erythematosus. Autoimmun Rev 2010;9:195–9.
[141] Andras C, Csiki Z, Ponyi A, Illes A, Danko K. Paraneoplastic rheumatic syndromes. Rheumatol Int 2006;26:376–82.
[142] Rieckmann P, Traboulsee A, Devonshire V, Oger J. Escalating immunotherapy of multiple sclerosis. Ther Adv Neurol Disord 2008;1:181–92.
[143] Hasan SK, Mays AN, Ottone T, Ledda A, La Nasa G, Cattaneo C, et al. Molecular analysis of t(15;17) genomic breakpoints in secondary acute promyelocytic leukemia arising after treatment of multiple sclerosis. Blood 2008;112:3383–90.
[144] Hasan SK, Buttari F, Ottone T, Voso MT, Hohaus S, Marasco E, et al. Risk of acute promyelocytic leukemia in multiple sclerosis: coding variants of DNA repair genes. Neurology 2011;76:1059–65.
[145] Kim R, Emi M, Tanabe K. Cancer immunosuppression and autoimmune disease: beyond immunosuppressive networks for tumour immunity. Immunology 2006;119:254–64.
[146] Offman J, Opelz G, Doehler B, Cummins D, Halil O, Banner NR, et al. Defective DNA mismatch repair in acute myeloid leukemia/myelodysplastic syndrome after organ transplantation. Blood 2004;104:822–8.
[147] Mullauer L, Gruber P, Sebinger D, Buch J, Wohlfart S, Chott A. Mutations in apoptosis genes: a pathogenetic factor for human disease. Mutat Res 2001;488:211–31.
[148] Ramenghi U, Bonissoni S, Migliaretti G, DeFranco S, Bottarel F, Gambaruto C, et al. Deficiency of the Fas apoptosis pathway without Fas gene mutations is a familial trait predisposing to development of autoimmune diseases and cancer. Blood 2000;95:3176–82.
[149] Martelli AM, Tazzari PL, Evangelisti C, Chiarini F, Blalock WL, Billi AM, et al. Targeting the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt/mammalian target of rapamycin module for acute myelogenous leukemia therapy: from bench to bedside. Curr Med Chem 2007;14:2009–23.
[150] Patel RK, Mohan C. PI3K/AKT signaling and systemic autoimmunity. Immunol Res 2005;31:47–55.
[151] Venable JD, Ameriks MK, Blevitt JM, Thurmond RL, Fung-Leung WP. Phosphoinositide 3-kinase gamma (PI3Kgamma) inhibitors for the treatment of inflammation and autoimmune disease. Recent Pat Inflamm Allergy Drug Discov 2010;4:1–15.
[152] Kundu JK, Surh YJ. Inflammation: gearing the journey to cancer. Mutat Res 2008;659:15–30.
[153] de Visser KE, Jonkers J. Towards understanding the role of cancer-associated inflammation in chemoresistance. Curr Pharm Des 2009;15:1844–53.

[154] Gerondakis S, Grumont R, Gugasyan R, Wong L, Isomura I, Ho W, et al. Unravelling the complexities of the NF-kappaB signalling pathway using mouse knockout and transgenic models. Oncogene 2006;25:6781–99.
[155] Braddock M, Quinn A. Targeting IL-1 in inflammatory disease: new opportunities for therapeutic intervention. Nat Rev Drug Discov 2004;3:330–9.
[156] Dinarello CA, Simon A, van der Meer JW. Treating inflammation by blocking interleukin-1 in a broad spectrum of diseases. Nat Rev Drug Discov 2012;11:633–52.
[157] Dinarello CA, van der Meer JW. Treating inflammation by blocking interleukin-1 in humans. Semin Immunol 2013;25:469–84.
[158] Dinarello CA. An expanding role for interleukin-1 blockade from gout to cancer. Mol Med 2014;20(Suppl. 1):S43–58.
[159] Dinarello CA. Interleukin-1alpha neutralisation in patients with cancer. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:552–3.
[160] Balkwill FR, Mantovani A. Cancer-related inflammation: common themes and therapeutic opportunities. Semin Cancer Biol 2012;22:33–40.
[161] Lust JA, Lacy MQ, Zeldenrust SR, Dispenzieri A, Gertz MA, Witzig TE, et al. Induction of a chronic disease state in patients with smoldering or indolent multiple myeloma by targeting interleukin 1{beta}-induced interleukin 6 production and the myeloma proliferative component. Mayo Clin Proc 2009;84:114–22.
[162] Bendele A, McAbee T, Sennello G, Frazier J, Chlipala E, McCabe D. Efficacy of sustained blood levels of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist in animal models of arthritis: comparison of efficacy in animal models with human clinical data. Arthritis Rheum 1999;42:498–506.
[163] Ratner M. IL-1 trap go-ahead. Nat Biotechnol 2008;26:485.
[164] Agostini L, Martinon F, Burns K, McDermott MF, Hawkins PN, Tschopp J. NALP3 forms an IL-1beta-processing inflammasome with increased activity in Muckle-Wells autoinflammatory disorder. Immunity 2004;20:319–25.
[165] Lewis AM, Varghese S, Xu H, Alexander HR. Interleukin-1 and cancer progression: the emerging role of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist as a novel therapeutic agent in cancer treatment. J Transl Med 2006;4:48.
[166] Kapur S, Bonk ME. Rilonacept (arcalyst), an interleukin-1 trap for the treatment of cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes. P T 2009;34:138–41.
[167] Economides AN, Carpenter LR, Rudge JS, Wong V, Koehler-Stec EM, Hartnett C, et al. Cytokine traps: multi-component, high-affinity blockers of cytokine action. Nat Med 2003;9:47–52.
[168] Alten R, Gram H, Joosten LA, van den Berg WB, Sieper J, Wassenberg S, et al. The human anti-IL-1 beta monoclonal antibody ACZ885 is effective in joint inflammation models in mice and in a proof-of-concept study in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther 2008;10:R67.
[169] Gram H. Preclinical characterization and clinical development of ILARIS((R)) (canakinumab) for the treatment of autoinflammatory diseases. Curr Opin Chem Biol 2016;32:1–9.
[170] Dhimolea E. Canakinumab. MAbs 2010;2:3–13.
[171] Church LD, McDermott MF. Canakinumab, a fully-human mAb against IL-1beta for the potential treatment of inflammatory disorders. Curr Opin Mol Ther 2009;11:81–9.
[172] Chakraborty A, Tannenbaum S, Rordorf C, Lowe PJ, Floch D, Gram H, et al. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties of canakinumab, a human anti-interleukin-1beta monoclonal antibody. Clin Pharmacokinet 2012;51:e1–18.
[173] Lachmann HJ, Kone-Paut I, Kuemmerle-Deschner JB, Leslie KS, Hachulla E, Quartier P, et al. Use of canakinumab in the cryopyrin-associated periodic syndrome. N Engl J Med 2009;360:2416–25.

PAPER II - Research paper

Endogenous IL-1 receptor antagonist represses healthy and malignant myeloproliferation.

Endogenous IL-1 receptor antagonist represses healthy and malignant myeloproliferation

Alicia Villatoro[1], Vincent Cuminetti[1], Itziar Cossío[2] , Andrea Rubio[2], Alberto Benguría[3], Carlos Torroja[4], Marc Ferré[1], Joanna Konieczny[1], Xiaona You[5], Peter Utnes[1], Almudena Tello[1], Enrique Vázquez[3] , Christopher G. Fenton[6], Ruth H. Paulssen [6,7], Jing Zhang[5], Fátima Sánchez-Cabo[4], Ana Dopazo[3], Anders Vik[8], Endre Anderssen[6], Andrés Hidalgo[2], and Lorena Arranz[1,9,*]

[1]Stem Cells, Ageing and Cancer Research Group, Department of Medical Biology, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT – The Arctic University of Norway, MH2 building level 10, 9019 Tromsø, Norway

[2]Area of Cell and Developmental Biology, Fundación Centro Nacional de Investigaciones 14 Cardiovasculares (CNIC), 28029 Madrid, Spain

[3]Genomics Unit, CNIC, 28029 Madrid, Spain

[4]Bioinformatics Unit, CNIC, 28029 Madrid, Spain

[5]McArdle Laboratory for Cancer Research, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI 18 53705, USA

[6]Genomics Support Center Tromsø, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT – The Arctic University of Norway, MH building level 9, 9019 Tromsø, Norway

[7]Clinical Bioinformatics Research Group, Department of Clinical Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT – The Arctic University of Norway, MH building level 9, 9019 Tromsø, Norway

[8]Department of Hematology, University Hospital of North Norway, 9019 Tromsø, Norway

[9]Young Associate Investigator, Norwegian Center for Molecular Medicine (NCMM), University of Oslo, 0349 Oslo, Norway

*Corresponding author. Phone: 004777620841, e-mail: lorena.arranz@uit.no

Competing interests

The authors declare no competing financial interests.

Abstract

Enhanced interleukin-1β (IL-1β) signaling drives hematopoietic stem cell (HSC) differentiation into the myeloid lineage and contributes to hematological malignancies. Here we explored the role of the endogenous repressor cytokine, IL-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1rn), in both healthy and abnormal hematopoiesis. We find that low IL-1RN is a prognostic marker of reduced survival for acute myeloid leukemia (AML) patients, and is frequent in patients, particularly in those within lower maturation/differentiation profiles as defined by the French-American-British (FAB) classification of AML (M0-M3). Treatments with IL-1RN and the human IL-1β monoclonal antibody canakinumab reduce the expansion of human leukemic cells, including $CD34^+$ progenitors, in xenografts from AML patients. *In vivo* genetic deletion of IL-1rn induces HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage and hampers B cell development via transcriptional activation of IL-1β-induced myeloid differentiation pathways dependent on NF-κB activation. Low IL-1rn is present in an experimental model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis, and loss of IL-1β repression through IL-1rn genetic deletion promotes myeloproliferation, which relies on the bone marrow hematopoietic and stromal compartments. Conversely, IL-1rn protects against pre-leukemic myelopoiesis. Our data support that HSC differentiation is controlled by balanced IL-1β/IL-1rn levels under steady-state, and suggest that loss of repression rather than enhanced stimulation of IL-1β signaling may underlie pre-leukemic lesion and AML progression.

Significance

HSPC differentiation is controlled by balanced IL-1β/IL-1rn under steady-state. Low IL-1rn contributes to biased IL-1β-induced myelopoiesis in healthy conditions and pre-leukemic disease, is a prognostic marker for AML patients, and provides a new rationale for IL-1β blockade therapeutic potential.

Introduction

IL-1β stands out as initiator of inflammation, and blocking its activity in humans is applied in clinical treatments against diseases with inflammatory component [1]. When dysregulated, chronic inflammation through autoimmune conditions and infections is linked to increased risk of hematological malignancies [1]. Chronic IL-1β administration biases differentiation of normal HSC to the myeloid lineage and reduces their self-renewal properties through a cell-autonomous effect [2]. However, IL-1 receptor 1 knockout (IL-1r1-KO) mice have unaffected blood production and normal stem and progenitor bone marrow (BM) compartments, suggesting that IL-1β – induced myeloid priming of HSC occurs under conditions of injury or infection only and tonic IL-1 signaling has none or small basal hematopoietic effects [2-4]. In turn, enhanced IL-1β and other members of its signaling pathway, including IL-1RAP, MyD88, IRAK1, IRAK4 and TRAF6, have been involved in AML and/or myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) [4-10]. Furthermore, altered inflammation affects cells from the BM microenvironment, and thereby contributes to malignant hematopoiesis [6]. In this regard, we reported a causal association between high IL-1β – induced damage to the HSC microenvironment and onset of myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPNs) [11].

Hence, IL-1β blockade shows promising therapeutic value in experimental models of MPN, chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia and AML [8,11-13]. Currently, IL-1β blockade with the human monoclonal antibody (mAb) Canakinumab is being tested in a Phase II clinical trial for the treatment of low or intermediate risk MDS and CML (NTC04239157). Another interesting IL-1 blocking agent is the FDA-approved anakinra, the recombinant form of the naturally occurring IL-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1RN), which competes with IL-1 for IL-1R1. Anakinra is currently used as therapy against autoimmune diseases [1] and it showed therapeutic value in experimental models of MPNs and CML [11,13]. However, little is known about the participation of the endogenous IL-1 repressor IL-1RN in healthy and/or malignant hematopoiesis. IL-1RN production follows after IL-1 by roughly the same cell types of hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic origin [14]. In the BM, these include cells from the BM microenvironment, like BM Nestin^{+} mesenchymal stromal cells (MSC) [11] that represent a niche component that controls HSC function [11,15-18]. Despite these intriguing precedents, it is unclear to what extent repression of the IL-1-signaling pathway by endogenous IL-1RN may influence HSC behaviour in healthy and diseased hematopoiesis.

Here, we find that low IL-1RN has prognostic value of poor survival in AML patients, it is a common event in AML patients, and it characterizes the lower maturation/differentiation

profiles according to the French-American-British (FAB) classification of AML (M0-M3). Still, IL-1RN boost or IL-1β blockade have therapeutic potential for AML patients as previously suggested, based on their low IL-1RN. To study the effect of low IL-1RN in the hematopoietic system, we used the IL-1rn-KO strain, which displays IL-1β-induced bias in HSC differentiation towards the myeloid lineage whilst hampering B cell development, via NF-κB activation under steady-state conditions. This phenotype is reminiscent of pre-leukemic disease and becomes apparent in the absence of injury or infection. Thus, we demonstrate a critical role for balanced IL-1rn and IL-1β on steady-state HSC function *in vivo*. Low IL-1rn is present in an experimental *Nras*^{G12D} model of biased pre-leukemic myelopoiesis and further loss of IL-1β repression through IL-1rn genetic deletion promotes myeloproliferation, which relies on the BM hematopoietic and stromal compartments. Conversely, treatment with exogenous IL-1rn reverts pre-leukemic myeloproliferation. Our data support that loss of repression of IL-1β through low IL-1RN may originate and worsen hematopoietic disease, and predicts poor survival in AML patients.

Material and Methods

Humans

Written informed consent was obtained in accordance with the Norwegian legislation and the Declaration of Helsinki. Human studies were approved by the Regional Committee for Medical Research Ethics North Norway (REC North 2015/1082). The diagnosis of AML and MDS were established according to the revised criteria of the World Health Organization. Cytogenetic risk group for AML patients was established according to Dohner and colleagues [19]. Risk group for MDS patients was determined according to the revised prognostic scoring of Greenberg and colleagues [20]. Patient group was formed by 24 AML patients and 2 MDS patients; 8 women (30.8%) and 18 men (69.2%) aged 68 years (range 52-94). All samples were collected at diagnosis time. Control group was formed by 37 healthy volunteers; 22 women (59.5%) and 15 men (40.5%) aged 42 years (range 23-79). Individual characteristics of patients and controls are shown in Supplementary Table S1. Subjects did not provide the full set of data.

Mice

Age and gender matched *Il1rn*$^{-/-}$ [21], B6.SJL (CD45.1^{+}), C57BL/6J, immunodeficient *NOD Scid Gamma* (NSG) mice expressing human *IL3*, *GM-CSF* and *SCF* (NSG-SGM3) [22,23] (The Jackson Laboratory), *Nes-gfp* [17] and *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} [24,25] were used in experiments. All experiments were conducted with the ethical approval of the Norwegian Food and Safety Authority. Experimental animals were housed under specific pathogen free environment at the Animal Facility of the UiT – The Arctic University of Norway or the University of Oslo.

Transplantation assays

BM transplantation was performed through the tail vein after myeloablation. Low dose irradiation was used in xenografts.

In vivo pharmacological treatments

In vivo treatments were human IL-1β (Peprotech), human IL-1RN (Anakinra – Kineret® Sobi), mouse IL-1β mAb (1400.24.17, Thermo Fisher and Novus Biologicals) and IgG1 kappa isotype control (P3.6.2.8.1, Thermo Fisher), human IL-1β mAb (Canakinumab – Ilaris® Novartis) and bortezomib (Alfa Aesar – Fisher Scientific).

Mouse hematopoietic and stromal cell fraction extraction

Blood samples, bones and spleens were processed as previously described [11].

Human CD34^{+} cell enrichment

Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) and BM nucleated cells from AML patients, and PBMC from healthy controls were obtained by density gradient centrifugation (Lympholyte, Cedarlane), and were used for CD34^{+} cell enrichment using immune magnetic technology (Stem Cell Technologies).

Fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS)

Antibodies used are listed in Supplementary Table S2. Immunophenotype of hematopoietic stem progenitor cells (HSPC) was defined as linage-negative (lin^-), Sca-1^+ and c-kit^+; LSK. LSK were further defined as long-term hematopoietic stem cells (LT-HSC; LSK $CD34^-Flt3^-$), short-term HSC (ST-HSC; LSK $CD34^+Flt3^-$), and multipotent progenitors (MPP; LSK $CD34^+Flt3^+$). Detailed FACS analysis of the five stem and progenitor cell subsets corresponding to HSC and MPP1-MPP4 was performed as previously described [26,27]. Lineage-negative hematopoietic progenitor subsets were defined as committed common lymphoid progenitors (CLP; c-kit^{low}Sca-$1^{low}CD127^+$), common myeloid progenitors (CMP; c-kit^+Sca-1^- (LK) $CD34^+FcR\gamma^-$), megakaryocyte erythroid progenitors (MEP; LK $CD34^-FcR\gamma^-$), and granulocyte-monocyte progenitors (GMP; LK $CD34^+FcR\gamma^+$).

Phospho-flow

Human $CD34^+$ cells were fixed, permeabilized and stained with Alexa Fluor 647 mouse anti-NF-κB p65 (pS529) or correspondent isotype control according to the supplier. Antibodies used are listed in Supplementary Table S2.

Proliferation and apoptosis assays

Proliferation was analyzed after 5-Bromo-2-Deoxyuridine (BrdU) (BD Biosciences) injection *in vivo*. Analysis of apoptotic cells was performed as previously described (10). Antibodies used are listed in Supplementary Table S2.

Cell culture

Colony-forming unit cell (CFU-C) assay was performed as previously described [28]. For *ex vivo* differentiation, $4x10^5$ lineage-negative cells/mL were cultured in 1.3mL of Stem Span medium (Stem Cell Technologies), supplemented with 20ng/mL thrombopoietin, 125ng/mL stem cell factor and 50ng/mL Flt3-ligand (Peprotech), in low-adherence 6-well plates (Stem Cell Technologies) for 5 days. Only suspensions with >65% lineage-negative cells were used. IL-1RN at 1000ng/mL or saline solution was added twice per day every 12h. Fresh medium was added on day 3. Cells were harvested on day 5, and checked for differentiation by staining with

rat anti-mouse CD11b (M1/70) Alexa Fluor 647 and flow cytometry. Samples were studied in triplicate. Antibodies used are listed in Supplementary Table S2.

Cytokine analyses

BM extracellular fluid (BMEF) was obtained as previously described and used for cytokine analyses [11]. Multiplex immunoassays were performed using Bio-Plex 200 System (Bio-Rad). IL-1rn in mouse samples was analyzed with Mouse IL-1rn AimPlex bead-based immunoassay (Aimplex Biosciences).

Immunofluorescence and histology

For immunofluorescence, femoral bones were processed as previously described [11], and 15µm cryostat longitudinal sections were used. Antibodies are listed in Supplementary Table S2. At least 2 different sections and a total of 8 images at magnification 400X per animal were quantified using ImageJ. For histological studies, femoral bones were used as previously described [11]. For quantification, one section of the entire femur at 40X was used per mouse and analyzed with ImageJ.

RNA isolation and quantitative reverse transcription PCR

RNA isolation, reverse transcription and gene expression analysis were performed as previously described [11]. The expression level of each gene was calculated by interpolation from a standard curve. All values were normalized with mouse *Gapdh* or *B2m*, or human *B2M* as endogenous housekeeping genes. qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *IL1RN* relative to *B2M* in immune magnetically enriched $CD34^+$ circulating progenitors from healthy volunteers was compared to AML patients classified according to FAB categories; M0-M3 versus M4-M5. The two MDS patients in the cohort were considered together with the AML M4-M5 group based on the presence but altered distributions of BM differentiated monocytic lineage cells in MDS patients. Primers used are listed in Supplementary Table S3.

RNA sequencing and bioinformatic data analysis

RNA sequencing (RNA-Seq) data from FACS-sorted LT-HSC, ST-HSC, MPP and $CD63^+$ MSC obtained from the BM of *Il1rn*$^{-/-}$ and C57BL/6J wild-type (WT) female mice aged 20-25 weeks have accession number GSE126428. RNA-Seq data from FACS-sorted LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP obtained from the BM of *Nras*^{G12D} female mice and control littermates 6 weeks after poly-inosine:poly-cytosine (polyI:polyC) induction, aged 34 weeks, have accession number GSE126625. RNA amplification, RNA-Seq library production and RNA-Seq analysis were performed at Eurofins Genomics (Germany). RNA-Seq data from FACS-sorted *Nes*-GFP^+ cells obtained from the BM of 28 week-old *Nes-gfp* male mice 4 weeks after the transplant with BM cells from previously polyI:polyC induced control or *Nras*^{G12D} mice, have accession number GSE157038. RNA amplification and RNA-Seq library production were performed at the Genomics Support Center Tromsø (GSCT, UiT – The Arctic University of Norway).

For RNA-Seq data analysis, the Bioconductor DESeq2 package (https://bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/html/DESeq2.html) was used to generate lists of differentially expressed transcripts, Venn diagrams, volcano plots and principal component analysis (PCA). In the gene set enrichment analysis (GSEA), the gseGO function from the clusterProfiler package was used to enrich for biological processes. The gseaplot2 function of the Bioconductor enrichplot package was used to draw the GSEA plots of the significantly enriched gene sets. NF-κB transcription factor activities were derived from the main component using PCA [29]. The complete NF-κB gene list (n=1832) is detailed in Supplementary Table S4.

Further details are provided in Supplementary Methods.

Results

Low IL-1RN predicts AML progression in patients

To study the expression of IL-1RN in human AML, we reanalyzed publicly available arrays from purified AML blasts in a cohort of 381 AML patients (GSE14468) [30-32] and found that low *IL1RN* was associated with reduced survival rate (Fig. 1A). We identified the lower maturation/differentiation M0-M3 patients according to FAB as those patients with low *IL1RN* expression, versus M4-M5 (Fig. 1B). M0-M3 patients displayed high *IL1B* to *IL1RN* ratio (Supplementary Fig. S1A). In a cohort of 19 matched-pair diagnosis-relapsed AML patients (dbGaP accession phs001027) [33], we correlated low *IL1RN* expression in RNA-Seq data from AML blasts with poorer prognosis (HR=0.56, p=0.0312, 95% CI=0.33-0.95) (Supplementary Fig. S1B), and reduced expression of *IL1RN* at relapse versus diagnosis (Supplementary Fig. S1C).

We studied the potential contribution of $CD34^+$ progenitors to unbalanced IL-1RN in AML in a cell-intrinsic fashion. Expression levels of *IL1RN* were reduced in circulating $CD34^+$ progenitors from patients versus healthy controls (Fig. 1C), which was particularly evident in the more undifferentiated FAB categories of AML (M0-M3) (Fig. 1D). Gene expression ratios of all *IL1B*, *CASP1* and *IRAK1*, to *IL1RN* were higher in AML patients (Fig. 1E; Supplementary Fig. S1D), suggesting reduced IL-1RN associates with activation of IL-1β pathway. This was confirmed at the protein level with higher ratio of IL-1β to IL-1RN in $CD34^+$ progenitors from AML patients versus healthy donors (Fig. 1F).

As a surrogate of IL-1β signaling pathway activation, we studied NF-κB activation by phospho-flow in $CD34^+$ progenitors from AML patients and healthy controls. The percentage of PB $CD34^+$ progenitors activated through NF-κB activation was higher in AML patients (Fig. 1G). To confirm the functional role of increased IL-1β signaling in human AML pathogenesis, immunodeficient NSG-SGM3 mice were transplanted with $CD34^+$ progenitors isolated from the BM of AML patients, and treated *in vivo* with either human IL-1β or vehicle. IL-1β treatment promoted expansion of human AML cells in PB and BM of NSG-SGM3 mice (Fig. 1H and I). We compared the therapeutic potential for AML patients in NSG-SGM3 xenografts of boosting IL-1RN and blocking IL-1β. Short-term treatments with IL-1RN and the human IL-1β mAb canakinumab were efficient in reducing the expansion of human leukemic cells, *i.e.* myeloid cells, to similar extents in the PB of NSG-SGM3 mice transplanted with $CD34^+$ progenitors isolated from the BM of AML patient samples (Fig. 1J). Long-term treatment with

IL-1RN was followed up and confirmed reduced numbers of human leukemic cells, *i.e.* $CD45^+$ leukocytes, $CD33^+$ myeloid blasts and $CD34^+$ progenitors in the BM of IL-1RN-treated NSG-SGM3 mice (Fig. 1K). Thus, IL-1RN boost has therapeutic potential for AML patients.

Deletion of IL-1rn induces myelopoiesis in the absence of immunogenic stimulus

To determine the role of IL-1rn deficiency in hematopoiesis, we characterized the IL-1rn-KO mouse strain, which has not been used before in hematopoiesis. Adult IL-1rn-KO mice had higher cellularity in BM, and increased circulating numbers of neutrophils with no abnormalities in spleen (Fig. 2A; Supplementary Fig. S2A and S2B). Relative numbers, fractions and proliferation of LSK were similar between WT and IL-1rn-KO mice (Supplementary Fig. S2C). FACS analysis of the five stem and progenitor cell subsets corresponding to HSC and MPP1-MPP4 [26,27] revealed reduction of HSC and increase of MPP2 in the BM of IL-1rn-KO mice (Fig. 2B; Supplementary Fig. S2D). Absolute numbers of CLP and CMP were unchanged, whereas MEP and GMP were reduced in the BM of IL-1rn-KO versus WT mice (Supplementary Fig. S2E). Numbers of colonies formed *ex vivo* by HSPC were higher in IL-1rn-KO mice (Fig. 2C). Analysis of IL-1rn-KO mice also revealed increased apoptosis in total BM cells (Supplementary Fig. S2F) but not in HSPC (Supplementary Fig. S2G and S2H). We found impact of IL-1rn abrogation in the differentiation bias of hematopoiesis towards the myeloid lineage with significant impairment of B lymphoid development (Fig. 2D; Supplementary Fig. S2I). These results indicate that IL-1rn represses HSPC differentiation under steady-state conditions.

Production of IL-1β in the BM was described under conditions of injury or infection [2]. Our data showed presence of IL-1β in healthy BM and higher IL-1β BM levels in IL-1rn-KO versus WT mice induced by the absence of IL-1rn, under steady-state conditions (Fig. 2E). There were no changes in other BM cytokines (Supplementary Fig. S2J). We then studied whether IL-1rn genetic deletion resulted in globally enhanced IL-1R1. IL-1R1 – expressing cells in the BM were rare but increased in frequency in IL-1rn-KO mice (Fig. 2F). The myeloid bias of progenitors from IL-1rn-KO mice could be prevented *in vitro* (Supplementary Fig. S2K) and *in vivo* by treatment with IL-1RN (Fig. 2G and H) or mAb against IL-1β (Fig. 2I and J). Thus, under steady-state conditions, IL-1rn prevents IL-1β-driven HSPC differentiation into the myeloid lineage at the expense of lymphoid development.

Both IL-1rn-KO LT-HSC and ST-HSC upregulated the expression of *Il1b* gene, whilst *Il1r1* was expressed by HSPC and showed no changes in IL-1rn-KO mice (Fig. 2K). This

suggested engagement of IL-1β-positive feedback loop for IL-1β expression [34] in HSPC in the absence of any immunogenic trigger, due to IL-1rn loss. Myeloid cells, selectively granulocytes, were expanded in the BM of IL-1rn-KO mice (Fig. 2D; Supplementary Fig. S2I) but, unlike HSPC and similarly to monocytes, they showed no engagement of IL-1β-positive feedback loop through IL-1R1 (Fig. 2L and M). Compared to WT HSPC, mRNA levels of *Il1rn* were 170- and 20-fold higher in WT granulocytes and monocytes, respectively (Fig. 2N).

To identify specific changes in HSPC driven by IL-1rn loss, we next performed gene expression profiling by RNA-Seq of WT and IL-1rn-KO LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP. We identified impact of IL-1rn abrogation on the transcriptional programs of the LT-HSC and the ST-HSC compartments, with 1435 and 2618 differentially expressed genes, respectively (adjusted $p<0.05$). The effect on MPP was smaller, with 186 genes differentially expressed (Supplementary Fig. S3A). Gene set enrichment analysis (GSEA) for LT-HSC revealed coordinated changes in a variety of genes associated with the immune system, the immune response and leukocyte differentiation (Supplementary Fig. S3B and S3C). GSEA of ST-HSC dysregulated genes identified changes in similar gene programs (Supplementary Fig. S3D and S3E). These changes were related to increased NF-κB transcription factor calculated activity (Fig. 2O), and activation of myeloid differentiation genes including the transcription factor PU.1 (*Spi1*) and some of its target genes like *Cebpa* and *Csf2rb* (Fig. 2P) in IL-1rn-KO HSPC compared to WT HSPC, particularly in LT-HSC and ST-HSC. Various RNA-Seq hits involving genes related to myeloid differentiation (*Spi1*, *Csf2rb*) and genes previously found abnormally expressed in myeloid neoplasias (*Axl*, *Stat3*, *Tlr1*) were confirmed by qRT-PCR (Supplementary Fig. S3F-H) [35-37]. The myeloid bias of progenitors from IL-1rn-KO mice could be reverted *in vivo* by treatment with bortezomib, a proteasome inhibitor that prevents NF-κB activation (Fig. 2Q). Taken together, these results suggest that IL-1β and IL-1rn control myeloid output mainly through the LT-HSC and ST-HSC compartments and transcriptional control of myeloid differentiation pathways dependent on NF-κB activation, with contribution of these cells to *Il1b* production in the absence of immunogenic stimuli. IL-1rn-KO mice develop an IL-1β-induced phenotype reminiscent of early hematopoietic disease.

Deletion of IL-1rn causes damage to the BM stroma in the absence of immunogenic stimulus

Adult IL-1rn-KO mice showed incipient reticulin fibrosis despite non-detectable changes in collagen deposits in the BM (Fig. 3A; Supplementary Fig. S4A). BM MSC numbers, identified

as stromal ($CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}$) cells positive for CD63 [38], CD105 or CD105 Vcam-1 [39], and *Nestin* expression [17,40], which partially overlap [17,38-40], were reduced in IL-1rn-KO mice (Fig. 3B; Supplementary Fig. S4B and S4C). Reanalysis of publicly available single-cell transcriptional data of mouse BM stromal populations [38] showed that *Cd63* expression largely overlaps with expression of *Lepr*, *Cxcl12*, *Kitl* and *Il1rn* (Supplementary Fig. S4D). Therefore, BM $CD63^{+}$ MSC were chosen for most follow-up studies. Reduced numbers of BM $CD63^{+}$ cells coincided with increased levels of membrane IL-1R1 (Fig. 3C), suggesting potential IL-1β contribution. IL-1β-induced damage to the stromal compartment was confirmed by *in vivo* treatment with IL-1RN or mAb against IL-1β, which rescued numbers of BM $CD63^{+}$ MSC in IL-1rn-KO mice (Fig. 3D and E).

To better understand BM MSC alterations, genome-wide expression was profiled by RNA-Seq in sorted $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+}$ cells. Some of the most downregulated genes in BM MSC derived from IL-1rn-KO mice included MSC- (*Lepr*, *Adipoq*) and HSC regulatory- (*Cxcl12*, *Vcam1*, *Angpt1*) genes (Fig. 3F). These changes were confirmed by qRT-PCR (Fig. 3G). qRT-PCR data also revealed engagement of IL-1β-positive feedback loop in BM $CD63^{+}$ MSC from IL-1rn-KO mice through increased *Il1b* expression compared to WT BM $CD63^{+}$ MSC and that these cells produce high levels of *Il1rn* in the BM of adult WT mice (Fig. 3G); 2.8-fold higher than WT granulocytes (Fig. 2N). Taken together, absence of IL-1rn leads to IL-1β-induced damage to the stromal compartment of the BM, with contribution of BM $CD63^{+}$ MSC to *Il1b* production.

Low IL-1rn is present in a mouse model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis

The reduction of IL-1RN in AML patients and the effect of IL-1rn loss in HSPC suggest a participation in hematological diseases. To address this possibility, we used the *Mx1-Cre* $Nras^{G12D}$ mouse model of aberrant pre-leukemic myelopoiesis [24,41]. As previously described, pre-leukemic $Nras^{G12D}$ HSPC outcompete WT cells (Supplementary Fig. S5A) [41]. Primary $Nras^{G12D}$ mice display a mild hematopoietic phenotype, characterized as chronic myelomonocytic leukemia [42] with increased circulating white blood cells, particularly myeloid cells. In the BM, numbers of c-kit^{+} progenitors and LSK HSPC were higher in $Nras^{G12D}$ mice, with abnormal relative amounts of all LSK subsets (Supplementary Fig. S5B-S5E) [24]. Detailed analysis revealed reduction of HSC and MPP1, and increase of MPP4 in the BM of $Nras^{G12D}$ mice (Supplementary Fig. S5F). More committed CLP and GMP progenitors were expanded in the BM of $Nras^{G12D}$ versus control mice (Supplementary Fig. S5G).

RAS transduces IL-1β signaling through MyD88, and oncogenic RAS results in IL-1β amplification through persistent activation of the autocrine feedback loop in other types of cancer [43]. IL-1β levels in *Nras*^{G12D} BM were increased, while levels of IL-1rn were reduced in the BM of diseased mice (Fig. 4A and B). At this stage, BM hypercellularity was prominent, with expansion of cell subsets previously described to produce IL1-β including neutrophils, monocytes and LSK cells (Fig. 4C). Expression of *Il1b* was not induced in granulocytes or monocytes from the BM of *Nras*^{G12D} mice compared to healthy controls, and these hematopoietic cells did not show reduced expression of *Il1rn* either (Fig. 4D). In contrast, all HSPC subsets expressed higher levels of *Il1b* measured by qRT-PCR, and *Il1rn* was reduced in *Nras*^{G12D} versus control MPP only (Fig. 4E). To better understand the specific contribution of HSPC to the IL-1β-induced inflammatory environment of the BM in *Nras*^{G12D} mice, gene expression profiling was performed by RNA-Seq in LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP. The transcriptional programs of both LT-HSC and MPP were influenced by expression of *Nras*^{G12D}, with 894 and 651 differentially expressed genes, respectively. The effect of *Nras*^{G12D} expression on ST-HSC was smaller, with 340 genes differentially expressed (Supplementary Fig. S5H). PCA showed coherent clustering of replicates and revealed that LT-HSC are most influenced by *Nras*^{G12D} expression (Supplementary Fig. S5I). All *Nras*^{G12D} HSPC subsets exhibited increased NF-κB transcription factor calculated activity (Fig. 4F). The myeloid bias of progenitors from *Nras*^{G12D} mice could be improved *in vivo* by treatment with bortezomib (Fig. 4G). Taken together, the biased myelopoiesis in *Nras*^{G12D} mice was dependent on NF-κB activation in HSPC, and HSPC contributed to loss of repression of IL-1β pathway through increased expression of *Il1b*, and reduced expression of *Il1rn* in the case of MPP.

We then studied the stromal compartment and found reduction in BM CD63^{+} MSC numbers (Fig. 4H) together with increased apoptotic rates in *Nras*^{G12D} mice (Fig. 4I). BM CD63^{+} MSC were sorted and qRT-PCR analyses revealed no changes for *Il1b* and reduced expression of *Il1rn* in BM MSC from diseased mice (Fig. 4J). Reduced numbers of Nestin^{+} MSC and activation of apoptosis at the transcriptomic level was confirmed using *Nes-gfp* mice that had previously received *Nras*^{G12D} BM, compared to recipients of control BM (Supplementary Fig. S5J and S5K). Hence, damage to the microenvironment is present in the *Nras*^{G12D} mouse model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis, and MSC contribute to the low IL-1rn in BM.

Deletion of IL-1rn from the hematopoietic or stromal compartments promotes pre-leukemic myelopoiesis, whereas exogenous IL-1rn protects against it

To address for the role of IL-1rn in hematopoietic cells under pre-leukemic myelopoiesis, we generated mixed-chimera systems using WT and IL-1rn-KO mice; WT and *Nras*^{G12D} mice; or IL-1rn-KO and *Nras*^{G12D} mice, as donors of BM to WT recipients (Fig. 5A). Deletion of IL-1rn in hematopoietic cells exerted a synergistic effect with presence of *Nras*^{G12D} in neighbouring hematopoietic cells to promote myeloid output (Fig. 5B). B cells showed no changes in presence of *Nras*^{G12D} irrespective of WT or IL-1rn deficient competitor cells (Fig. 5C).

To investigate the role of IL-1rn deficiency in the stroma under pre-leukemic myelopoiesis, we then performed transplants using WT and IL-1rn-KO mice as recipients of BM from induced disease-free *Nras*^{G12D} control and *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mice (Fig. 5D). Numbers of circulating myeloid cells, particularly monocytes, were higher in IL-1rn-KO mice transplanted with diseased *Nras*^{G12D} cells as compared to WT recipients (Fig. 5E). B cells were expanded only in IL-1rn-KO mice transplanted with diseased *Nras*^{G12D} cells (Fig. 5F). These results suggest that loss of IL-1β repression through IL-1rn deletion within either the BM hematopoietic or stromal compartment may play a role in pre-leukemic disease. The data further demonstrate that the reduced numbers of BM MSC and their *Il1rn* expression in induced *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mice (Fig. 4H and J) contributes to *Nras*^{G12D} disease.

Conversely, short-term *in vivo* treatment of induced *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mice with IL-1RN (Fig. 5G) ameliorated early signs of abnormal myelopoiesis by means of reduced circulating myeloid cells, particularly monocytes (Fig. 5H), with no detected changes in B cells (Fig. 5I). Thus, the low IL-1rn conditions contribute to the biased myelopoiesis in *Nras*^{G12D} mice. These data uncover the protective effect of the endogenous IL-1 repressor IL-1rn against pre-leukemic myelopoiesis.

Discussion

Despite the emerging role of IL-1β signaling in the pathogenesis of hematological diseases [1,4-12], little is known about the potential contribution of its endogenous counteracting cytokine IL-1RN to healthy and/or malignant hematopoiesis. Here, we find that low expression of *IL1RN* in purified blasts correlated with negative prognosis in a publicly available big cohort of 381 AML patients at diagnosis time [30-32], as well as in matched-pair diagnosis-relapsed AML patients [33]. We provide translational data in primary CD34^{+} progenitors from AML patients showing, for the first time, IL-1RN deregulation in newly diagnosed AML patients, particularly

those with lower differentiation profiles. This was confirmed in a publicly available cohort of AML patients that used purified AML blasts [30-32]. These data are of particular interest considering AML heterogeneity, as it indicates that low IL-1RN is a common event in AML that may contribute to disease aggravation and poor outcome. Future studies aimed at uncovering the underlying molecular mechanisms for IL-1RN reduction in AML will be relevant, and should include methylation in CpG sites as it was previously involved in relapsed versus diagnosis paired AML samples [33].

NF-κB may be activated by multiple signals but in patients, unbalanced IL-1RN in AML $CD34^+$ progenitors associated with higher numbers of cells activated through NF-κB. This is consistent with previous observations of NF-κB activation in human $CD34^+CD38^-$ leukemic stem cells [44]. Chronic IL-1β treatment of NSG-SGM3 mice transplanted with $CD34^+$ progenitors isolated from the BM of AML patients promoted AML cell expansion, in agreement with previous results [4]. Conversely, boosting IL-1RN improved signs of disease in the $Nras^{G12D}$ – driven myeloid pre-leukemia mouse model and in mouse xenografts from AML patients. IL-1RN boost or IL-1β blockade through treatment with canakinumab, currently under Phase II trial for the treatment of low and intermediate risk MDS and CML (NTC04239157), reduced to similar extent the expansion of human myeloid cells, in NSG-SGM3 mice. Pharmacologically, canakinumab provides advantage over anakinra considering their half-lives of 26 days and 4-6h, respectively [1]. Anakinra provides the advantage of potentially better regulated physiological responses. Efforts towards prolonging its half-life by fusion protein technology and/or development of biodegradable polymers to increase its steady-state sustained release are underway [45].

Functionally, loss of IL-1rn *in vivo* biases HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage and induces excess myeloid lineage expansion reminiscent of early hematological disease, through IL-1R1 and IL-1β overactivation in HSC, in the absence of injury or infection. These findings are consistent with previous observations upon long-term administration of high IL-1β doses [2], but further demonstrate that IL-1rn represses HSC differentiation into the myeloid lineage driven by IL-1β under steady-state conditions. Our mouse studies showed that abnormal myelopoiesis after IL-1rn deletion is mediated mainly through transcriptional activation of IL-1β-induced myeloid differentiation pathways dependent on NF-κB activation in HSPC, consistent with our findings in AML patients. Our results suggest that these effects are mediated mainly through the LT-HSC and ST-HSC compartments, with selective reduction in HSC and increase in MPP2 numbers and colonies *ex vivo*. The myeloid lineage was expanded at the further expense of reduced numbers of MEPs and GMPs, whereas lymphoid lineage repression

in the absence of IL-1rn did not involve active coordinated transcriptomic repression in LT-HSC or ST-HSC, or changes in CLP numbers. This suggests complex effects of IL-1rn deletion in the hematopoietic hierarchy that require additional investigation.

The expanded myeloid compartment in IL-1rn-KO mice may contribute to higher levels of IL-1β in the BM, as previously suggested under IL-1β administration [2]. Unlike myeloid cells, LT-HSC and ST-HSC showed sustained engagement of an IL-1β-positive feedback loop through IL-1R1, suggesting that HSPC are active modulators of inflammation rather than passive receivers. Together, our data suggest that LT-HSC and ST-HSC play a key role in the chronic inflammatory process driven by IL-1rn deletion through IL-1β production and sustained supply of effector inflammatory cells, in the absence of immunogenic triggers. Selective regulatory mechanisms of *Il1b* expression and responsiveness in HSC, MPP, progenitors and fully differentiated myeloid cells, should be subject of future work.

IL-1rn deletion induced alterations to the BM microenvironment, including reduced MSC numbers and their HSC-regulatory activity at the transcriptomic level, which were caused by IL-1β. This is in accordance with our previous observations in the IL-1β inflammatory conditions driven by JAK2-V617F^{+} hematopoietic cells [11]. In view of the overlap with other relevant MSC markers and high expression of *Il1rn*, we used BM CD63^{+} MSC as a surrogate for BM MSC. Normal BM MSC are able to switch between their pro- and anti-inflammatory phenotypes, to initiate inflammation at early stages of damage sensing and to promote its resolution at advanced stages, respectively [46]. Our data suggest that BM CD63^{+} MSC contribute to inflammation with *Il1b* expression in the absence of *Il1rn* with no need of injury or infection sensing.

In further support of our data in human AML, we provide multiple evidence demonstrating unbalanced IL-1rn in aberrant myelopoiesis in mouse. We used the *Nras*^{G12D} model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis based on IL-1β amplification mediated by oncogenic RAS described in other types of cancer [43]. This paradigm was true for *Nras*^{G12D} HSPC but no other major producers of IL-1β within the differentiated cell compartment, *i.e.* granulocytes and monocytes. Whereas MPP were resistant to IL-1β-positive feedback loop in IL-1rn deficient mice, they expressed higher levels of *Il1b* in the presence of oncogenic NRAS, comparable to LT-HSC and ST-HSC. Thus, the high IL-1β levels in the BM of diseased mice were result of a HSPC-selective gene regulation event together with expansion of IL-1β-producing hematopoietic cell types, *i.e.* HSPC, granulocytes and monocytes, in *Nras*^{G12D} disease. Of note, MPP were the most expanded HSPC subset in *Nras*^{G12D} mice and this was coincident with their abnormally high *Il1b* expression, and selective downregulation of *Il1rn* across all hematopoietic

cell types studied, including LT-HSC and ST-HSC. Thus, both human AML $CD34^+$ cells and mouse pre-leukemic MPP participate to unbalanced IL-1RN. Like IL-1β, selective regulation of IL-1rn production across hematopoietic cells was apparent and its underlying mechanism should be subject of future work. Congruent with our findings in AML patients and IL-1rn-KO mice, low IL-1rn contributed to the biased myelopoiesis in *Nras*^{G12D} mice through pathways dependent on NF-κB activation in HSPC. Our data showed that BM $CD63^+$ MSC contributed to the lower levels of IL-1rn in the BM of *Nras*^{G12D} mice by both their increased apoptotic rates resulting in reduced cell numbers, and selective downregulated expression of *Il1rn*. Absence of IL-1rn from either the hematopoietic or the stromal compartments induced faster progression of *Nras*^{G12D} – driven pre-malignant hematopoiesis. Thus, both compartments are relevant for IL-1rn production to repress myelopoiesis under neoplastic hematopoiesis. Our data are consistent with the idea that inflammation damages the BM microenvironment, which then establishes abnormal communication with HSPC and thereby plays a role in abnormal hematopoiesis [6,11]. We further suggest that this abnormal communication comprises deficient control of IL-1β-induced inflammation by BM MSC through their disrupted switch towards IL-1rn anti-inflammatory phenotype in the presence of a pre-leukemic lesion. The study of the potential role for IL-1RN anti-inflammatory properties of BM MSC in human AML will be of interest.

Collectively, our data support that endogenous IL-1RN represses myelopoiesis in HSPC under steady-state and protects from neoplasia, whereas low IL-1RN is a prognostic marker for reduced survival in AML patients, it contributes to myeloproliferation in the presence of a pre-leukemic lesion and provides a novel mechanistic rationale for IL-1RN boost or IL-1β blockade therapeutic potential in AML patients. We depict a new potential origin for high IL-1β in human AML, and a type of patient that may be particularly good responder to anti-IL-1β therapies over patients that present with high IL-1β resulting from primary lesions in its signaling pathway downstream of IL-1R1.

Acknowledgments

We thank K. Tasken, J. Saarela and the NCMM at the University of Oslo (UiO), S. Kanse (UiO) and B. Smedsrød (UiT), for access to facilities. We acknowledge Center for Medical Genetics and Molecular Medicine, Haukeland University Hospital (Bergen, Norway) and R. Hovland for karyotyping, FISH, translocation and DNA analyses of AML and MDS patients included in this study, and Department of Pathology, Oslo University Hospital (Oslo, Norway) and S. Spetalen for deep sequencing. L.M. Gonzalez, L.T. Eliassen, X. Zhang, M. Ristic and other members of L. Arranz group, O.P. Rekvig, R. Doohan, L.D. Håland, M.I. Olsen, A. Urbanucci, J. Landskron, K.B. Larsen, R.A. Lysså and UiT Advanced Microscopy Core Facility, UiO and UiT Comparative Medicine Units, for assistance. P. Garcia and S. Mendez-Ferrer for providing *Nras*^{G12D} and *Nes-gfp* mice, respectively. P. Garcia for revision of the manuscript and helpful discussions. E. Tenstad (Science Shaped) for artwork in graphical abstract. We would also like to thank the AML and MDS patients, and healthy volunteers, who donated biological samples. Our work is supported by a joint meeting grant of the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority, the University Hospital of Northern Norway (UNN) and UiT (2014/5668), Young Research Talent grants from the Research Council of Norway, (Stem Cell Program, 247596; FRIPRO Program, 250901), and grants from the Norwegian Cancer Society (6765150), the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority (HNF1338-17), and the Aakre-Stiftelsen Foundation (2016/9050) to L. Arranz. The computations/simulations/[SIMILAR] were performed on resources provided by UNINETT Sigma2 – the National Infrastructure for High Performance Computing and Data Storage in Norway. Further information and requests for resources, scripts related to bioinformatics and reagents should be directed to and will be fulfilled by the corresponding author, L. Arranz (lorena.arranz@uit.no).

References

1. Arranz, L., Arriero, M.D.M. & Villatoro, A. Interleukin-1beta as emerging therapeutic target in hematological malignancies and potentially in their complications. *Blood Rev* **31**, 306-317 (2017).
2. Pietras, E.M. *et al.* Chronic interleukin-1 exposure drives haematopoietic stem cells towards precocious myeloid differentiation at the expense of self-renewal. *Nat Cell Biol* **18**, 607-18 (2016).
3. Glaccum, M.B. *et al.* Phenotypic and functional characterization of mice that lack the type I receptor for IL-1. *J Immunol* **159**, 3364-71 (1997).
4. Carey, A. *et al.* Identification of Interleukin-1 by Functional Screening as a Key Mediator of Cellular Expansion and Disease Progression in Acute Myeloid Leukemia. *Cell Rep* **18**, 3204-3218 (2017).
5. Fang, J. *et al.* Ubiquitination of hnRNPA1 by TRAF6 links chronic innate immune signaling with myelodysplasia. *Nat Immunol* **18**, 236-245 (2017).
6. Ganan-Gomez, I. *et al.* Deregulation of innate immune and inflammatory signaling in myelodysplastic syndromes. *Leukemia* **29**, 1458-69 (2015).
7. Hosseini, M.M. *et al.* Inhibition of interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase-1 is a therapeutic strategy for acute myeloid leukemia subtypes. *Leukemia* **32**, 2374-2387 (2018).
8. Liang, K. *et al.* Therapeutic Targeting of MLL Degradation Pathways in MLL-Rearranged Leukemia. *Cell* **168**, 59-72.e13 (2017).
9. Mitchell, K. *et al.* IL1RAP potentiates multiple oncogenic signaling pathways in AML. *J Exp Med* **215**, 1709-1727 (2018).
10. Rhyasen, G.W. & Starczynowski, D.T. IRAK signalling in cancer. *Br J Cancer* **112**, 232-7 (2015).
11. Arranz, L. *et al.* Neuropathy of haematopoietic stem cell niche is essential for myeloproliferative neoplasms. *Nature* **512**, 78-81 (2014).
12. Dong, L. *et al.* Leukaemogenic effects of Ptpn11 activating mutations in the stem cell microenvironment. *Nature* **539**, 304-308 (2016).
13. Zhang, B. *et al.* Inhibition of interleukin-1 signaling enhances elimination of tyrosine kinase inhibitor-treated CML stem cells. *Blood* **128**, 2671-2682 (2016).
14. Arend, W.P. & Guthridge, C.J. Biological role of interleukin 1 receptor antagonist isoforms. *Ann Rheum Dis* **59 Suppl 1**, i60-4 (2000).
15. Bernal, A. & Arranz, L. Nestin-expressing progenitor cells: function, identity and therapeutic implications. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **75**, 2177-2195 (2018).

16. Hanoun, M. *et al.* Acute myelogenous leukemia-induced sympathetic neuropathy promotes malignancy in an altered hematopoietic stem cell niche. *Cell Stem Cell* **15**, 365-375 (2014).

17. Mendez-Ferrer, S. *et al.* Mesenchymal and haematopoietic stem cells form a unique bone marrow niche. *Nature* **466**, 829-34 (2010).

18. Schepers, K., Campbell, T.B. & Passegue, E. Normal and leukemic stem cell niches: insights and therapeutic opportunities. *Cell Stem Cell* **16**, 254-67 (2015).

19. Dohner, H. *et al.* Diagnosis and management of AML in adults: 2017 ELN recommendations from an international expert panel. *Blood* **129**, 424-447 (2017).

20. Greenberg, P.L. *et al.* Revised international prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndromes. *Blood* **120**, 2454-65 (2012).

21. Hirsch, E., Irikura, V.M., Paul, S.M. & Hirsh, D. Functions of interleukin 1 receptor antagonist in gene knockout and overproducing mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **93**, 11008-13 (1996).

22. Billerbeck, E. *et al.* Development of human CD4+FoxP3+ regulatory T cells in human stem cell factor-, granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor-, and interleukin-3-expressing NOD-SCID IL2Rgamma(null) humanized mice. *Blood* **117**, 3076-86 (2011).

23. Wunderlich, M. *et al.* AML xenograft efficiency is significantly improved in NOD/SCID-IL2RG mice constitutively expressing human SCF, GM-CSF and IL-3. *Leukemia* **24**, 1785-8 (2010).

24. Li, Q. *et al.* Hematopoiesis and leukemogenesis in mice expressing oncogenic NrasG12D from the endogenous locus. *Blood* **117**, 2022-32 (2011).

25. Haigis, K.M. *et al.* Differential effects of oncogenic K-Ras and N-Ras on proliferation, differentiation and tumor progression in the colon. *Nat Genet* **40**, 600-8 (2008).

26. Wilson, A. *et al.* Hematopoietic stem cells reversibly switch from dormancy to self-renewal during homeostasis and repair. *Cell* **135**, 1118-29 (2008).

27. Cabezas-Wallscheid, N. *et al.* Identification of regulatory networks in HSCs and their immediate progeny via integrated proteome, transcriptome, and DNA methylome analysis. *Cell Stem Cell* **15**, 507-522 (2014).

28. Frenette, P.S., Subbarao, S., Mazo, I.B., von Andrian, U.H. & Wagner, D.D. Endothelial selectins and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 promote hematopoietic progenitor homing to bone marrow. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **95**, 14423-8 (1998).

29. Tomfohr, J., Lu, J. & Kepler, T.B. Pathway level analysis of gene expression using singular value decomposition. *BMC Bioinformatics* **6**, 225 (2005).

30. Wouters, B.J. *et al.* Double CEBPA mutations, but not single CEBPA mutations, define a subgroup of acute myeloid leukemia with a distinctive gene expression profile that is uniquely associated with a favorable outcome. *Blood* **113**, 3088-91 (2009).

31. Taskesen, E. *et al.* Prognostic impact, concurrent genetic mutations, and gene expression features of AML with CEBPA mutations in a cohort of 1182 cytogenetically normal AML patients: further evidence for CEBPA double mutant AML as a distinctive disease entity. *Blood* **117**, 2469-75 (2011).

32. Taskesen, E., Babaei, S., Reinders, M.M. & de Ridder, J. Integration of gene expression and DNA-methylation profiles improves molecular subtype classification in acute myeloid leukemia. *BMC Bioinformatics* **16 Suppl 4**, S5 (2015).

33. Li, S. *et al.* Distinct evolution and dynamics of epigenetic and genetic heterogeneity in acute myeloid leukemia. *Nat Med* **22**, 792-9 (2016).

34. Hiscott, J. *et al.* Characterization of a functional NF-kappa B site in the human interleukin 1 beta promoter: evidence for a positive autoregulatory loop. *Mol Cell Biol* **13**, 6231-40 (1993).

35. Ben-Batalla, I. *et al.* Axl, a prognostic and therapeutic target in acute myeloid leukemia mediates paracrine crosstalk of leukemia cells with bone marrow stroma. *Blood* **122**, 2443-52 (2013).

36. Redell, M.S., Ruiz, M.J., Alonzo, T.A., Gerbing, R.B. & Tweardy, D.J. Stat3 signaling in acute myeloid leukemia: ligand-dependent and -independent activation and induction of apoptosis by a novel small-molecule Stat3 inhibitor. *Blood* **117**, 5701-9 (2011).

37. Eriksson, M. *et al.* Agonistic targeting of TLR1/TLR2 induces p38 MAPK-dependent apoptosis and NFκB-dependent differentiation of AML cells. *Blood Adv* **1**, 2046-2057 (2017).

38. Tikhonova, A.N. *et al.* The bone marrow microenvironment at single-cell resolution. *Nature* **569**, 222-228 (2019).

39. Baryawno, N. *et al.* A Cellular Taxonomy of the Bone Marrow Stroma in Homeostasis and Leukemia. *Cell* **177**, 1915-1932.e16 (2019).

40. Kunisaki, Y. *et al.* Arteriolar niches maintain haematopoietic stem cell quiescence. *Nature* **502**, 637-43 (2013).

41. Li, Q. *et al.* Oncogenic Nras has bimodal effects on stem cells that sustainably increase competitiveness. *Nature* **504**, 143-147 (2013).

42. Carr, R.M. *et al.* RAS mutations drive proliferative chronic myelomonocytic leukemia via a KMT2A-PLK1 axis. *Nat Commun* **12**, 2901 (2021).

43. Kaluz, S. & Van Meir, E.G. At the crossroads of cancer and inflammation: Ras rewires an HIF-driven IL-1 autocrine loop. *J Mol Med (Berl)* **89**, 91-4 (2011).

44. Kagoya, Y. *et al.* Positive feedback between NF-κB and TNF-α promotes leukemia-initiating cell capacity. *J Clin Invest* **124**, 528-42 (2014).

45. Akash, M.S., Rehman, K., Sun, H. & Chen, S. Sustained delivery of IL-1Ra from PF127-gel reduces hyperglycemia in diabetic GK-rats. *PLoS One* **8**, e55925 (2013).

46. Trivanovic, D. *et al.* The Roles of Mesenchymal Stromal/Stem Cells in Tumor Microenvironment Associated with Inflammation. *Mediators Inflamm* **2016**, 7314016 (2016).

Figure 1

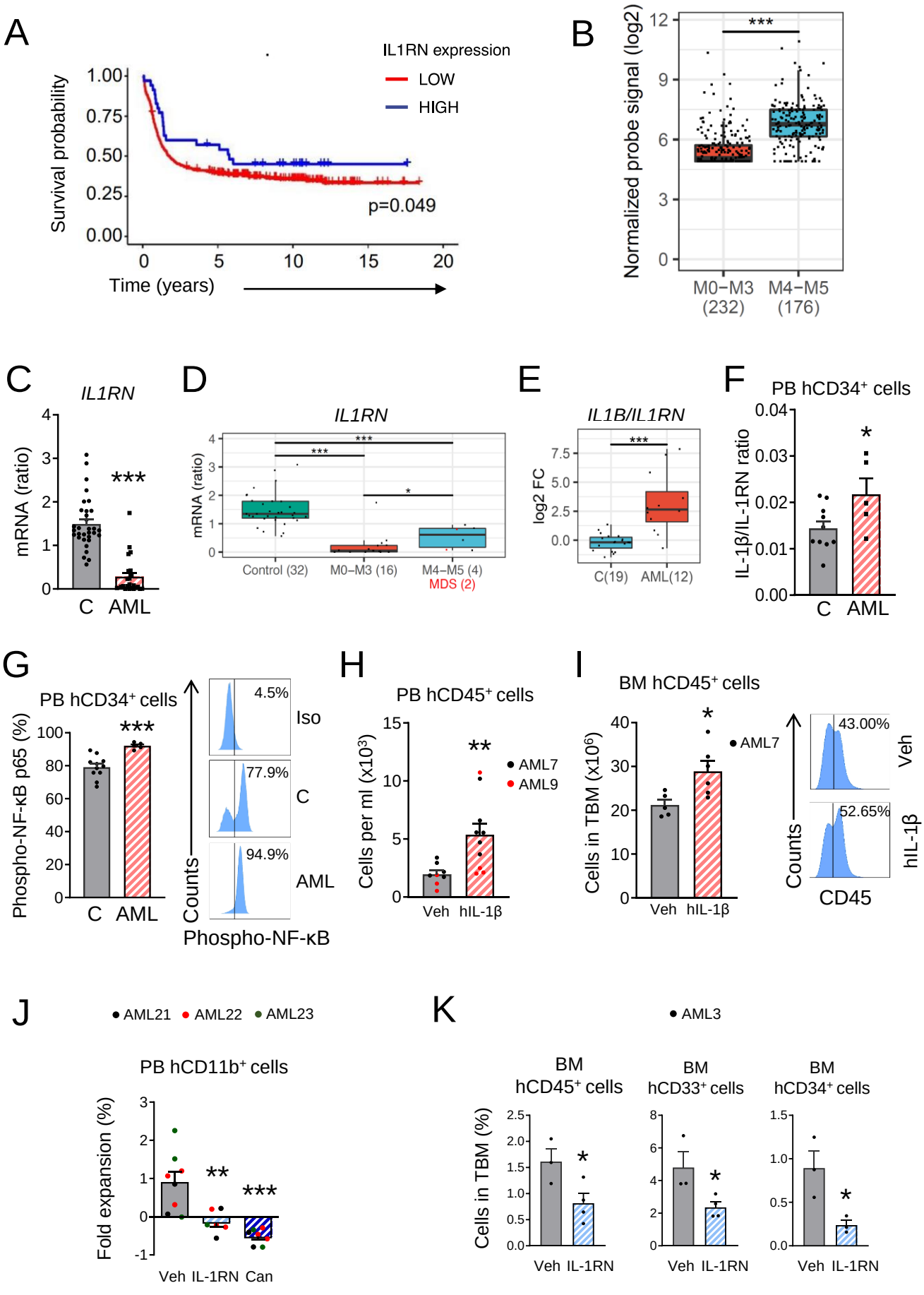

A
IL1RN expression
LOW
HIGH
Survival probability
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
p=0.049
0
5
10
15
20
Time (years)
B
Normalized probe signal (log2)
12
9
6
3
0
***
M0−M3
(232)
M4−M5
(176)
C
IL1RN
mRNA (ratio)
4
3
2
1
0
***
C
AML
D
IL1RN
mRNA (ratio)
***
***
*
Control (32)
M0−M3 (16)
M4−M5 (4)
MDS (2)
E
IL1B/IL1RN
log2 FC
7.5
5.0
2.5
0.0
***
C(19)
AML(12)
F
PB hCD34⁺ cells
IL-1β/IL-1RN ratio
0.04
0.03
0.02
0.01
0.00
*
C
AML
G
PB hCD34⁺ cells
Phospho-NF-κB p65 (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
***
C
AML
4.5%
Iso
77.9%
C
94.9%
AML
Counts
Phospho-NF-κB
H
PB hCD45⁺ cells
Cells per ml (x10³)
15
10
5
0
**
AML7
AML9
Veh
hIL-1β
I
BM hCD45⁺ cells
Cells in TBM (x10⁶)
40
30
20
10
0
*
AML7
Veh
hIL-1β
43.00%
Veh
52.65%
hIL-1β
Counts
CD45
J
AML21
AML22
AML23
PB hCD11b⁺ cells
Fold expansion (%)
3
2
1
0
-1
**
***
Veh
IL-1RN
Can
K
AML3
BM
hCD45⁺ cells
BM
hCD33⁺ cells
BM
hCD34⁺ cells
Cells in TBM (%)
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
8
6
4
2
0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
*
*
*
Veh
IL-1RN
Veh
IL-1RN
Veh
IL-1RN

Fig. 1. Low IL-1RN predicts AML progression in patients. (A-B) Analyses of publicly available gene expression profiling through arrays of purified AML blasts from bone marrow (BM) or peripheral blood (PB) obtained from AML patients at diagnosis time (GSE14468). (A) AML patient survival data (n=381) analyzed as a function of *IL1RN* expression expressed as normalized probe signal (log_2) using Cox proportional hazard regression adjusted for age and stratified by cytogenetic risk. p value indicates likelihood ratio test. (B) mRNA expression of *IL1RN* as normalized probe signal (log_2) comparing the French-American-British (FAB) classification of AML subtypes M0-M3 (n=224) versus M4-M5 (n=171). (C) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *IL1RN* relative to *B2M* in immune magnetically enriched $CD34^+$ circulating progenitors from healthy volunteers (C; n=32) and patients (AML, n=21; MDS, n=2). (D) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *IL1RN* relative to *B2M* in immune magnetically enriched $CD34^+$ circulating progenitors from healthy volunteers (n=32) and AML patients classified according to FAB categories (n=20; AML M0-M3, n=16; AML M4-M5, n=4). MDS patients were considered together with the AML M4-M5 group (MDS, n=2). (E) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *IL1B* relative to *B2M*, and expressed as log_2 fold change (FC) versus mean value of the ratio *IL1RN* relative to *B2M*, in immune magnetically enriched $CD34^+$ circulating progenitors from healthy volunteers (n=19) and AML patients (n=12). (F) IL-1β versus IL-1RN protein levels in immune magnetically enriched $CD34^+$ circulating progenitors from healthy volunteers (n=10) and AML patients (n=5). (G) Percentage of singlet cells positive for phosphorylated NF-κB analyzed by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) in healthy volunteers (n=11) and AML patients (n=5), and representative FACS histograms (Iso; IgG2b Isotype negative control). (B-G) Numbers of patients in parenthesis. (H-K) NSG-SGM3 mice were transplanted with BM cells or immune magnetically enriched $CD34^+$ progenitors from the BM of AML patients, used for *in vivo* treatments and analyzed by FACS. (H-I) *In vivo* treatment with IL-1β or vehicle. (H) Treatment started 4-7 weeks after transplant and continued for 4 weeks (AML9, n=3-4) and 16 weeks (AML7, n=5-6). Number of human $CD45^+$ hematopoietic cells per mL of PB in transplanted NSG-SGM3 mice. (I) Representative FACS histograms and number of cells in total BM (TBM) of human $CD45^+$ hematopoietic cells in NSG-SGM3 mice transplanted with AML7 and treated for 16 weeks with vehicle (n=5) or IL-1β (n=6). (J-K) *In vivo* IL-1RN boost or IL-1β blockade versus vehicle. (J) *In vivo* treatment with IL-1RN (n=6), canakinumab (n=8) or vehicle (n=8) started 6 weeks after the transplant and continued for 6 weeks (AML21, n=2; AML22, n=3; AML23, n=1-3). Expansion of human leukemic cells represented as percentage of change versus time 0 (6 weeks post-transplant), of human $CD11b^+$ hematopoietic cells in PB of NSG-SGM3 mice. (K) *In vivo* treatment with IL-1RN (n=4) or

vehicle (n=3) started 6 weeks after the transplant and continued for 36 weeks. Frequency of human $CD45^+$, $CD33^+$ and $CD34^+$ hematopoietic cells in TBM of NSG-SGM3 mice transplanted with AML3 patient sample. Data are individual data points, and means ± S.E.M. (B, D, E) For box and whisker plots, horizontal line indicates median, and box top and bottom are upper and lower quartiles. Whiskers extend to most extreme point within 1.5 times the interquartile range of the box. ***$p<0.001$, **$p<0.01$, *$p<0.05$.

Figure 2

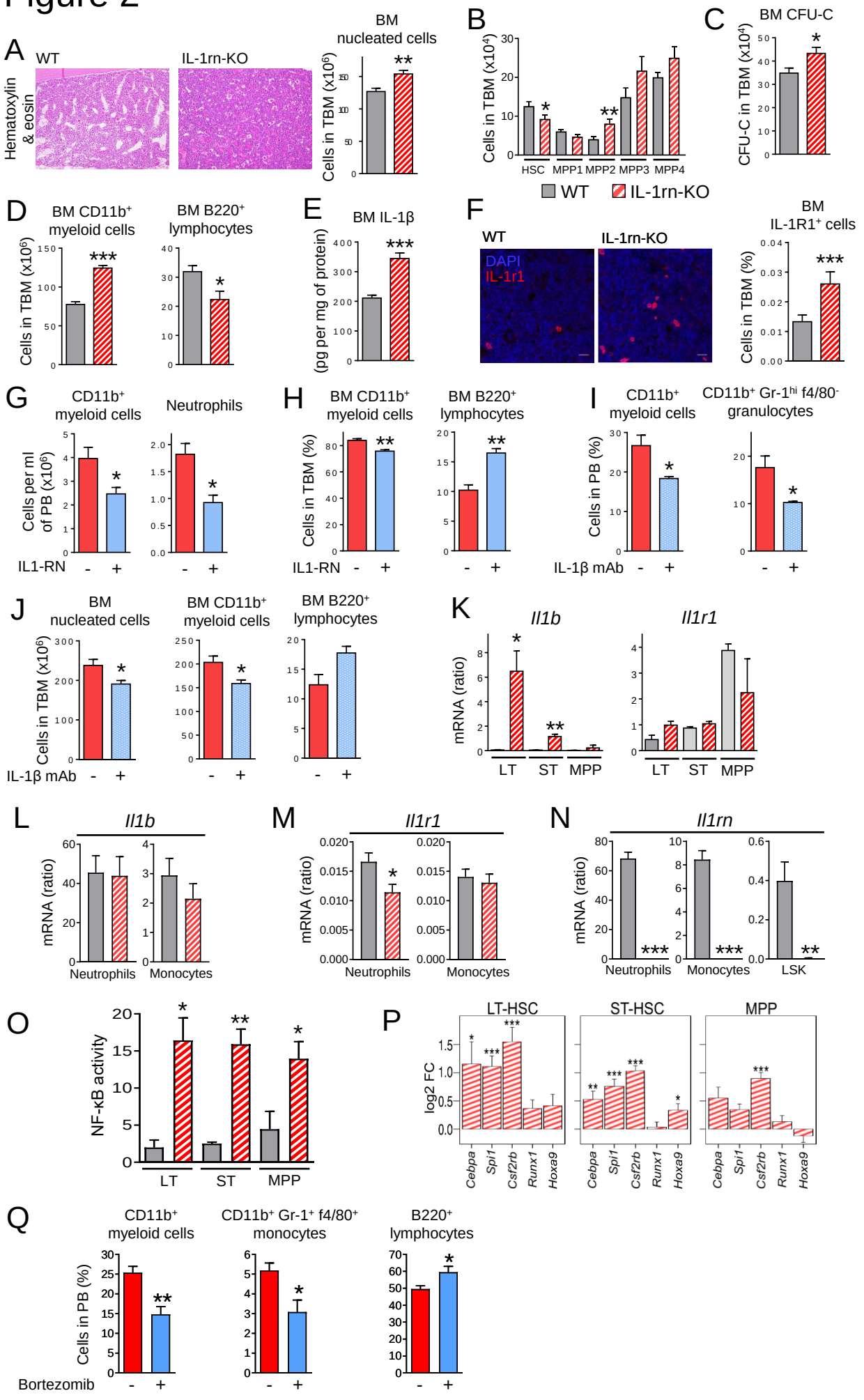

A
WT
IL-1rn-KO
Hematoxylin & eosin
BM nucleated cells
Cells in TBM (x10⁶)
B
Cells in TBM (x10⁴)
HSC
MPP1
MPP2
MPP3
MPP4
WT
IL-1rn-KO
C
BM CFU-C
CFU-C in TBM (x10⁴)
D
BM CD11b⁺ myeloid cells
BM B220⁺ lymphocytes
Cells in TBM (x10⁶)
E
BM IL-1β
(pg per mg of protein)
F
WT
IL-1rn-KO
DAPI
IL-1r1
BM IL-1R1⁺ cells
Cells in TBM (%)
G
CD11b⁺ myeloid cells
Neutrophils
Cells per ml of PB (x10⁶)
IL1-RN
H
BM CD11b⁺ myeloid cells
BM B220⁺ lymphocytes
Cells in TBM (%)
IL1-RN
I
CD11b⁺ myeloid cells
CD11b⁺ Gr-1hi f4/80- granulocytes
Cells in PB (%)
IL-1β mAb
J
BM nucleated cells
BM CD11b⁺ myeloid cells
BM B220⁺ lymphocytes
Cells in TBM (x10⁶)
IL-1β mAb
K
Il1b
Il1r1
mRNA (ratio)
LT
ST
MPP
L
Il1b
mRNA (ratio)
Neutrophils
Monocytes
M
Il1r1
mRNA (ratio)
Neutrophils
Monocytes
N
Il1rn
mRNA (ratio)
Neutrophils
Monocytes
LSK
O
NF-κB activity
LT
ST
MPP
P
LT-HSC
ST-HSC
MPP
log2 FC
Cebpa
Spi1
Csf2rb
Runx1
Hoxa9
Q
CD11b⁺ myeloid cells
CD11b⁺ Gr-1⁺ f4/80⁺ monocytes
B220⁺ lymphocytes
Cells in PB (%)
Bortezomib

Fig. 2. Deletion of IL-1rn triggers IL-1β-induced myelopoiesis in the absence of immunogenic stimulus. (A) Representative hematoxylin and eosin stainings of femoral bone marrow (BM) sections (magnification, x100) from C57BL/6J wild-type (WT; n=8) and IL-1rn knockout (IL-1rn-KO; n=10) mice and total BM (TBM) nucleated cells (n=16-23). (B) TBM number of lin$^-$c-kit$^+$Sca-1$^+$ (LSK) cell subsets: LSK CD34$^-$Flt3$^-$CD48$^-$CD150$^+$, hematopoietic stem cells (HSC); LSK CD34$^+$Flt3$^-$CD48$^-$CD150$^+$, multipotent progenitors 1 (MPP1); LSK CD34$^+$Flt3$^-$CD48$^+$CD150$^+$, MPP2; LSK CD34$^+$Flt3$^-$CD48$^+$CD150$^-$, MPP3; LSK CD34$^+$Flt3$^+$CD48$^+$CD150$^-$, MPP4, analyzed by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) (n=9). (C) BM colony-forming unit cells (CFU-C) (n=6-10). (D) TBM number of CD11b$^+$ myeloid cells and B220$^+$ lymphocytes analyzed by FACS (n=7-8). (E) IL-1β content in BM extracellular fluid (n=9-12). (F) Representative IL-1 receptor 1 (IL-1R1) stainings (red) of BM sections; nuclei were counterstained with DAPI (blue); scale bar, 20 μm, and quantification of the frequency of TBM IL-1R1-expressing cells (n=7). (G-H) IL-1rn-KO mice were treated with vehicle (n=5) or IL-1RN (n=4). (G) Number of CD11b$^+$ myeloid cells analyzed by FACS and number of neutrophils measured with hematological counter, per mL of peripheral blood (PB) in IL-1rn-KO mice treated for 4 weeks with vehicle or IL-1RN. (H) Frequency of CD11b$^+$ myeloid cells and B220$^+$ lymphocytes analyzed by FACS in TBM of IL-1rn-KO mice treated for 10 weeks with vehicle or IL-1RN. (I-J) IL-1rn-KO mice were treated with IgG1 kappa isotype or mouse IL-1β monoclonal antibody (IL-1β mAb) (n=5). (I) Frequency of CD11b$^+$ myeloid cells and CD11b$^+$Gr-1^{hi}f4/80$^-$ granulocytes analyzed by FACS in PB of IL-1rn-KO mice treated with IgG1 kappa isotype or IL-1β mAb for 16 weeks. (J) TBM nucleated cells, CD11b$^+$ myeloid cells and B220$^+$ lymphocytes analyzed by FACS in IL-1rn-KO mice treated with IgG1 kappa isotype or IL-1β mAb for 18 weeks. (K) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *Il1b* and *Il1r1* relative to *Gapdh* in FACS-sorted LSK subsets: LSK CD34$^-$Flt3$^-$, long-term HSC (LT-HSC); LSK CD34$^+$Flt3$^-$, short-term HSC (ST-HSC); LSK CD34$^+$Flt3$^+$ MPP, from WT and IL-1rn-KO mice (n=3). (L-N) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of (L) *Il1b*, (M) *Il1r1* and (N) *Il1rn* relative to *Gapdh* in FACS-sorted CD11b$^+$Gr-1^{hi}f4/80$^-$ granulocytes (n=7-8), CD11b$^+$Gr-1$^+$f4/80$^+$ monocytes (n=7-11) and LSK cells (n=4) from WT and IL-1rn-KO mice. (O-P) RNA sequencing in FACS-sorted LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP from IL-1rn-KO versus WT mice (n=3). (O) NF-κB transcription factor activity calculated based on NF-κB target gene expression levels. Data are means ± S.E.M of the main principal component analysis (PCA) component. (P) Expression of myeloid differentiation genes. (Q) Frequency of CD11b$^+$ myeloid cells, CD11b$^+$Gr-1$^+$f4/80$^+$ monocytes and B220$^+$ lymphocytes analyzed by FACS in PB of IL-

1rn-KO mice treated with vehicle (n=7) or bortezomib (n=6), 12 weeks after the start of the treatment. Data are means ± S.E.M. ***p<0.001, **p<0.01, *p<0.05.

Figure 3

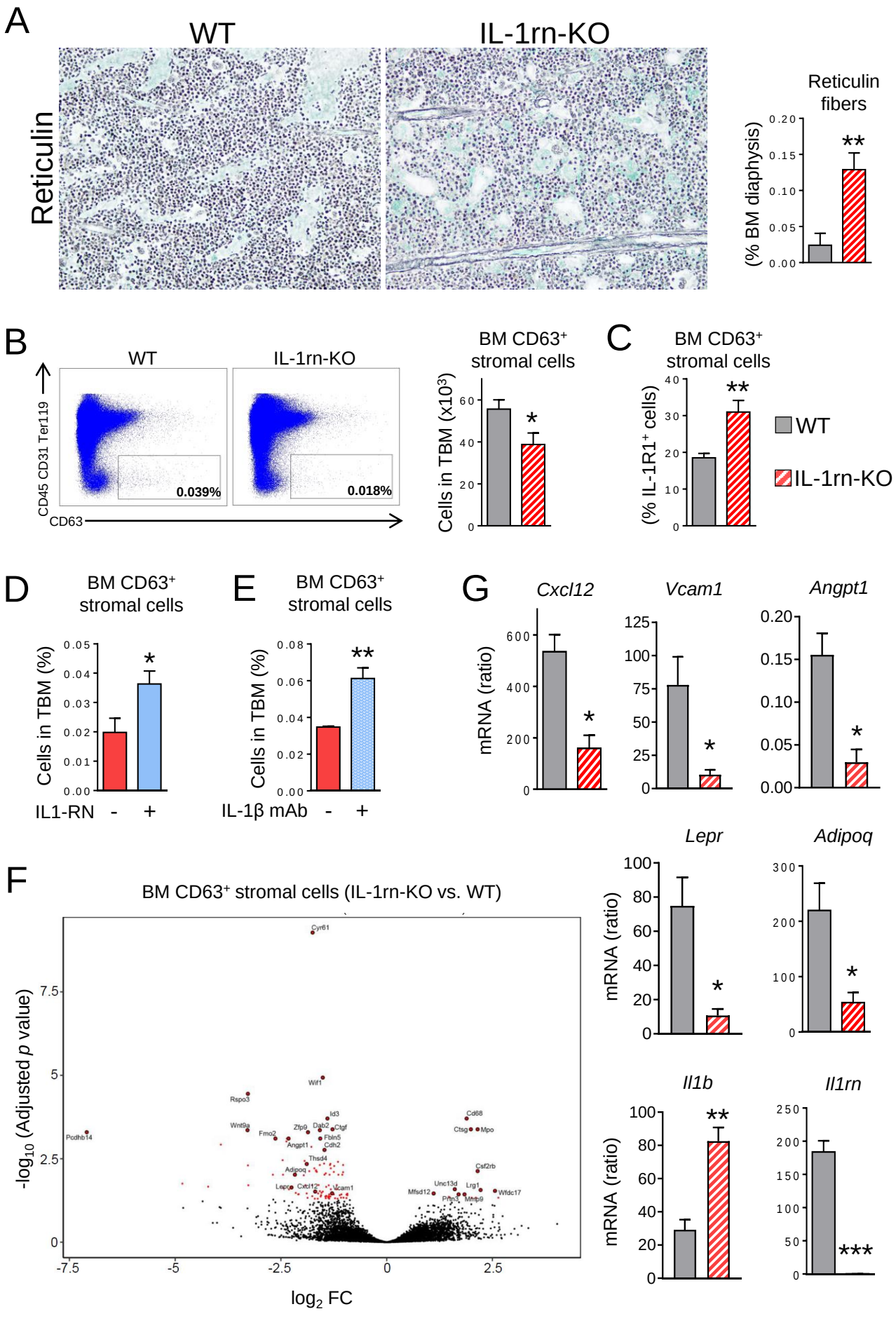

A
WT
IL-1rn-KO
Reticulin
Reticulin fibers
(% BM diaphysis)
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
**
B
WT
IL-1rn-KO
CD45 CD31 Ter119
CD63
0.039%
0.018%
BM CD63+ stromal cells
Cells in TBM (x10^3)
60
40
20
0
*
C
BM CD63+ stromal cells
(% IL-1R1+ cells)
40
30
20
10
0
**
WT
IL-1rn-KO
D
BM CD63+ stromal cells
Cells in TBM (%)
0.05
0.04
0.03
0.02
0.01
0.00
*
IL1-RN - +
E
BM CD63+ stromal cells
Cells in TBM (%)
0.08
0.06
0.04
0.02
0.00
**
IL-1β mAb - +
G
Cxcl12
Vcam1
Angpt1
mRNA (ratio)
600
400
200
0
125
100
75
50
25
0
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
*
Lepr
Adipoq
100
80
60
40
20
0
300
200
100
0
*
F
BM CD63+ stromal cells (IL-1rn-KO vs. WT)
-log10 (Adjusted p value)
7.5
5
2.5
0
-7.5
-5
-2.5
0
2.5
log2 FC
Cyr61
Wif1
Rspo3
Id3
Wnt9a
Fmo2
Zfp9
Dab2
Ctgf
Fbln5
Angpt1
Cdh2
Pcdhb14
Thsd4
Adipoq
Lepr
Cxcl12
Vcam1
Cd68
Ctsg
Mpo
Csf2rb
Unc13d
Lrg1
Mfsd12
Wfdc17
Il1b
Il1rn
100
80
60
40
20
0
**
250
200
150
100
50
0
***

Fig. 3. Deletion of IL-1rn causes IL-1β-induced damage to the bone marrow stroma in the absence of immunogenic stimulus. (A) Representative Gordon and Sweet's stainings of femoral bone marrow (BM) sections (magnification, x200) from C57BL/6J wild-type (WT; n=6) and IL-1rn knockout (IL-1rn-KO; n=6) mice, and quantification of reticulin fibers (arrows) in BM diaphysis. (B) Representative fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) analysis and total BM (TBM) number of immunophenotypically defined $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+}$ stromal cells (n=11-15). (C) Frequency of TBM $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+}$ stromal cells expressing IL-1r1 (n=12) analyzed by FACS. (D) Frequency of TBM $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+}$ stromal cells analyzed by FACS in IL-1rn-KO mice treated for 10 weeks with vehicle (n=5) or IL-1RN (n=6). (E) Frequency of TBM $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+}$ stromal cells analyzed by FACS in IL-1rn-KO mice treated for 18 weeks with IgG1 kappa isotype or mouse IL-1β monoclonal antibody (IL-1β mAb) (n=5). (F) RNA sequencing (RNA-Seq) in FACS-sorted BM $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+}$ stromal cells (n=3). Volcano plot shows differentially expressed genes (red dots) and depicts genes of interest. Adjusted $p<0.01$; fold change (FC), $-0.5>\log_2 FC>0.5$. (G) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of selected RNA-Seq hits (*Cxcl12*, *Vcam1*, *Angpt1*, *Lepr*, *Adipoq*), *Il1b* and *Ilrn* relative to *Gapdh* in independent biological samples (n=3; *Lepr*, n=10-11). Data are means ± S.E.M. ***p<0.001, **p<0.01, *p<0.05.

Figure 4

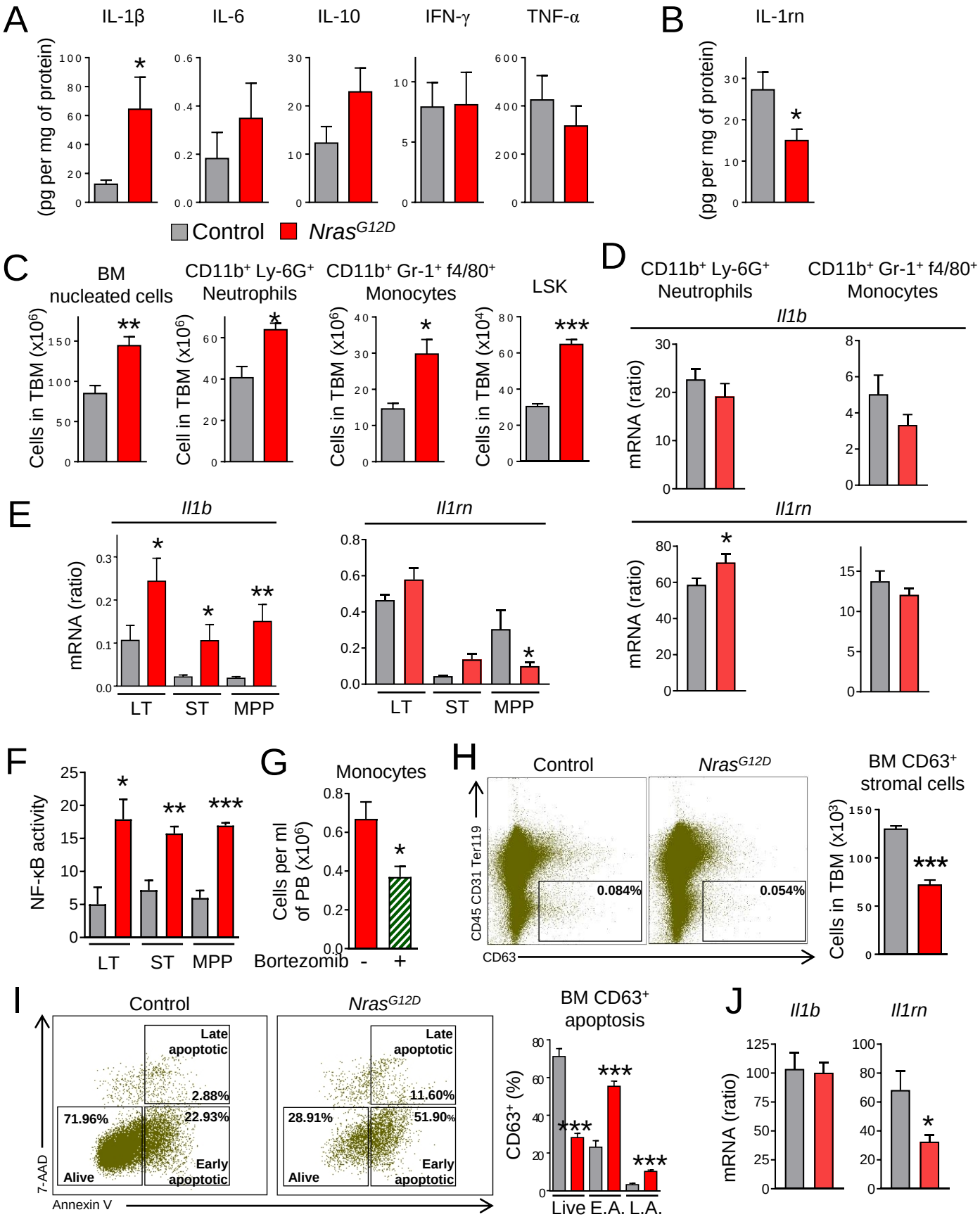
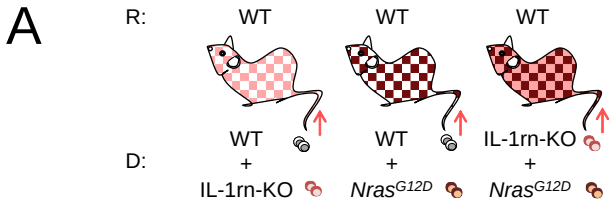
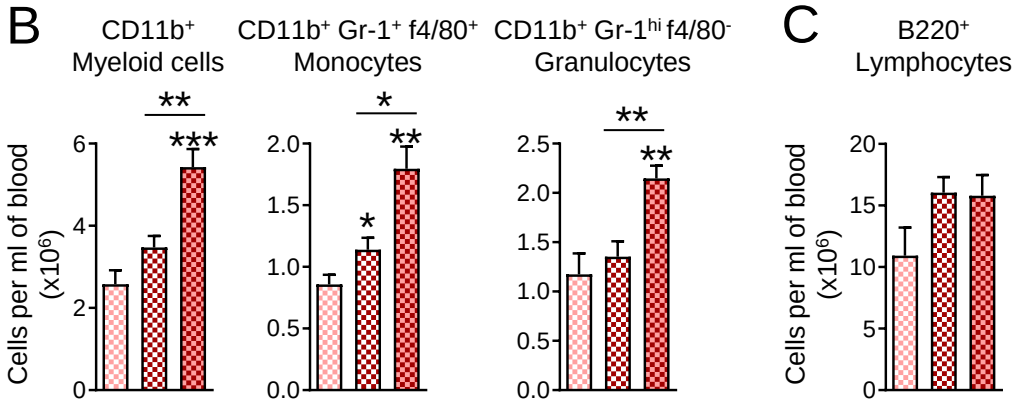
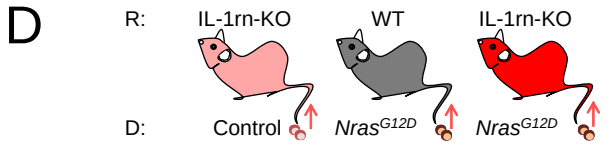

A
IL-1β
IL-6
IL-10
IFN-γ
TNF-α
(pg per mg of protein)
Control
Nras^G12D
B
IL-1rn
(pg per mg of protein)
C
BM nucleated cells
CD11b+ Ly-6G+ Neutrophils
CD11b+ Gr-1+ f4/80+ Monocytes
LSK
Cells in TBM (x10^6)
Cell in TBM (x10^6)
Cells in TBM (x10^4)
D
CD11b+ Ly-6G+ Neutrophils
CD11b+ Gr-1+ f4/80+ Monocytes
Il1b
Il1rn
mRNA (ratio)
E
Il1b
Il1rn
mRNA (ratio)
LT
ST
MPP
F
NF-κB activity
LT
ST
MPP
G
Monocytes
Cells per ml of PB (x10^6)
Bortezomib - +
H
Control
Nras^G12D
CD45 CD31 Ter119
CD63
0.084%
0.054%
BM CD63+ stromal cells
Cells in TBM (x10^3)
I
Control
Nras^G12D
Late apoptotic
2.88%
71.96%
22.93%
Early apoptotic
Alive
11.60%
28.91%
51.90%
7-AAD
Annexin V
BM CD63+ apoptosis
CD63+ (%)
Live E.A. L.A.
J
Il1b
Il1rn
mRNA (ratio)

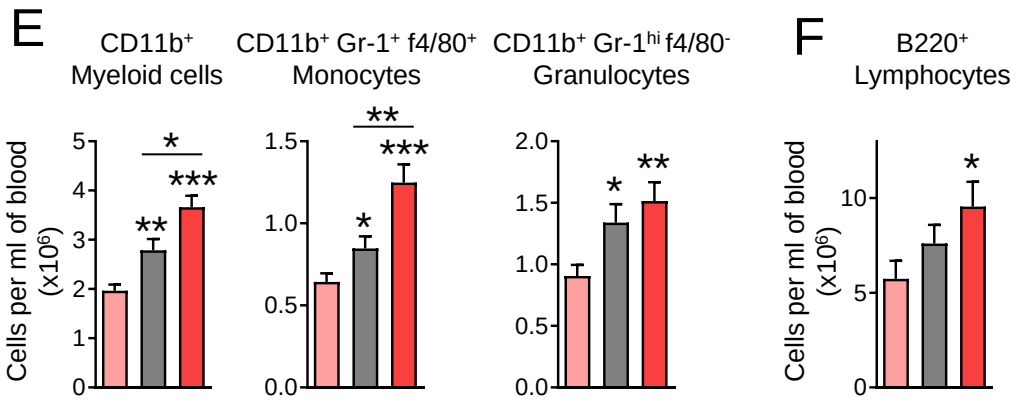
Fig. 4. Low IL-1rn is present in a mouse model of pre-leukemic myelopoiesis. (A) Cytokine levels in bone marrow (BM) extracellular fluid (BMEF) from control (*Mx1-Cre*$^{-}$ *Nras*^{G12D}, n=4-6) and *Nras*^{G12D} (*Mx1-Cre*$^{+}$ *Nras*^{G12D}, n=3-5) mice, 20 weeks after poly-inosine:poly-cytidylic acid (polyI:polyC) induction. (B) IL-1rn levels in BMEF from control (n=19) and *Nras*^{G12D} (n=18) mice, 10-30 weeks after polyI:polyC. (C) Numbers of cells in total BM (TBM), and TBM number of CD11b^{+}Ly6G^{+} neutrophils, CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{+}f4/80^{+} monocytes and lin^{-}c-kit^{+}Sca-1^{+} (LSK) cells analyzed by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS), from control and *Nras*^{G12D} (n=3) mice, 28-32 weeks after polyI:polyC. (D) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *Il1b* and *Il1rn* relative to *Gapdh* in FACS-sorted CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{hi}f4/80^{-} granulocytes (n=9-16) and CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{+}f4/80^{+} monocytes (n=11-17), from control and *Nras*^{G12D} mice, 12-30 weeks after polyI:polyC. (E) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *Il1b* and *Il1rn* relative to *Gapdh* in FACS-sorted LSK subsets: LSK CD34^{-}Flt3^{-}, long-term hematopoietic stem cells (LT-HSC); LSK CD34^{+}Flt3^{-}, short-term HSC (ST-HSC); LSK CD34^{+}Flt3^{+}, multipotent progenitors (MPP) (n=4-8), from control and *Nras*^{G12D} mice, 11-12 weeks after polyI:polyC. (F) NF-κB transcription factor activity calculated based on NF-κB target gene expression levels from RNA sequencing data of FACS-sorted LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP, from control and *Nras*^{G12D} mice, 11-12 weeks after polyI:polyC (n=3). Data are means ± S.E.M of the main principal component analysis component. (G) Number of monocytes per mL of peripheral blood (PB) measured with hematological counter in *Nras*^{G12D} mice treated with vehicle (n=3) or bortezomib (n=4), 8 weeks after the first bortezomib injection and 52 weeks after polyI:polyC. (H-J) Study of the BM stromal compartment. (H) Representative FACS analysis and TBM number of CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+} stromal cells from control and *Nras*^{G12D} (n=3) mice, 28-32 weeks after polyI:polyC. (I) Representative FACS analysis and frequencies of live, early apoptotic (EA) and late apoptotic (LA) cells within the CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+} stromal compartment in TBM from control (n=6) and *Nras*^{G12D} (n=5) mice, 36 weeks after polyI:polyC. (J) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *Il1b* and *Ilrn* relative to *Gapdh* in FACS-sorted CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD63^{+} stromal cells from control (n=16-20) and *Nras*^{G12D} (n=19-24) mice, 12-30 weeks after polyI:polyC. Data are means ± S.E.M. ***p<0.001, **p<0.01, *p<0.05.

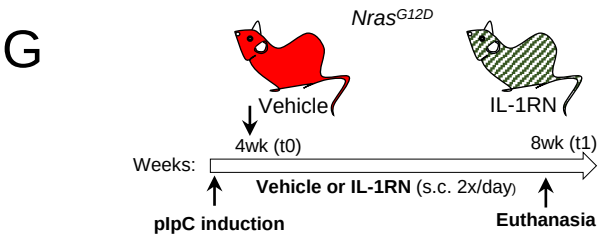
Figure 5


A
R:
WT
WT
WT
D:
WT + IL-1rn-KO
WT + NrasG12D
IL-1rn-KO + NrasG12D


B
CD11b+ Myeloid cells
CD11b+ Gr-1+ f4/80+ Monocytes
CD11b+ Gr-1hi f4/80- Granulocytes
Cells per ml of blood (x10⁶)
C
B220+ Lymphocytes
Cells per ml of blood (x10⁶)


D
R:
IL-1rn-KO
WT
IL-1rn-KO
D:
Control
NrasG12D
NrasG12D


E
CD11b+ Myeloid cells
CD11b+ Gr-1+ f4/80+ Monocytes
CD11b+ Gr-1hi f4/80- Granulocytes
Cells per ml of blood (x10⁶)
F
B220+ Lymphocytes
Cells per ml of blood (x10⁶)


G
NrasG12D
Vehicle
IL-1RN
4wk (t0)
8wk (t1)
Weeks:
Vehicle or IL-1RN (s.c. 2x/day)
pIpC induction
Euthanasia

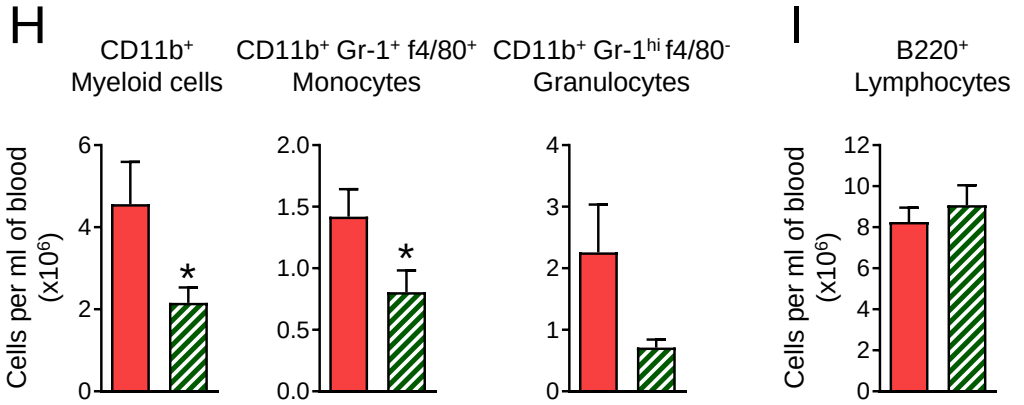

H
CD11b+ Myeloid cells
CD11b+ Gr-1+ f4/80+ Monocytes
CD11b+ Gr-1hi f4/80- Granulocytes
Cells per ml of blood (x10⁶)
I
B220+ Lymphocytes
Cells per ml of blood (x10⁶)

Fig. 5. Deletion of IL-1rn from the hematopoietic or stromal compartments promotes pre-leukemic myelopoiesis, and it is therapeutically targetable. (A-C) C57BL/6J wild-type (WT) mice were used as recipients in competitive transplants (1:1) of bone marrow (BM) nucleated cells from WT and IL-1rn knockout (IL-1rn-KO) mice (n=5), WT and *Nras*^{G12D} mice (n=5) or IL-1rn-KO and *Nras*^{G12D} mice (n=6), and analyzed in peripheral blood (PB) 32 weeks after the transplant by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS). (A) Illustration of the experimental design. R: recipient. D: donor cells. (B) Number of CD11b^{+} myeloid cells, CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{+}f4/80^{+} monocytes and CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{hi}f4/80^{-} granulocytes per mL of PB. (C) Number of B220^{+} lymphocytes per mL of PB. (D-F) C57BL/6J WT mice were used as recipients of BM nucleated cells from *Nras*^{G12D} mice (n=20-21), and IL-1rn-KO mice were used as recipients of BM nucleated cell of control (n=19) and *Nras*^{G12D} mice (n=19), and analyzed by FACS in PB 4-8 weeks after the transplant. (D) Illustration of the experimental design. (E) Number of CD11b^{+} myeloid cells, CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{+}f4/80^{+} monocytes and CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{hi}f4/80^{-} granulocytes per mL of PB. (F) Number of B220^{+} lymphocytes per mL of PB. (G-I) *Nras*^{G12D} mice were induced with poly-inosine:poly-cytidylic acid (polyI:polyC) and 4 weeks after, treated with vehicle (n=9) or IL-1RN (n=8) for 4 weeks and analyzed by FACS in PB. (G) Illustration of the experimental design. (H) Number of CD11b^{+} myeloid cells, CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{+}f4/80^{+} monocytes and CD11b^{+}Gr-1^{hi}f4/80^{-} granulocytes per mL of PB. (I) Number of B220^{+} lymphocytes per mL of PB. Data are means ± S.E.M. ***p<0.001, **p<0.01, *p<0.05.

Figure S1

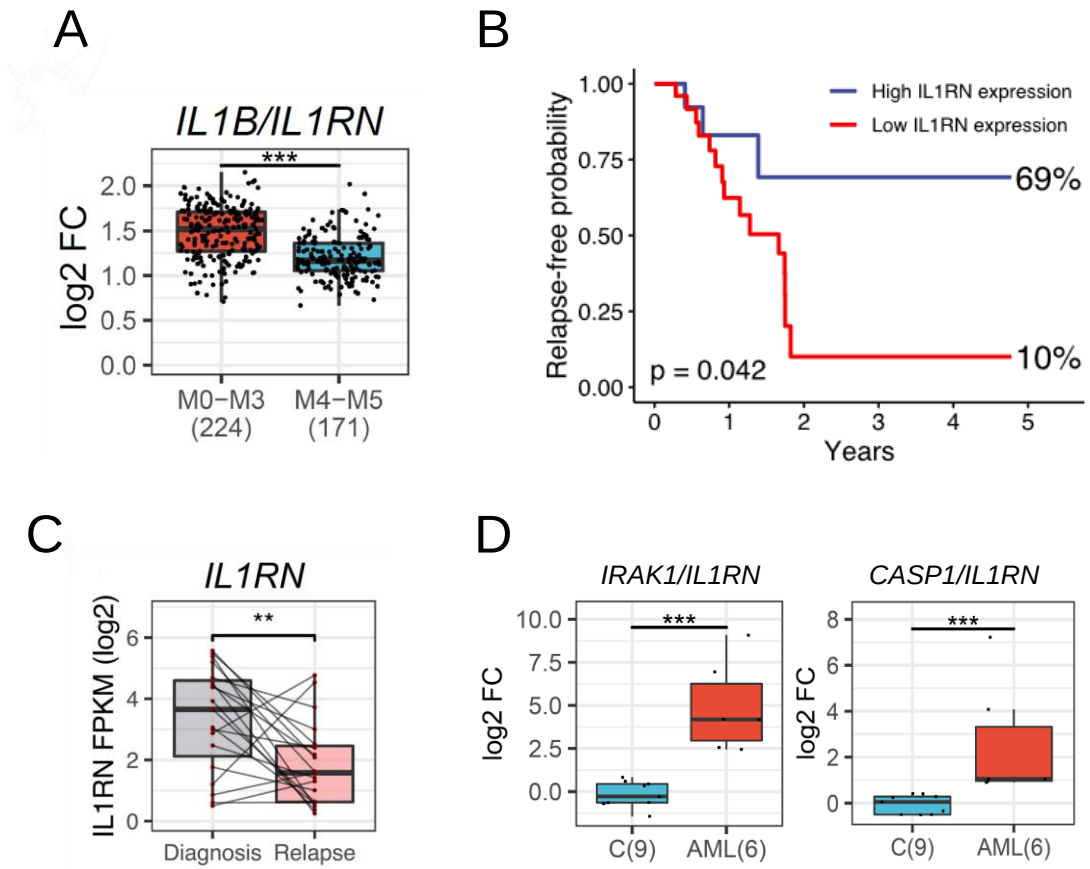

A
IL1B/IL1RN
***
log2 FC
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
M0−M3
(224)
M4−M5
(171)
B
Relapse-free probability
1.00
0.75
0.50
0.25
0.00
High IL1RN expression
Low IL1RN expression
69%
10%
p = 0.042
0
1
2
3
4
5
Years
C
IL1RN
**
IL1RN FPKM (log2)
6
4
2
0
Diagnosis
Relapse
D
IRAK1/IL1RN
***
log2 FC
10.0
7.5
5.0
2.5
0.0
C(9)
AML(6)
CASP1/IL1RN
***
log2 FC
8
6
4
2
0
C(9)
AML(6)

Figure S1 (Related to Figure 1). Low IL-1RN predicts AML progression in patients. (A) Analyses of publicly available gene expression profiling through arrays of purified AML blasts from bone marrow (BM) or peripheral blood (PB) obtained from AML patients at diagnosis time (GSE14468). mRNA expression of *IL1B* as normalized probe signal (log2) expressed as log2 fold change (FC) versus mean value of mRNA expression of *IL1RN* as normalized probe signal, comparing the French-American-British (FAB) classification of AML subtypes M0-M3 (n=224) versus M4-M5 (n=171). (B-C) Analyses of publicly available RNA sequencing of enriched AML blasts from BM obtained from 19 matched-pair AML patients (dbGaP accession phs001027). (B) AML patient relapse-free probability using Kaplan-Meier survival analysis, with expression above or below mean *IL1RN* expression. p value indicates log-rank test. (C) Expression of *IL1RN* (log2 FPKM). (D) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *CASP1* and *IRAK1* relative to *B2M*, and expressed as $\log_2$ fold change (FC) versus mean value of the ratio *IL1RN* relative to *B2M*, in immune magnetically enriched $CD34^+$ circulating progenitors from healthy controls (C; n=9) and AML patients (n=6). (A, D) Numbers of patients in parenthesis. (A, C, D) For box and whisker plots, horizontal line indicates median, and box top and bottom are upper and lower quartiles. Whiskers extend to most extreme point within 1.5 times the interquartile range of the box. Individual data points are shown. ***p<0.001, **p<0.01.

Figure S2 (I)

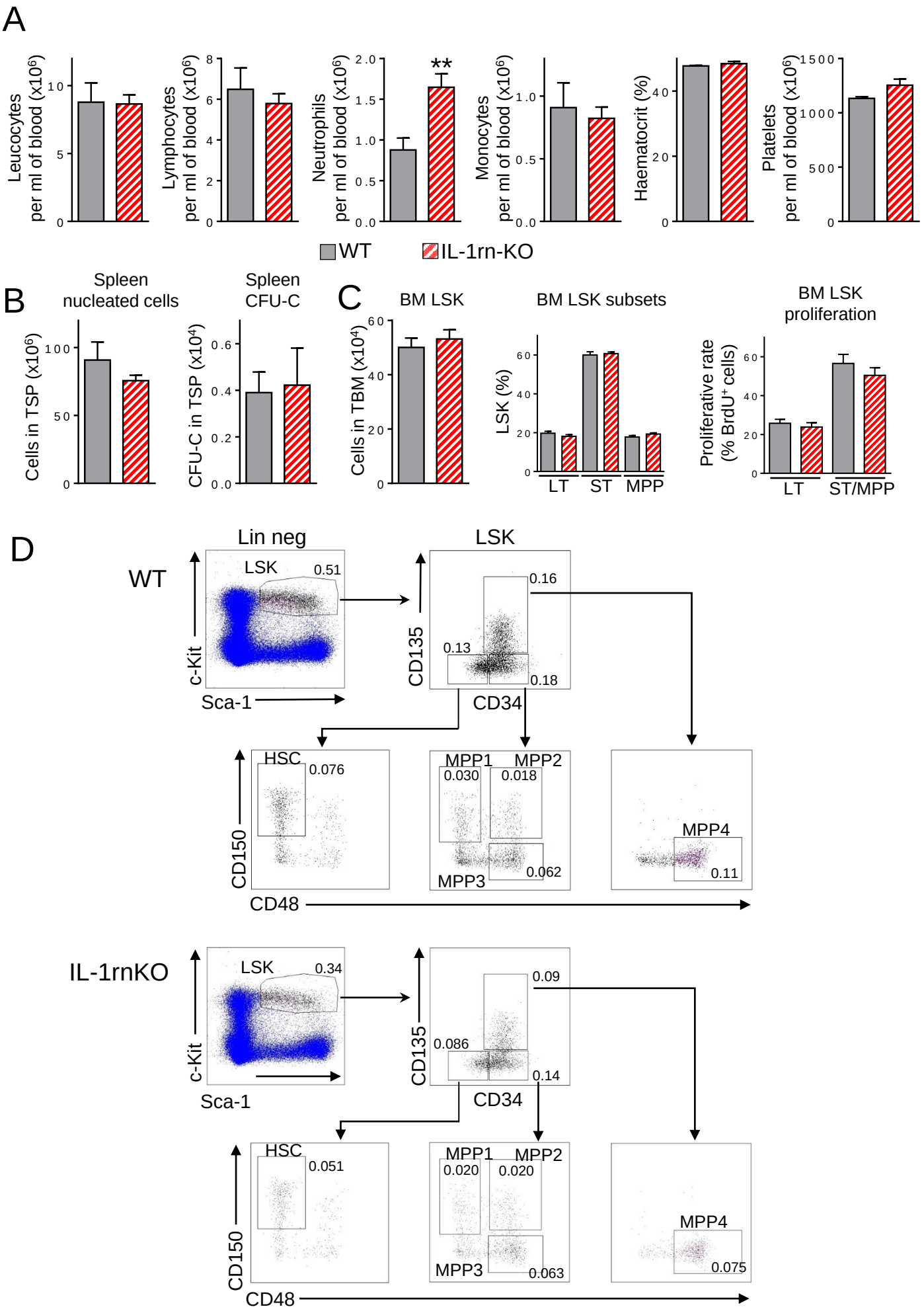

A
Leucocytes per ml of blood (x10⁶)
Lymphocytes per ml of blood (x10⁶)
Neutrophils per ml of blood (x10⁶)
**
Monocytes per ml of blood (x10⁶)
Haematocrit (%)
Platelets per ml of blood (x10⁶)
WT
IL-1rn-KO
B
Spleen nucleated cells
Cells in TSP (x10⁶)
Spleen CFU-C
CFU-C in TSP (x10⁴)
C
BM LSK
Cells in TBM (x10⁴)
BM LSK subsets
LSK (%)
LT
ST
MPP
BM LSK proliferation
Proliferative rate (% BrdU⁺ cells)
LT
ST/MPP
D
WT
Lin neg
LSK
0.51
c-Kit
Sca-1
LSK
0.16
0.13
0.18
CD135
CD34
HSC
0.076
MPP1
MPP2
0.030
0.018
0.062
MPP3
MPP4
0.11
CD150
CD48
IL-1rnKO
LSK
0.34
c-Kit
Sca-1
0.09
0.086
0.14
CD135
CD34
HSC
0.051
MPP1
MPP2
0.020
0.020
0.063
MPP3
MPP4
0.075
CD150
CD48

Figure S2 (II)

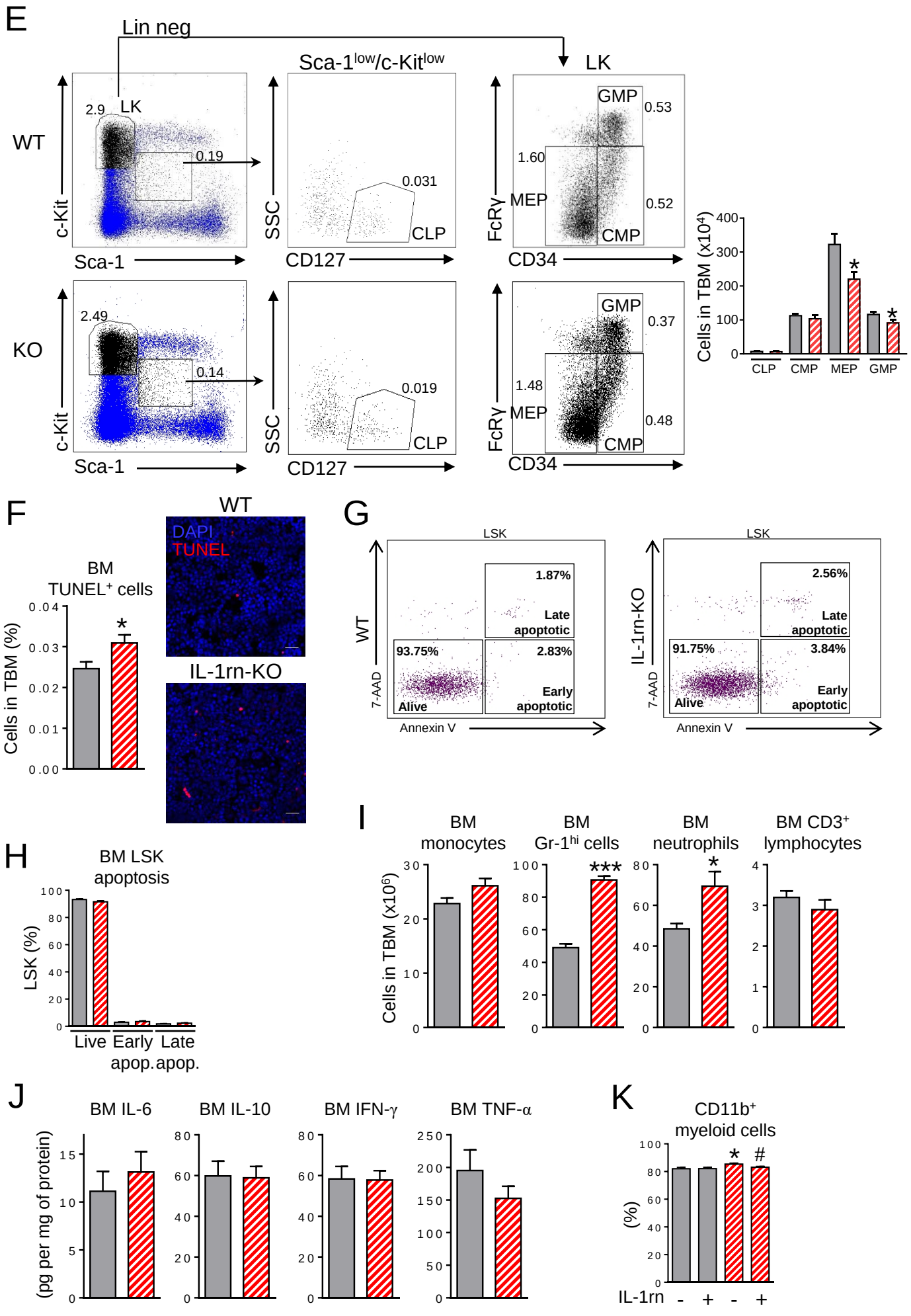

E
Lin neg
Sca-1low/c-Kitlow
LK
WT
KO
c-Kit
Sca-1
SSC
CD127
FcRγ
CD34
2.9
LK
0.19
0.031
CLP
GMP
0.53
1.60
MEP
0.52
CMP
2.49
0.14
0.019
0.37
1.48
0.48
Cells in TBM (x10⁴)
CLP
CMP
MEP
GMP
F
WT
DAPI
TUNEL
IL-1rn-KO
BM
TUNEL⁺ cells
Cells in TBM (%)
G
LSK
WT
IL-1rn-KO
7-AAD
Annexin V
1.87%
Late apoptotic
93.75%
2.83%
Alive
Early apoptotic
2.56%
91.75%
3.84%
H
BM LSK apoptosis
LSK (%)
Live
Early apop.
Late apop.
I
BM monocytes
BM Gr-1hi cells
BM neutrophils
BM CD3⁺ lymphocytes
Cells in TBM (x10⁶)
J
BM IL-6
BM IL-10
BM IFN-γ
BM TNF-α
(pg per mg of protein)
K
CD11b⁺ myeloid cells
(%)
IL-1rn - + - +

Figure S2 (Related to Figure 2). Deletion of IL-1rn triggers IL-1β-induced myelopoiesis in the absence of immunogenic stimulus. (A) Hematological counts per mL of peripheral blood (PB) from C57BL/6J wild-type (WT; n=6) and IL-1rn knockout (IL-1rn-KO; n=10) mice. (B) Total number of spleen nucleated cells (TSP) and SP colony-forming unit cells (CFU-C) from WT (n=3) and IL-1rn-KO (n=5) mice. (C) Total bone marrow number (TBM) of $lin^-c\text{-}kit^+Sca\text{-}1^+$ (LSK) cells (n=10-11), frequencies of BM LSK subsets (LSK $CD34^-Flt3^-$, long-term hematopoietic stem cells (LT-HSC); LSK $CD34^+Flt3^-$, short-term HSC (ST-HSC); LSK $CD34^+Flt3^+$, multipotent progenitors (MPP)) (n=9-11), and proliferative rate by bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) incorporation *in vivo* over 24h within BM LSK subsets $CD34^-$ (LT-HSC) and $CD34^+$ (ST-HSC/MPP) (n=5-7), analyzed by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS). (D) Representative FACS analysis of BM hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell subsets corresponding to HSC (LSK $CD34^-Flt3^-CD48^-CD150^+$), MPP1 (LSK $CD34^+Flt3^-CD48^-CD150^+$), MPP2 (LSK $CD34^+Flt3^-CD48^+CD150^+$), MPP3 (LSK $CD34^+Flt3^-CD48^+CD150^-$) and MPP4 (LSK $CD34^+Flt3^+CD48^+CD150^-$) from WT and IL-1rn-KO mice. (E) Representative FACS analysis and TBM number of common lymphoid progenitors (CLP, $lin^-c\text{-}Kit^{low}Sca\text{-}1^{low}CD127^+$), common myeloid progenitors (CMP, $lin^-c\text{-}Kit^+Sca\text{-}1^-$ (LK) $CD34^+FcR\gamma^-$), megakaryocyte erythroid progenitors (MEP, LK $CD34^-FcR\gamma^-$) and granulocyte-monocyte progenitors (GMP, LK $CD34^+FcR\gamma^+$) from WT and IL-1rn-KO mice (n=9). (F) Apoptotic rate of TBM nucleated cells (n=6), and representative TUNEL staining (red) of BM sections; nuclei were counterstained with DAPI (blue). Scale bar, 20 μm. (G) Representative FACS analysis to identify the fraction of live, early apoptotic and late apoptotic cells within the LSK compartment in the BM from WT and IL-1rn-KO mice. (H) Apoptotic rate within the BM LSK compartment (n=15-20). (I) TBM number of $CD11b^+Gr\text{-}1^+f4/80^+$ monocytes, $CD11b^+Gr\text{-}1^{hi}f4/80^-$ granulocytes, $CD11b^+Ly6G^+$ neutrophils and $CD3^+$ lymphocytes analyzed by FACS from WT (n=5-6) and IL-1rn-KO (n=6-7) mice. (J) IL-6, IL-10, IFN-γ and TNF-α protein level in BM extracellular fluid from WT (n=9) and IL-1rn-KO mice (n=12). (K) Frequency of $CD11b^+$ myeloid cells differentiated *ex vivo* from lineage-negative progenitors enriched from the BM of WT (n=8) and IL-1rn-KO (n=5-6) mice (± IL1RN) analyzed by FACS. Data are means ± S.E.M. ***p<0.001, **p<0.01, *p<0.05 (versus WT); #p<0.05 (versus vehicle of the same genotype).

Figure S3

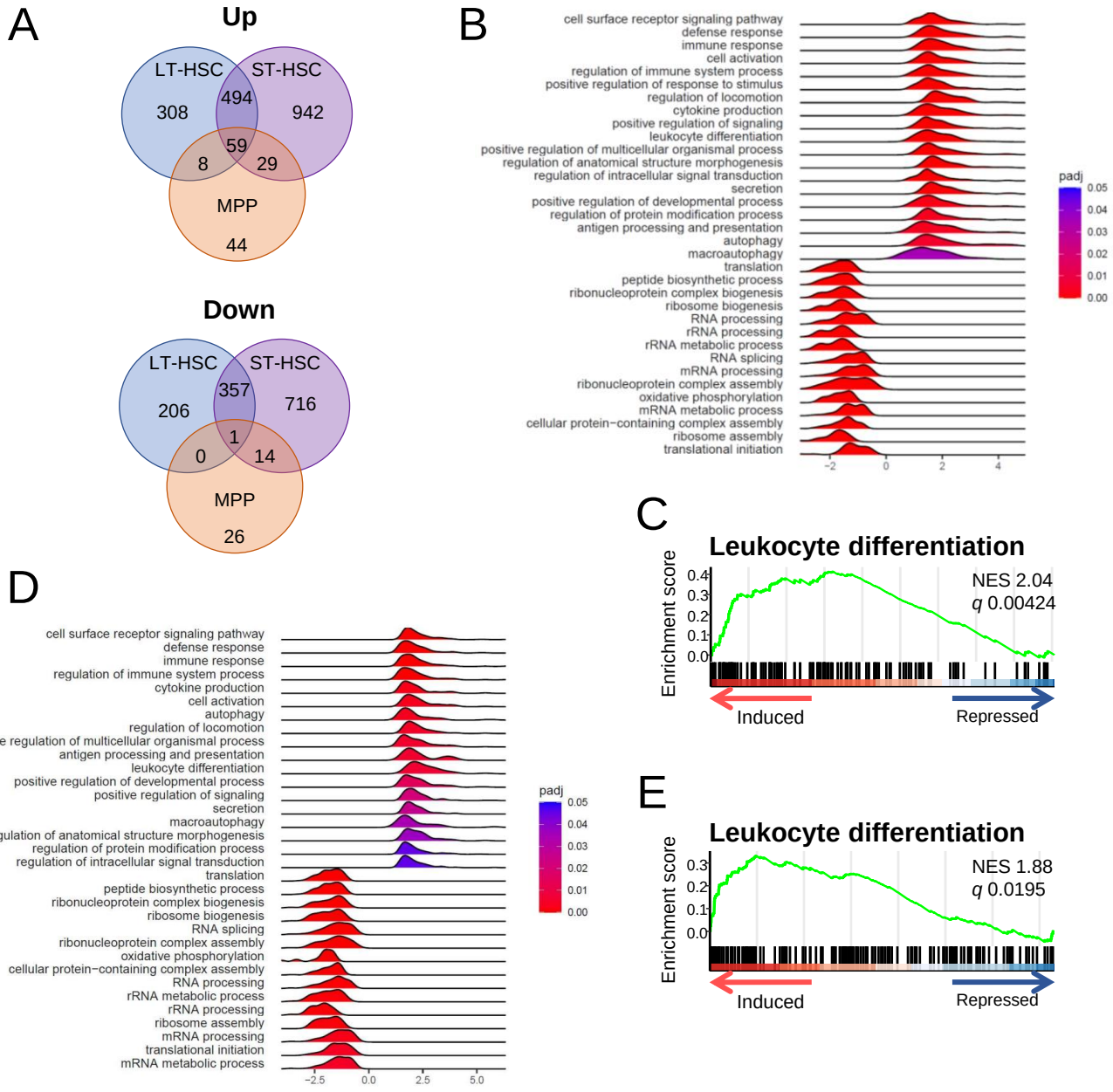

A
Up
LT-HSC
ST-HSC
MPP
308
494
942
59
8
29
44
Down
LT-HSC
ST-HSC
MPP
206
357
716
1
0
14
26
B
cell surface receptor signaling pathway
defense response
immune response
cell activation
regulation of immune system process
positive regulation of response to stimulus
regulation of locomotion
cytokine production
positive regulation of signaling
leukocyte differentiation
positive regulation of multicellular organismal process
regulation of anatomical structure morphogenesis
regulation of intracellular signal transduction
secretion
positive regulation of developmental process
regulation of protein modification process
antigen processing and presentation
autophagy
macroautophagy
translation
peptide biosynthetic process
ribonucleoprotein complex biogenesis
ribosome biogenesis
RNA processing
rRNA processing
rRNA metabolic process
RNA splicing
mRNA processing
ribonucleoprotein complex assembly
oxidative phosphorylation
mRNA metabolic process
cellular protein−containing complex assembly
ribosome assembly
translational initiation
padj
0.05
0.04
0.03
0.02
0.01
0.00
−2
0
2
4
C
Leukocyte differentiation
Enrichment score
NES 2.04
q 0.00424
Induced
Repressed
D
cell surface receptor signaling pathway
defense response
immune response
regulation of immune system process
cytokine production
cell activation
autophagy
regulation of locomotion
positive regulation of multicellular organismal process
antigen processing and presentation
leukocyte differentiation
positive regulation of developmental process
positive regulation of signaling
secretion
macroautophagy
regulation of anatomical structure morphogenesis
regulation of protein modification process
regulation of intracellular signal transduction
translation
peptide biosynthetic process
ribonucleoprotein complex biogenesis
ribosome biogenesis
RNA splicing
ribonucleoprotein complex assembly
oxidative phosphorylation
cellular protein−containing complex assembly
RNA processing
rRNA metabolic process
rRNA processing
ribosome assembly
mRNA processing
translational initiation
mRNA metabolic process
padj
0.05
0.04
0.03
0.02
0.01
0.00
−2.5
0.0
2.5
5.0
E
Leukocyte differentiation
Enrichment score
NES 1.88
q 0.0195
Induced
Repressed
F
Spi1
Csf2rb
Axl
Stat3
mRNA (ratio)
G
Spi1
Csf2rb
Axl
Cd93
mRNA (ratio)
H
Spi1
Csf2rb
Axl
Tlr1
mRNA (ratio)

Figure S3 (Related to Figure 2). RNA sequencing from hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells in C57BL/6J wild-type and IL-1rn knock-out mice. (A-E) Bone marrow $lin^{-}c\text{-}kit^{+}Sca\text{-}1^{+}$ (LSK) subsets; LSK $CD34^{-}Flt3^{-}$, long-term hematopoietic stem cells (LT-HSC); LSK $CD34^{+}Flt3^{-}$, short-term HSC (ST-HSC); LSK $CD34^{+}Flt3^{+}$, multipotent progenitors (MPP), from C57BL/6J wild type (WT) and IL-1rn knockout (IL-1rn-KO) mice (n=3) were isolated by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) and analyzed for RNA sequencing (RNA-Seq). (A) Venn diagrams show number of up- and down- regulated genes in LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP from IL-1rn-KO mice versus WT, and overlap of genes shared by two or all LSK subsets. (B-E) Gene Ontology biological processes and kernel density plots showing differences in core enriched gene sets in (B) LT-HSC and (D) ST-HSC, selected within gene set enrichment analysis enriched categories common to both LT-HSC and ST-HSC. Enrichment plot of coordinated changes of genes previously reported to be induced or repressed in leukocyte differentiation in (C) LT-HSC and (E) ST-HSC. (F-H) qRT-PCR validation of selected RNA-Seq hits relative to Gapdh in independent biological samples (n=3), in (F) LT-HSC, (G) ST-HSC and (H) MPP. Data are means ± S.E.M. $^{**}p < 0.01$, $^{*}p < 0.05$.

Figure S4

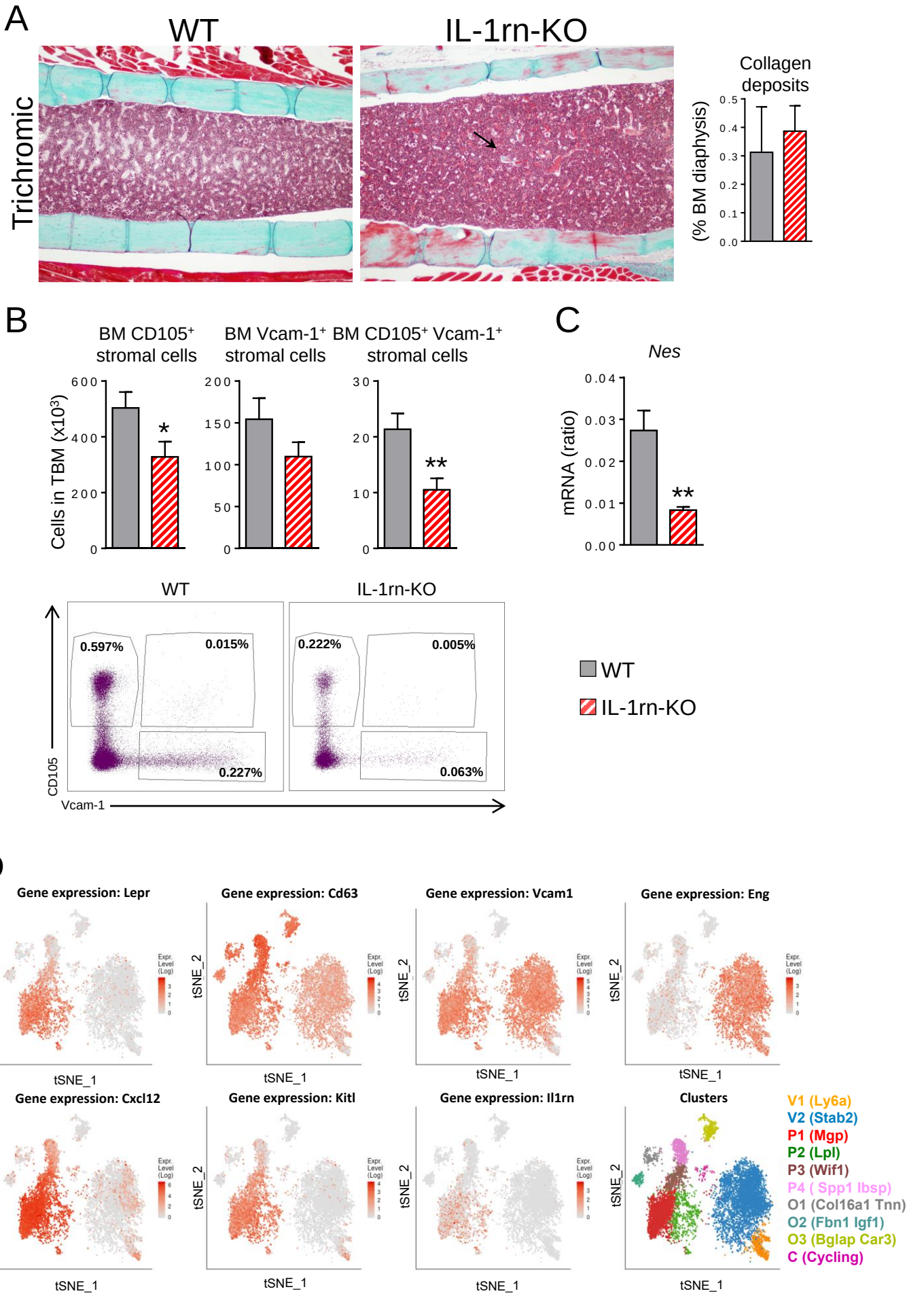

A
WT
IL-1rn-KO
Trichromic
Collagen deposits
(% BM diaphysis)
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0.0
B
BM CD105+ stromal cells
BM Vcam-1+ stromal cells
BM CD105+ Vcam-1+ stromal cells
Cells in TBM (x10³)
600
400
200
0
200
150
100
50
0
30
20
10
0
*
**
WT
IL-1rn-KO
0.597%
0.015%
0.227%
0.222%
0.005%
0.063%
CD105
Vcam-1
C
Nes
mRNA (ratio)
0.04
0.03
0.02
0.01
0.00
**
WT
IL-1rn-KO
D
Gene expression: Lepr
Gene expression: Cd63
Gene expression: Vcam1
Gene expression: Eng
Gene expression: Cxcl12
Gene expression: Kitl
Gene expression: Il1rn
Clusters
tSNE_1
tSNE_2
Expr. Level (Log)
V1 (Ly6a)
V2 (Stab2)
P1 (Mgp)
P2 (Lpl)
P3 (Wif1)
P4 (Spp1 Ibsp)
O1 (Col16a1 Tnn)
O2 (Fbn1 Igf1)
O3 (Bglap Car3)
C (Cycling)

Figure S4 (Related to Figure 3). Deletion of IL-1rn causes IL-1β-induced damage to the bone marrow stroma in the absence of immunogenic stimulus. (A) Representative Masson's trichrome staining of femoral bone marrow (BM) sections (magnification, x40), and quantification of collagen deposits (arrow) in BM diaphysis from C57BL/6J wild-type (WT) and IL-1rn knockout (IL-1rn-KO) mice (n=6). (B) Total BM (TBM) number and representative fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) analysis of $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD105^{+}$, $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}Vcam\text{-}1^{+}$ and $CD45^{-}CD31^{-}Ter119^{-}CD105^{+}Vcam\text{-}1^{+}$ stromal cells from WT (n=11) and IL-1rn-KO (n=12-15) mice. (C) qRT-PCR mRNA expression of *Nes* relative to *Gapdh* in BM nucleated cells (n=8). (D) t-distributed stochastic neighbor embedding plots of expression of selected genes from publicly available single-cell transcriptional analysis to characterize mouse BM mesenchymal stromal cells (GSE108892). Data are means ± S.E.M. $^{**}p<0.01$, $^{*}p<0.05$.

Figure S5

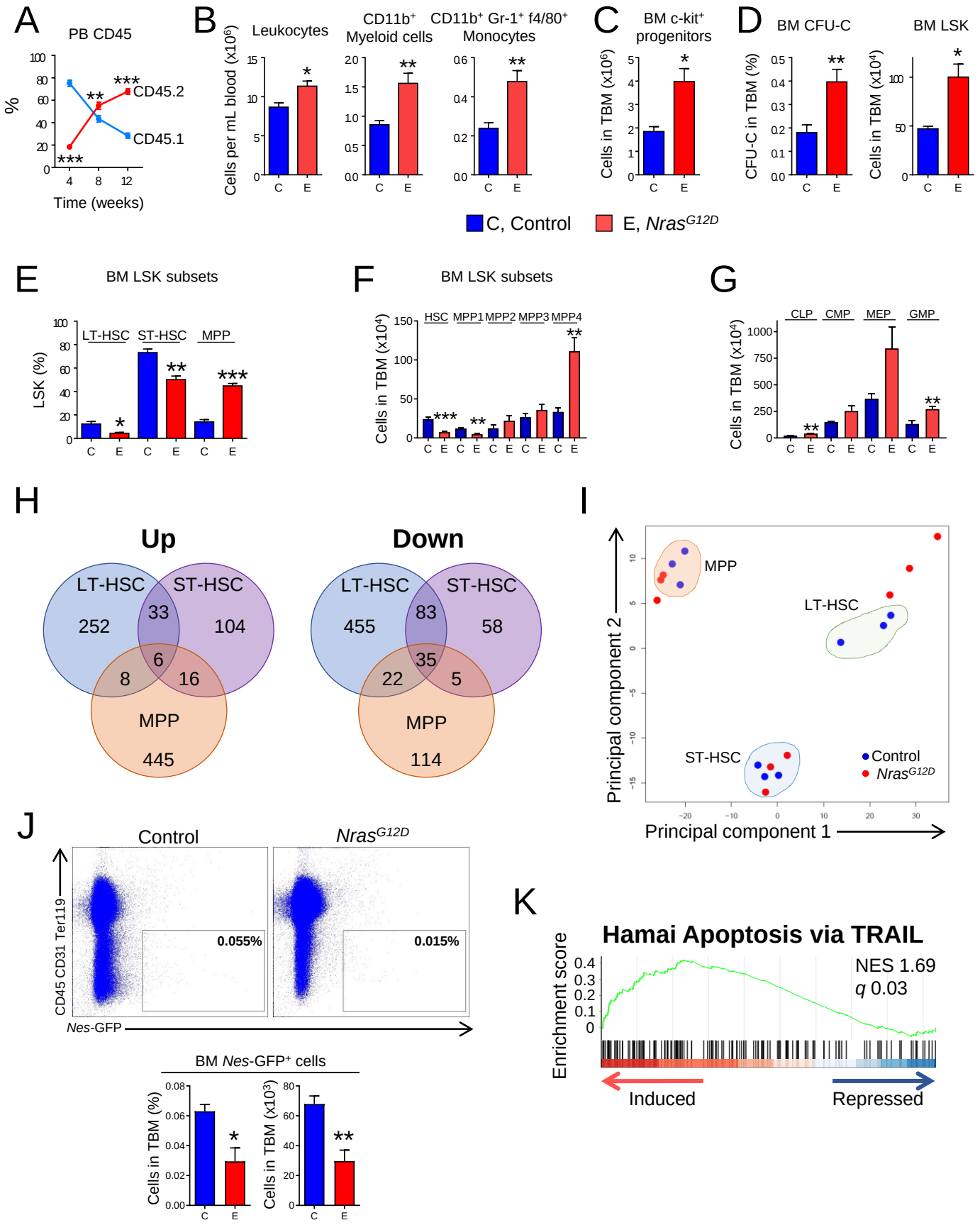

A
PB CD45
%
CD45.2
CD45.1
Time (weeks)
B
Leukocytes
Cells per mL blood (x10⁶)
CD11b⁺ Myeloid cells
CD11b⁺ Gr-1⁺ f4/80⁺ Monocytes
C
BM c-kit⁺ progenitors
Cells in TBM (x10⁶)
D
BM CFU-C
CFU-C in TBM (%)
BM LSK
Cells in TBM (x10⁴)
C, Control
E, NrasG12D
E
BM LSK subsets
LSK (%)
LT-HSC
ST-HSC
MPP
F
BM LSK subsets
Cells in TBM (x10⁴)
HSC
MPP1
MPP2
MPP3
MPP4
G
CLP
CMP
MEP
GMP
Cells in TBM (x10⁴)
H
Up
LT-HSC
ST-HSC
MPP
252
104
445
33
6
8
16
Down
LT-HSC
ST-HSC
MPP
455
58
114
83
35
22
5
I
MPP
LT-HSC
ST-HSC
Control
NrasG12D
Principal component 2
Principal component 1
J
Control
NrasG12D
CD45 CD31 Ter119
Nes-GFP
0.055%
0.015%
BM Nes-GFP⁺ cells
Cells in TBM (%)
Cells in TBM (x10³)
K
Hamai Apoptosis via TRAIL
Enrichment score
NES 1.69
q 0.03
Induced
Repressed

Figure S5 (Related to Figure 4). Unbalanced IL-1rn in *Nras^{G12D}* – driven pre-leukemic myelopoiesis. (A) Competitive repopulation assay. CD45.2^{+} *Nras^{G12D}* bone marrow (BM) cells were transplanted into CD45.1^{+} B6.SJL (n = 15) together with competitor healthy BM cells (1:1) isogenic to the recipient. Peripheral blood (PB) chimerism was assessed by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) analysis for 12 weeks. (B-G) Analysis of hematopoiesis in *Nras^{G12D}* (*Mx1-Cre^{+} Nras^{G12D}*) and control (*Mx1-Cre^{-} Nras^{G12D}*) mice (B-E) 20 weeks and (F-G) 44 weeks after polyinosine-polycytidylic acid (polyI:polyC) induction. (B) Number of circulating leukocytes measured with hematological counter, and CD11b^{+} myeloid cells and CD11b^{+} Gr-1^{+} f4/80^{+} monocytes measured by FACS in PB (n = 17). (C) Total BM (TBM) number of lin^{-} c-kit^{+} Sca-1^{-} (LK) progenitors (n = 3). (D) BM frequency of colony-forming unit cells (CFU-C; left) (n = 5-6) and total number of lin^{-} c-kit^{+} Sca-1^{+} (LSK) cells (right) (n = 3). (E) Frequencies of LSK subsets within the BM; LSK CD34^{-} Flt3^{-} long-term hematopoietic stem cells (LT-HSC), LSK CD34^{+} Flt3^{-} short-term HSC (ST-HSC) and LSK CD34^{+} Flt3^{+} multipotent progenitors (MPP) (n = 3). (F) TBM number of hematopoietic stem and progenitor cell subsets corresponding to HSC (LSK CD34^{-} Flt3^{-} CD48^{-} CD150^{+}), MPP1 (LSK CD34^{+} Flt3^{-} CD48^{-} CD150^{+}), MPP2 (LSK CD34^{+} Flt3^{-} CD48^{+} CD150^{+}), MPP3 (LSK CD34^{+} Flt3^{-} CD48^{+} CD150^{-}) and MPP4 (LSK CD34^{+} Flt3^{+} CD48^{+} CD150^{-}) (n = 5-6). (G) TBM number of common lymphoid progenitors (CLP, lin^{-} c-Kit^{low} Sca-1^{low} CD127^{+}), common myeloid progenitors (CMP, lin^{-} c-Kit^{+} Sca-1^{-} (LK) CD34^{+} FcRγ^{-}), megakaryocyte erythroid progenitors (MEP, LK CD34^{-} FcRγ^{-}) and granulocyte-monocyte progenitors (GMP, LK CD34^{+} FcRγ^{+}) (n = 5-6). (H-I) RNA-Seq in LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP (n = 3) isolated by FACS from *Nras^{G12D}* mice versus controls, 6 weeks after polyI:polyC induction. (H) Venn diagrams show number of (left) up- and (right) down- regulated genes in LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP from *Nras^{G12D}* mice versus controls, and overlap of genes shared by two or all LSK subsets. (I) Principal component analysis of RNA-Seq data. (J-K) *Nes-gfp* mice were used as recipients of BM nucleated cells from *Nras^{G12D}* and control mice, and analyzed in BM 4 weeks after the transplant. (J) Representative FACS analysis (up) and TBM number (down) of Nes-GFP^{+} BM stromal cells (n = 4). (K) Nes-GFP^{+} BM stromal cells (n = 2) mice were isolated by FACS and analyzed for RNA-Seq. Enrichment plot of coordinated changes of genes previously reported to be induced or repressed in apoptosis (E-MEXP-247). Data are means ± S.E.M. ***$p < 0.001$, **$p < 0.01$, *$p < 0.05$.

DATA PATIENTS / CONTROLS – Table S1

Table S1.1:

Patient id	Diagnosis	Gender	Age	Induction treatment curative int vs not	Treatment regime first	Classification	Remission	Relapse	Dead	Ot d	Blast flow (%)
1	AML	Female	67	1	7+3	M1	0	0	1	89	30
3	AML	Female	74	1	7+3	M1-M2	1	1	1	416	30
5	AML	Male	63	1	7+3	M0-M2	1	0	0	1569	20
6	AML	Male	66	1	7+3	M0-M2	1	1	1	1359	30
7	AML	Male	65	1	7+3	M1-M2	1	0	1	272	70
9	AML	Female	61	0	Cytarabine	M1	1	1	1	440	70
10	AML	Male	52	1	7+3	M0-M2	1	0	1	33	50
11	AML	Male	65	1	7+3	M4-M5	1	0	1	51	30
12	AML	Male	64	1	7+3	M0-M2	1	0	0	846	20
13	AML	Female	52	1	7+3	M1-M2	1	0	0	918	50
14	AML	Male	52	1	7+3	M5a	1	1	0	872	90
15	AML	Male	71	0	no	M2	0	0	1	7	30
16	MDS	Male	52	1	7+3	MDS-EB 2	1	1	0	813	4
17	AML	Female	94	0	Tioguanine	M0-M1	0	0	1	63	30
18	AML	Female	76	0	Decitabine	Unknown	0	0	0	580	30
19	AML	Male	73	1	7+3	M0-M1	1	0	0	562	35
20	AML	Male	74	0	Azacitidine	M0-M2	1	1	1	373	25

Patient id	Diagnosis	Gender	Age	Induction treatment curative int vs not	Treatment regime first	Classification	Remission	Relapse	Dead	Ot d	Blast flow (%)
21	AML	Male	73	1	Venetoclax + Azacitidine	M0-M2	1	1	0	488	25
22	AML	Female	59	1	7+3	M5	1	0	0	371	90
23	AML	Male	63	1	7+3	M0-M2	1	0	0	422	70
24	MDS	Male	68	0	Azacitidine	MDS-EB 2	1	1	0	361	16
26	AML	Male	70	1	7+3	M1-M2	1	0	0	190	20
27	AML	Female	72	0	Azacitidine	M0-M2	0	0	0	188	20
28	AML	Male	69	1	7+3	M5	1	0	0	98	90

Table S1.2:

Patient id	Risk	Karyotype	FISH	Translocations	Mutated genes
1	Adverse	47,XX,t(17)(q10),+mar(4)/47.XX.+21[2]/46.XX[14]	Monosomy 7 in 15% cells. Loss of one CBFB signal in 17% cells. Loss of TP53 (17p13.1) in 23% cells.		CSF3R|ASXL1|U2AF1|RUNX1
3	Adverse	Failure	Normal		
5	Favorable	45,X,-Y,t(8;21)(q22;q22)[8]		t(8;21): RUNX1-RUNX1T1	
6	Intermediate	46, XY[20]		Normal	
7	Adverse	46,XY,?i(17)(q10)[11]/46,XY[9]	Loss of TP53 signal in 30% of the cells	Normal	
9	Favorable	46,XX[20]		Normal	
10	Favorable	46 ,XY inv(16)(p13.1;q22)[14]/46,XY[6]		inv(16): CBFB-MYH11	
11	Favorable	46,XY[20]		Normal	
12	Adverse	45, XY,-7[5]/46,XY[14]		Normal	
13	Favorable	45, X,-X, t(8;21)(q22;q22)[20]		t(8;21): RUNX1-RUNX1T1	
14	Favorable	46,XY[20]		Normal	
15	Adverse	44,XY,add(5)(q11.2),add(6)(p22),add(7)(q11.2),-18,-18,add(21)q22.3)[10]			
16	High	46,XY[20]		Normal	
17	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Not done	

Patient id	Risk	Karyotype	FISH	Translocations	Mutated genes
18	Adverse	46,XX,add(3)(q29),del(5)(q15),del(7)(p14.1),-7,add(17)(q21),+mar[cp20]		Normal	
19	Favorable	46,XY,t(8;21)(q22;q22)[10]		t(8;21): RUNX1-RUNX1T1	
20	Intermediate	46,XY,+(7)(p11.1q11.1),r(7)(p11.1q11.1).r(7)(p22q22),-21[7)/45,XY,r(7)(p22q22),-21[2]/47,XY,+(7)(p11.1q11.1),r(7)(p22q22)x2,-21[1]	7q31 D7S486 /CEP7: two clones with loss of 7q31 42% and 12%, MECOM (EVI) normal.	Normal	
21	Intermediate	46,XY[20]		Normal	DNMT3A|IDH2|SRSF2
22	Adverse	46,XX[20]		Normal	
23	Intermediate	47,XY,+8[19]/46,XY[1]	KMT2A normal		
24	Very high	41-44,XY,-5,add(8)(q24.3),-12,add(12)(p13),-13,add(17)(p11.2),+mar[cp7]/45,X,-Y[2]/46,XY[1]		Normal	
26	Intermediate	46,XY[20]	7q31 D7S486 /CEP7 normal	Normal	SRSF2|RUNX1
27	Adverse	46,XX,del(5)(q31q33)[8]/46,XX[12]	KMT2A normal	Normal	DNMT3A|IDH2|BCORL1|RUNX1|KRAS
28	Favorable	46, XY		Normal	DNMT3A|NPM1|KRAS|NRAS

Table S1.3:

Patient id	TruSight myeloid panel (% of reads)	FLT3 ITD	NPM1	CEBPA	FLT3 Asp835 / Ile836	Used in mouse xenograft
1	CSF3R (64,5%): NM_156039.3:c.2326C>T; p.(Gln776*) ASXL1 (51,2%): NM_015338.5:c.2420delT; p.(Pro808Leufs*10) U2AF1 (45,8%): NM_001025203.1 c.467G>A; p.(Arg156His) RUNX1 (38,6%): NM_001754.4:c.508G>A; p.(Gly170Arg) RUNX1 (11,8%): NM_001754.4 c.412G>A; p(Glu138Lys)	0	0			
3		1	0			1
5		0	0			
6		0	0			
7		0	0			1
9		1	1			1
10		0	0			
11		0	1		0	
12		0	0		0	
13		0	0		0	
14		0	1			
15		9	9		9	
16						
17		9	9		9	
18		0	0	0	0	
19		0	0	0	0	

Patient id	TruSight myeloid panel (% of reads)	FLT3 ITD	NPM1	CEBPA	FLT3 Asp835 / Ile836	Used in mouse xenograft
20		0	0	0	0	
21	DNMT3A (29%): NM_175629.2:c.2645G>A; NP_783328.1:p.Arg882His IDH2 (9,9%): NM_002168.2:c.419G>A; NP.002159.2:p.Arg140Gln SRSF2 (7%): NM_003016.4:c.284C>G; NP_003007.2:p.Pro95Arg	0	0	0	0	1
22		1	0	0	0	1
23		0	0		0	1
24		0	0		0	
26	SRSF2 (7.3%): NM_003016.4:c.284C>T; NP_003007.2:p.Pro95Leu RUNX1 (6%): NM_001754.4:c.619del; NP_001745.2:p.Arg207GlyfsTer4	0	0	0		
27	DNMT3A (87.5%):: NM_175629. 2:c.2226dup; NP_783328.1:p.Pro743AlafsTer6 IDH2 (41.7%): NM_002168.2:c.419G>A; NP_002159.2:p.Arg140GIn BCORL1 (41%): NM_021946.4:c.3845_3848dup; NP_068765.3:p.GLn1283HisfsTer35 BCORL1 (39.4%): NM_021946.4:c.3409A>G; NP_068765.3:p.Lys1137Glu RUNX1 (37.6%): NM_001754.4:c.344dup; NP_001745.2:p.Lys117GlnfsTer21 KRAS: (13.9 %): NM_033360.2:c.34G>A; NP_203524.1:p.Gly12Ser	0	0			
28	DNMT3A (49.5%): NM_175629.2: c.2645G>A; NP_783328.1:p.Arg882His NPM1 (37.4%): NM 002520.6: c.860_ 863dup; NP_002511.1:p. Trp288CysfsTer12 KRAS (36%): NM_033360.2:c.38G>A; NP_203524.1:p.Gly13Asp NRAS (5%): NM_ 002524.4:c.183A>C; NP_O02515.1:p.Gln61His	0	1			

Table S1.4:

Patient id	Diagnosis	Gender	Age
C1	Control	Male	52
C3	Control	Male	30
C4	Control	Female	27
C5	Control	Male	43
C8	Control	Female	27
C9	Control	Male	27
C10	Control	Female	44
C11	Control	Male	23
C12	Control	Female	36
C13	Control	Male	41
C14	Control	Male	53
C15	Control	Male	28
C16	Control	Female	24
C17	Control	Female	30
C18	Control	Female	41
C20	Control	Female	24
C21	Control	Male	36
C22	Control	Male	29
C23	Control	Female	48
C24	Control	Female	65
C25	Control	Male	34
C27	Control	Female	42
C28	Control	Female	47

Patient id	Diagnosis	Gender	Age
C29	Control	Female	59
C30	Control	Female	38
C31	Control	Female	37
C32	Control	Female	58
C33	Control	Female	48
C34	Control	Female	47
C35	Control	Female	56
C36	Control	Female	65
C39	Control	Female	45
C40	Control	Female	46
C42	Control	Male	26
C43	Control	Male	28
C46	Control	Male	79
C47	Control	Male	62

*Column Descriptions - Table S1

Column name	Description	Values
Patient id	Patient ID	
Diagnosis	Final diagnosis. AML: Acute Myeloid Leukemia. MDS-EB2: Myelodysplastic syndrome with excess blasts-2	
Gender	Gender	
Age	Age at diagnosis of AML patients or at time of sample collection of control subjects	
Induction treatment curative int vs not	Induction treatment intended to cure or not	0=No. 1=Yes.
Treatment regime first	7+3; 7 days cytarabine, 3 days of anthracycline	
Classification	AML: French-American-British classification. MDS: IPSS-R.	
Remission	Binary remission classification	0=No remission/Censored. 1=Remission.
Relapse	Binary relapse classification	0=No relapse/Censored. 1=Relapse.
Dead	Binary survival classification	0=Alive/Censored. 1=Dead.
Ot d	Observation period (days) from date of diagnosis to death or last follow up. Study end date: Oct 15th 2020	
Blast flow (%)	Percentage of blasts in peripheral blood obtained by flow cytometry	
Risk	Risk for AML: 2017 European Leukemia Net (ELN). Risk for MDS: Revised International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS-R).	

Column name	Description	Values
Karyotype	Karyotype identification using G-banding	
FISH	Fluorescent in-situ hybridization data	
Translocations	Screening of 28 chromosomal translocations involved in leukemogenesis. See translocation screening info below for more information.	
Mutated genes	Summary of mutated genes found in TruSight Myeloid Sequencing Panel.	
TruSight myeloid panel (% of reads)	TruSight Myeloid Sequencing Panel. See box below for list of genes sequenced. Numbers in parenthesis correspond to percent of reads with mutation	
FLT3 ITD	Genomic PCR results for Internal Tandem Duplication (84 bp) in FLT3 exon 14 and 15	0=Normal/Wild-type. 1=Mutated. 9=Unknown.
NPM1	Genomic PCR results for NPM1 4 bp insertion in exon 12	0=Normal/Wild-type. 1=Mutated. 9=Unknown.
CEBPA	Sanger sequencing results for CEBPA mutation	0=Normal/Wild-type. 1=Mutated. 9=Unknown.
FLT3 Asp835/Ile836	Genomic PCR results for FLT3 Asp835/IIe836 in exon 20	0=Normal/Wild-type. 1=Mutated. 9=Unknown.
Used in mouse xenograft	Whether or not used in mouse xenograft	1=Yes. Blank=No.

*Translocation screening info - Table S1

RNA was purified using PAXgene Bone Marrow RNA Kit (Qiagen).

Threshold for detecting fusion transcripts was set to a Cq-value of 34.
28 leukemia causing translocations were examined using Hemavision 28Q (DNA Diagnostics):

Chromosomal translocation	Fusion genes	Leukemia
inv(16) (p13;q22)	CBFB-MYH11	AML/MDS
t(6;9) (p23;q34)	DEK-NUP214	AML/MDS
t(9;12) (q34;p13)	ETV6-ABL1	AML/MDS
t(12;22) (p13;q11)	ETV6-MN1	AML/MDS
t(5;12) (q33;p13)	ETV6-PDGFRB	AML/MDS
t(16;21) (p11;q22)	FUS-ERG	AML/MDS
t(3;5) (q25;q34)	NPM1-MLF1	AML/MDS
t(5;17) (q35;q21)	NPM1-RARA	AML/MDS
t(15;17) (q24;q21)	PML-RARA	AML/MDS
t(3;21) (q26;q22)	RUNX1-MECOM	AML/MDS
t(8;21) (q22;q22)	RUNX1-RUNX1T1	AML/MDS
t(9;9) (q34;q34)	SET-NUP214	AML/MDS
t(9,22) (q34;q11)	BCR-ABL1	ALL
t(12;21) (p13;q22)	ETV6-RUNX1	ALL
t(6;11) (q27;q23)	KMT2A-AFDN	ALL
t(4;11) (q21;q23)	KMT2A-AFF1	ALL
t(11;19) (q23;p13.1)	KMT2A-ELL	ALL
t(1;11) (p32;q23)	KMT2A-EPS15	ALL
t(X;11) (q13;q23)	KMT2A-FOXO4	ALL
t(11;19) (q23;p13.3)	KMT2A-MLLT1	ALL
t(10;11) (p12;q23)	KMT2A-MLLT10	ALL
t(1;11) (q21;q23)	KMT2A-MLLT11	ALL
t(9;11) (p22;q23)	KMT2A-MLLT3	ALL
t(11;17) (q23;q21)	KMT2A-MLLT6	ALL
del1(p32)	STIL-TAL1	ALL
t(17;19) (q22;p13)	TCF3-HLF	ALL
t(1;19) (q23;p13)	TCF3-PBX1	ALL
t(11;17) (q23;q21)	ZBTB16-RARA	ALL

Illumina TruSight Myeloid Sequencing Panel Gene List* - Table S1

ASXL1	CSF3R	IDH1	NOTCH1	SMC1A
ATRX	CUX1	IDH2	NPM1	SMC3
BCOR	DNMT3A	IKZF1	NRAS	SRSF2
BCORL1	ETV6/TEL	JAK2	PDGFRA	STAG2
BRAF	EZH2	JAK3	PHF6	TET2
CALR	FBXW7	KDM6A	PTEN	TP53
CBL	FLT3**	KIT	PTPN11	U2AF1
CBLB	GATA1	KRAS	RAD21	WT1
CBLC	GATA2	MLL	RUNX1	ZRSR2
CDKN2A	GNAS	MPL	SETBP1	

*Source: https://www.illumina.com/products/by-type/clinical-research-products/trusight-myeloid.html

** Does not detect FLT3-ITD

Supplementary Materials

Supplementary Tables

Table S2. Antibodies used in this study

Antibody	SOURCE	IDENTIFIER
Flow cytometry		
Alexa Fluor 647 rat anti-mouse CD11b	BD Biosciences	Cat# 557686; RRID AB_396796; cloneM1/70
PE rat anti-mouse Ly-6G/Ly-6C (Gr-1)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553128; RRID AB_394644; clone RB6-8C5
FITC rat anti-mouse CD45R/B220	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553088; RRID AB_394618; clone RA3-6B2
PE-Cy5 hamster anti-mouse CD3e	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553065; RRID AB_394598; clone 145-2C11
PE rat anti-mouse Ly-6G	BD Biosciences	Cat# 551461; RRID AB_394208; clone 1A8
PE rat anti-mouse Ly6A/E (Sca-1)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553336; RRID AB_394792; clone E13-161.7
FITC rat anti-mouse CD34	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553733; RRID AB_395017; clone RAM34
APC rat anti-mouse CD135 (Flt3)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 560718; RRID AB_1727425; clone A2F10.1
PE-Cy7 rat anti-mouse CD117 (c-Kit)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 558163; RRID AB_647250; clone 2B8
PE rat anti-mouse CD63	BD Biosciences	Cat# 564222; RRID AB_2738678; clone NVG-2
PE rat anti-mouse CD106 (VCAM)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 561613; RRID AB_10897990; clone 429(MVCAM.A)
Alexa Fluor 647 rat anti-mouse CD121a (IL-1R1)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 563629;RRID AB_2738332; clone 35F5
FITC mouse anti-human CD45	BD Biosciences	Cat# 345808; RRID AB_2732010; clone 2D1
PE mouse anti-human CD33	BD Biosciences	Cat# 555450; RRID AB 395843
FITC mouse anti-human CD34	BD Biosciences	Cat# 560942; RRID AB 10562559; clone 581
PE-Cy7 anti-mouse CD105 (Endoglin)	BioLegend	Cat# 120410; RRID AB_1027700; clone MJ7/18
Alexa Fluor 488 Rat anti-mouse F4/80	eBioscience	Cat# 53-4801-82; RRID AB_469915; clone BM8
Biotin rat anti-mouse CD31	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553371; RRID AB_394817; clone MEC13.3
Biotin rat anti-mouse TER-119/Erythroid cells	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553672; RRID AB_394985; clone TER-119
Biotin mouse anti-mouse CD45.2	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553771; RRID AB_395040; clone 104
APC-Cy7-conjugated streptavidin	BD Biosciences	Cat# 554063; RRID AB_10054651

BB700 rat anti-mouse Ly6A/E (Sca-1)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 742089, RRID AB_2871369, clone D7
PE rat anti-mouse CD135 (Flt3)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553842, RRID AB_395079, clone A2F10.1
PE rat anti-mouse CD16/32 (FcRγ)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 567020, RRID AB_2870010, clone Ab93
PE-Cy5 rat anti-mouse CD150 (SLAM)	BioLegend	Cat# 115912, RRID AB_493598, clone TC15-12F12.2
APC hamster anti-mouse CD48	BD Biosciences	Cat# 562746, RRID AB_2737765, clone HM48-1
APC rat anti-mouse CD127 (IL-7R)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 564175, RRID AB_2732843; clone SB/199
Biotin Mouse Lineage Depletion Cocktail	BD Biosciences	Cat# 51-9000794
4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole (DAPI)	Sigma-Aldrich Merck	Cat# D8417
7-Amino-Actinomycin D (7-AAD)	Thermo Fisher Scientific	Cat# A1310
Pacific Blue conjugated Annexin V antibody	Life technologies	Cat# A35122
APC mouse anti-BrdU	BD Biosciences	Cat# 552598; RRID AB_2861367; clone B44
PE-Cy7 mouse anti-mouse CD45.1	BD Biosciences	Cat# 560578; RRID:AB_1727488; clone A20
FITC rat anti-mouse CD45	BD Biosciences	Cat# 553080; RRID:AB_394610; clone 30-F11
Alexa Fluor 647 Mouse anti-NF-κB p65 (pS529)	BD Biosciences	Cat# 558422, RRID AB_647136, clone K10-895.12.50
Alexa Fluor 647 Mouse IgG2b, κ Isotype Control	BD Biosciences	Cat# 558713, RRID AB_1645618, clone 27-35
Immunofluorescence		
Goat polyclonal anti-mouse IL-1R1	R&D system	Cat# AF771; RRID AB_355587
Donkey polyclonal anti-goat IgG H&L (Cy3)	Abcam	Cat# ab6949; RRID AB_955018
Cy3-Streptavidin conjugate (ZyMAX^{TM} grade)	Invitrogen	Cat# 438323

Table S3. qRT-PCR primers used in this study

Gene	Organism	Forward primer	Reverse primer	Source
Il1b	Mouse	GAAATGCCACCTTTTGACAGTG	TGGATGCTCTCATCAGGACAG	This paper
Il1r1	Mouse	TTACCCGAGGTCCAGTGGTA	CCCCCGGAACGTATAGGACA	This paper
Il1rn	Mouse	GAGAAACAACCAGCTCATTGC	GGATGCCCAAGAACACACTATG	This paper
Cxcl12	Mouse	TGCATCAGTGACGGTAAACCA	TTCTTCAGCCGTGCAACAATC	This paper
Adipoq	Mouse	TGTTCCTCTTAATCCTGCCCA	CCAACCTGCACAAGTTCCCTT	This paper
Axl	Mouse	ATCACAGGTGCCAGAGGACT	CTGTCCATCTCGAAGCCACA	This paper
Stat3	Mouse	CATTGACCTGCCGATGTCCC	TCAAACGTGAGCGACTCAAAC	This paper
Tlr1	Mouse	CAGTTGGTGAAGAACTCAGGC	CCACATGGGTATAGGACGTTT	This paper
Spi1	Mouse	CCCTCCATCGGATGACTTG	ACATGGTGTGCGGAGAAATC	This paper
Csf2rb	Mouse	GGGCCAGTGTCTACACCCG	GTAAGCCATCTTCTGAGTTTCCCAATGC	This paper
Nes	Mouse	GTCAGATCGCTCAGATCCT	GTGTCTGCAAGCGAGAGTTC	This paper
Vcam1	Mouse	TGGAGGTCTACTCATTCCCTGA	GACAGGTCTCCCATGCACAA	This paper
Angpt1	Mouse	CTCGTCAGACATTCATCATCCAG	CACCTTCTTTAGTGCAAAGGCT	This paper
Lepr	Mouse	AGCTGCACTTAACCTGGCAT	AAAGCCGAGGCATTGTTTGG	This paper
B2m	Mouse	ACCGTCTACTGGGATCGAGA	TGCTATTTCTTTCTGCGTGCAT	This paper
Gapdh	Mouse	CTCCCACTCTTCCACCTTCG	GCCTCTCTTGCTCAGTGTCC	This paper
IL1B	Human	CTGTCCTGCGTGTTGAAAGA	TTGGGTAATTTTTGGGATCTACA	This paper
ILRN	Human	TGCAAGCCTTCAGAATCTGGG	TCCTTGCAAGTATCCAGCAACT	This paper
CASP1	Human	ACCAACTACAGAAGAGTTTGAGGA	ACATTATCTGGTGTGGAAGAGC	This paper
IRAK1	Human	TGTGCCGCTTCTACAAAGTGA	ACGATCAGGGCGGCGAAC	This paper
B2M	Human	AGTATGCCTGCCGTGTGAAC	TTCAAACCTCCATGATGCTGCT	This paper

Supplementary Methods

Mice

Phenotyping of *Il1rn*$^{-/-}$ mice versus C57BL/6J wild-type (WT) mice was performed in either females or males aged 10-52 weeks. *Cre* expression in *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mice was induced by intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection of one or two doses (in two consecutive days) of 300μg of poly-inosine:poly-cytosine (polyI:polyC, Sigma-Aldrich). Phenotyping of *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mice versus *Nras*^{G12D} control littermates was performed in either females or males aged 30-63 weeks, 10-44 weeks after polyI:polyC induction. Animals were used as donors at least 4 weeks after polyI:polyC induction and they displayed splenomegaly.

Transplantation assays

For most myeloablation experiments and unless otherwise indicated, 7-12 weeks old female mice were whole body irradiated with 9Gy (in 2 doses separated by 3h) using an X-RAY source (Rad Source's RS 2000). 4h after, mice were transplanted intravenously (i.v.) with 2x10^6 bone marrow (BM) nucleated cells.

In competitive repopulation assays, B6.SJL (CD45.1$^+$) were used as recipients of BM nucleated cells from previously induced *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D} mice, mixed 1:1 with competitor BM nucleated cells isogenic to the recipient. Myeloablation in competitive repopulation assay using

B6.SJL ($CD45.1^+$) mice as recipients was performed through intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection of Busulfan (Busilvex) at 25mg/kg.

To study the role of *Il1rn* deletion in hematopoietic cells to $Nras^{G12D}$ oncogene-driven expanded myelopoiesis, C57BL/6J WT mice were transplanted with equal numbers of C57BL/6J WT and $Il1rn^{-/-}$ BM nucleated cells (1:1), C57BL/6J WT and $Nras^{G12D}$ BMNC (1:1), or $Il1rn^{-/-}$ and $Nras^{G12D}$ BM nucleated cells (1:1). To study the role of *Il1rn* deletion in the stroma to $Nras^{G12D}$ oncogene-driven expanded myelopoiesis, $Il1rn^{-/-}$ and C57BL/6J WT mice were transplanted with $Nras^{G12D}$ or control BM nucleated cells.

To cокirm the changes in BM mesenchymal stromal cells (MSC) from *Mx1-Cre* $Nras^{G12D}$ mice, *Nes-gfp* mice were transplanted with $Nras^{G12D}$ or control BM nucleated cells. *Nes-gfp* female mice were 28 weeks old at the time of transplantation.

Male or female NSG-SGM3 mice, were whole body irradiated with 2Gy and, 4h after irradiation, transplanted with nucleated (AML3) or $CD34^+$ (AML7, 9, 21, 22, 23) cells isolated from the BM of AML patients. The number of transplanted cells was $4x10^4$ – 10^6 per mouse. Animals showing human engraftment <0.1% in BM were excluded.

In vivo pharmacological treatments

In the NSG-SGM3 AML xenograft mouse model, treatments started 4-7 weeks post-transplant, when animals evidenced signs of engraftment. Human $CD34^+$ transplanted NSG-SGM3 mice were injected daily i.p. with 25μg/kg human IL-1β in 100μL of saline solution or saline solution alone, during 4 months (AML7); or were injected every other day using the same doses during 4 weeks (AML9). Human BM $CD34^+$ transplanted NSG-SGM3 mice were injected subcutaneously (s.c.) every 12h with 1600mg/kg of human IL-1RN in 300μL of anakinra (Kineret® Sobi) or saline solution for 6 weeks (AML21, 22, 23). To compare IL-1RN with IL-1β blockade, mice were injected twice i.p. with 22mg/kg of human IL-1β monoclonal antibody (mAb) (Canakinumab – Ilaris® Novartis), 3 weeks apart. Human BM nucleated cell transplanted NSG-SGM3 mice were injected s.c. every 12h with increasingly higher doses of human IL-1RN in 100μL of saline solution or saline solution alone, as follows: 20mg/kg for 18 weeks; 75mg/kg for 4 weeks; 150mg/kg for 7 weeks and 300mg/kg for 7 weeks, for a total of 9 months (AML3).

For IL-1RN treatment *in vivo*, $Il1rn^{-/-}$ mice (9-22 weeks) were injected s.c. every 12h with human IL-1RN in 100μL of saline solution or saline solution alone for 10 weeks. The dose used to rescue the damage in the stromal compartment was 75mg/kg per injection. To rescue the damage in the hematopoietic compartment, IL-1RN was injected at 300mg/kg per injection. For IL-1β mAb treatment *in vivo*, $Il1rn^{-/-}$ mice (9-21 weeks) were injected i.p. with 10mg/kg of mouse IL-1β mAb or IgG1 kappa isotype control in 250μL of PBS once per week for 10 weeks and twice per week for 8 weeks, for a total of 4.5 months. For bortezomib treatment, $Il1rn^{-/-}$ mice (17-31 weeks) were injected i.p. with 0.8mg/kg of bortezomib in 100μL of 0.5% DMSO in PBS or 0.5% DMSO in PBS solution alone once per week for 2 consecutive weeks, and received a last injection 3 weeks after. Animals were analyzed 12 weeks after the start of the treatment.

Treatments were initiated after animals evidenced signs of disease in the $Nras^{G12D}$ mouse model of expanded myelopoiesis. Primary mutant $Nras^{G12D}$ mice (12-16 weeks; 4 weeks after polyI:polyC induction) were injected s.c. every 12h with 600mg/kg of human IL-1RN in 100μL of anakinra or saline solution for 4 weeks. Primary mutant $Nras^{G12D}$ mice (59-62 weeks; 44 weeks after polyI:polyC induction) were injected i.p. with 0.8mg/kg of bortezomib in 100μL of 0.5% DMSO in PBS or 0.5% DMSO in PBS solution alone once, and received a second and

third injection, 4 and 5 weeks after. Animals were analyzed 8 weeks after the start of the treatment.

Fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS)

Detailed FACS analysis of the five stem and progenitor cell subsets corresponding to hematopoietic stem cells (HSC) and multipotent progenitors MPP1-MPP4 [26,27] was as follows. Long-term (LT-HSC) were further defined as HSC (LT-HSC $CD150^+CD48^-$). Short-term (ST-HSC) were further defined as MPP1 (ST-HSC $CD150^+CD48^-$), MPP2 (ST-HSC $CD150^+CD48^+$) and MPP3 (ST-HSC $CD150^-CD48^+$). MPP were further defined as MPP4 (MPP $CD150^-CD48^+$).

For cell sorting, HSC and progenitors were enriched in lineage-negative cells by immune magnetic depletion of differentiated cells. Cells were stained with the specific antibodies to identify LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP. LSK cells were sorted from total BM with no enrichment step. For MSC sorting, cells were identified as $CD45.2^-Ter119^-CD31^-CD63^+$. Granulocytes were identified as $CD11b^+Gr\text{-}1^{hi}f4/80^-$ and monocytes as $CD11b^+Gr\text{-}1^+f4/80^+$, for cell sortings.

Phospho-flow

Phospho-flow was used to measure NF-κB p65 phosphorylation. Frozen human $CD34^+$ cells enriched from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) of AML patients and healthy controls were thawed, and DMSO and cell debris were washed with heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS, Gibco), PBS 2% FBS and PBS in consecutive centrifugations at room temperature (RT, 1500rpm, 5min). Cells were fixed with 100µL of 4% formaldehyde (Thermo Scientific) per 10^6 cells for 15min at RT, washed with PBS and permeabilized with pre-chilled 90% methanol for 10min at 4°C. Cells were washed twice with PBS 2% FBS and stained with Alexa Fluor 647 mouse anti-NF-κB p65 (pS529) or correspondent isotype control according to the supplier protocol. Antibodies used are listed in Supplementary Table S2.

Proliferation and apoptosis assays

To analyze proliferation, mice were injected i.p. with 2mg 5-Bromo-2-Deoxyuridine (BrdU) (BD Biosciences). Mice were euthanized 24h post-injection and BM nucleated cells were collected. Lineage-negative cells were enriched, and after surface antibody staining to identify $CD34^-$ LSK (LT-HSC) and $CD34^+$ LSK (ST-HSC/MPP) cells, these were co-stained with anti-BrdU APC and DAPI. Analysis of apoptotic cells was performed as previously described [11], using BM nucleated cells for the study of LSK, or enriched $CD45.2^-Ter119^-CD31^-$ stromal cells for $CD63^+$ MSC. Antibodies used are listed in Supplementary Table S2.

Cytokine analyses

BM extracellular fluid was isolated from one femur and one tibia of each mouse, and proteins were quantified (Pierce™ BCA Protein Assay Kit, Thermo Fisher). To measure the level of intracellular cytokines in human PB $CD34^+$ cells, total proteins were isolated with Trizol (Tri Reagent®, Sigma-Aldrich Merck) and quantified. Intracellular protein samples were normalized to a concentration of 200µg/mL and used for multiplex analysis. Results were expressed as pg per mg of protein. For human IL-1β, ratios versus IL-1RN were calculated for each individual.

RNA isolation and quantitative reverse transcription PCR

For human *IL1B*, *IRAK1*, and *CASP1* gene expression normalized to *B2M* was expressed as a ratio versus *IL1RN* normalized to *B2M* in each sample. Ratios in individual samples were then

expressed as a fold change (FC) versus the mean ratio of control samples, and the $\log_2$ of these values were calculated ($\log_2$FC).

RNA sequencing and bioinformatic data analysis

RNA-Seq data from FACS-sorted LT-HSC, ST-HSC, MPP and CD63$^+$ stromal cells obtained from the BM of *Il1rn*$^{-/-}$ and C57BL/6J WT female mice aged 20-25 weeks have accession number GSE126428. RNA-Seq data from FACS-sorted LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP obtained from the BM of *Nras*^{G12D} (induced *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D}) female mice and control (induced *Nras*^{G12D}) littermates 6 weeks after polyI:polyC induction, aged 34 weeks, have accession number GSE126625. RNA amplification, RNA-Seq library production and RNA-Seq analysis were performed at Eurofins Genomics (Germany). RNA-Seq data from FACS-sorted *Nes*-GFP$^+$ cells obtained from the BM of 28 week-old *Nes-gfp* male mice 4 weeks after the transplant with BM cells from previously polyI:polyC induced control (induced *Nras*^{G12D}) or *Nras*^{G12D} (induced *Mx1-Cre Nras*^{G12D}) mice, have accession number GSE157038. RNA amplification and RNA-Seq library production were performed at the Genomics Support Center Tromsø (GSCT, UiT – The Arctic University of Norway).

Total RNA was isolated using the Arcturus Picopure RNA isolation kit (Arcturus – Thermo Fisher) from small numbers of FACS-sorted cells (6000 – 80000).

For accessions GSE126428 and GSE126625, RNA was amplified and prepared for RNA sequencing (RNA-Seq) using the SMART-Seq v4 Ultra Low Input RNA kit (Clontech). The RNA-Seq library was prepared with the Low Input Library Prep Kit v2 (Clontech) to construct index-tagged cDNA. Libraries were sequenced on the Illumina HiSeq 2500 (Illumina) following the standard sequencing protocol with the TruSeq SBS Kit v4 and the following software versions: HCS 2.2.58, RTA 1.18.64. RNA amplification, RNA-Seq library production and RNA-Seq analysis were performed at Eurofins Genomics (Germany). At least 3 biological replicates were used per experimental group. The quality, quantity and the size distribution of the Illumina libraries were determined using the Fragment Analyzer High Sensitivity NGS Fragment Analysis Kit (Advanced Analytical). Fastq files containing reads for each library were extracted and demultiplexed using bcl2fastq-1.8.4 pipeline. Raw read counts were created using featureCounts [47]. Genome assembly GCF_000001635.25 and the associated annotation (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/assembly/GCF_000001635.25/) were used. Only reads overlapping coding sequences were counted. All reads mapping to the same gene were summed. Only reads with unique mapping positions and a mapping quality score of at least 1 were considered for read counting. Supplementary alignments were ignored for read counting. Paired-end reads that mapped to different chromosomes or with unexpected strandedness were ignored. Paired-end reads were counted as single fragments. Reads mapping to multiple genes were assigned to the gene with the largest number of overlapping bases. Forward and reverse fastq reads, raw Counts, normalized counts per million (CPM), metadata and Eurofins Genomics sequencing statistics are accessible at GEO archive.

For RNA-Seq data analysis, the Bioconductor DESeq2 package (https://bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/html/DESeq2.html) was used to generate lists of differentially expressed transcripts, Venn diagrams, volcano plots and principal component analysis (PCA). Gene symbols were derived using bitr function from the bioconductor clusterProfiler package (https://bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/html/clusterProfiler.html) and the bioconductor org.Mm.eg.db annotation library from the supplied entrez identifiers (https://bioconductor.org/packages/release/data/annotation/html/org.Mm.eg.db.html) to ensure accepted gene symbol nomenclature. Raw counts were used as recommended by the DESeq2

package. Only genes with at least 1 CPM in at least half of the samples in any of the LT-HSC, ST-HSC, MPP or $CD63^+$ conditions were kept; a total of 16552 transcripts in the IL-1rn-KO project (GSE126428). Only genes with an average mean raw count total of 16 or greater in any of the LT-HSC, ST-HSC or MPP were kept; a total of 11881 in the $NRAS^{G12D}$ project (GSE126625). Differentially expressed transcripts were considered, with an adjusted $p<0.05$ for each of the LT-HSC, ST-HSC, MPP, and $CD63^+$ stromal cells versus their respective controls. The DESeq2 results for LT-HSC, ST-HSC, and MPP were used to generate the Venn diagrams.

The $CD63^+$ stromal cell volcano plot from GSE126428 shows genes with an absolute $-0.5>\log_2FC>0.5$. Genes in red for $CD63^+$ stromal cell volcano plot have an adjusted $p<0.05$. The top 10 most differentially expressed genes and various genes of interest are labeled in the diagram.

In the gene set enrichment analysis (GSEA), only gene sets with an adjusted $p<0.05$ were considered. The gseGO function from the clusterProfiler package was used to enrich for biological processes. Genelist was supplied as the Euclidian distance of $-\log_{10}$ adjusted p and $\log_2FC$. This ensured that genes ranked with higher significance and higher FC values were given more weight. Kernel density plots using core enriched genes from enriched gene sets were plotted using the bioconductor ggplot2 package. The gseaplot2 function of the bioconductor enrichplot package was used to draw the GSEA plots of the significantly enriched gene sets.

PCA in LT-HSC, ST-HSC, and MPP from the $NRAS^{G12D}$ project GSE126625 was done using the plotPCA function of the DESeq2 package. The top 5000 most variable genes after rlog normalization were used to create the PCA plot.

The method for quantifying activity levels of NF-κB targets in LT-HSC, ST-HSC and MPP from accessions GSE126428 and GSE126625 [48], was adapted from pathway level analysis of gene expression [29]. The method performs PCA on the subset of the gene expression matrix that only includes those genes that are members of the gene set of interest (i.e. NF-κB target genes from Synapse ID syn4956655 [49]). The sample scores on the first principal component capture the major pattern of variation for the gene set and are used as an estimate of overall gene set activity. Three modifications were made to the original microarray-based method to adapt it for RNA-Seq data. First, due to the high number of genes with very low counts present in cell lines, the step in the algorithm where gene expression is normalized by variance was removed. This reduces the risk of low count genes being overestimated by the normalization. Second, as activity levels are compared between different datasets, it is necessary to correct for the arbitrary choice of positive direction of PCA. As such, a check of the PCA loadings between datasets was included and the positive direction chosen to obtain the maximum consistency between the PCA loadings, or rotation matrixes, between datasets. Third, to simplify interpretation and plotting, the scale was adjusted by subtracting the minimum activity score for a dataset to obtain only positive activity values. Stem cell relevant NF-κB target genes were taken from the human cd34+_stem_cells_-_adult_bone_marrow_derived network found in Synapse ID syn4956655 [49]. Human target genes were converted to the mouse genome using biomaRt [50] before their use as a gene set to calculate NF-κB activities. Per sample transcription factor activities between groups were compared using a standard t-test. This NF-κB gene list (n=1832) is detailed in Supplementary Table S4.

For accession GSE157038, RNA was amplified with the NEBNext Single cell/Low input RNA libray kit v. 3.0 (NEB#E6420) following the protocol to the fragmentation step. cDNA was fragmented to target size of 150 base pairs with Covaris M220. Libraries were prepared with

TruSeq RNA library preparation kit v. 2.0 (RS#122-2001, Illumina) starting the protocol from "perform end repair" to final library. Libraries were sequenced with the NextSeq550 instrument (Illumina) at the GSCT (UiT – The Arctic University of Norway). Two biological replicates were used per experimental group. Fastq files were trimmed for adapters using flexbar as recommended by the NEBNext® Single Cell/Low Input cDNA kit workflow. Transcript quantification of fastq files were performed using Salmon [51] with the commands --numBootstraps 100 --seqBias --gcBias --validateMappings --minScoreFraction 0.2 --consensusSlack 0.1. Gene level estimation was performed with Sleuth [52]. Forward and reverse fastq reads, differential gene expression and normalized CPM from FACS-sorted *Nes*-GFP$^+$ (GSE157038) are accessible at GEO archive. GSEA was performed as previously described using curated gene sets from the Molecular Signatures Database.

Expression data using normalized signal intensities were downloaded from GSE14468 [30-32], and used for survival analysis of 381 AML patients, and violin plots of 395 AML patients comparing the FAB classification of AML subtypes M0-M3 versus M4-M5. An average of probes '212657_s_at', '212659_s_at', '216243_s_at' specific to the human gene IL1RN ENST00000409930 was used in the analysis of survival. Probe "216243_s_at" specific to the *IL1RN* transcript 1, NM_173842, was used in the analysis of expression. Survival data were gently provided by contributor author Dr. P. J. M. Valk (Department of Hematology, Erasmus University Medical Center, Rotterdam, The Netherlands). Patients with overall survival of less than 16 days, patients aged less than 18 years of age and patients of unknown age or unknown cytogenetic risk were excluded from the study. Survival curves were plotted for the entire population with the function ggsurvplot from the survminer R package, and the Cox proportional hazards regression model. *IL1RN* low and high expressing samples were determined in the global population based on continuous gene expression values and classified using an optimal cutoff based on the split with minimal p value, which had the most significant association with overall survival. The optimal cutoff was identified as 7.970175 (log_2 normalized signal) corresponding to the 91st percentile. Cox proportional hazards regression analysis was perfomed using log_2-transformed gene expression values. Likelihood ratio test was used to test significance. The R packages data.table, ggplot2, gridExtra, survival and survminer were used in the analysis.

Expression data using Reads Per Kilobase per Million mapped reads (RPKM) were downloaded from GSE83533 [34], and used for relapse-free probability analysis and violin plots of 19 matched-pair diagnosis-relapsed AML patients. Accompanying relapse-free time data were downloaded from the accession phs001027 from the database of Genotypes and Phenotypes (dbGaP) using the dbGaP File Selector and the SRA Run Selector. Relapse-free time data were plotted using the Kaplan-Meier method. *IL1RN* low and high expressing samples were classified using a mean cutoff. Cox proportional hazards regression analysis was perfomed using log_2-transformed counts, as previously described. Log rank test was used to test significances. The R packages data.table, ggsci, ggplot2, survival and survminer were used in the analysis.

Statistical analyses

Data are expressed as standard error of the mean (SEM), except in box and whisker plots. Here, horizontal line indicates median, and box top and bottom are upper and lower quartiles, respectively. Whiskers extend to most extreme point within 1.5 times the interquartile range of the box. Individual data points are shown in main human studies. Statistical analyses were performed using Prism 9 software (GraphPad) and the R software environment. Statistical significance was evaluated by unpaired two-tailed t-test or Mann-Whitney U test where appropriate. Statistical significance in *IL1RN* RNA-Seq data from dbGaP accession phs001027

(GSE83533) from paired diagnosis-relapse AML patient samples was assessed with paired two-tailed t-test. Age-adjusted and cytogenetic risk-stratified survival curves from GSE14468 were carried out using the Cox proportional hazards regression model. Likelihood ratio test was used to test significance. Relapse-free probability analysis from GSE83533 was carried out through the Kaplan-Meier method. Cox proportional hazards regression model followed by log rank test was used to test significances. A p value less than 0.05 was considered significant. Adjusted p values in RNA-Seq were derived from raw p values corrected for multiple testing using the Benjamini-Hochberg procedure.

Mice were randomized to treatment groups, without blinding. Animals that showed symptoms of disease or health issues unrelated to aberrant myelopoiesis were excluded from the study, i.e. obesity, tumor masses, etc. Criteria applied for mouse termination before the established end point were in accordance with the Norwegian Food and Safety Authority. Outliers in mouse studies were excluded using Grubbs or Dixon test where appropriate. For *in vivo* experiments, sample size was calculated based on estimation of the minimum number of animals required to obtain biologically meaningful results, and most experiments were performed at least in duplicate. Cohort size in xenografts was informed by the total number of available cells.

For human studies, all available samples were used. Outliers in human studies were not excluded.

Supplementary References

47. Liao, Y., Smyth, G.K. & Shi, W. featureCounts: an efficient general purpose program for assigning sequence reads to genomic features. *Bioinformatics* **30**, 923-30 (2014).

48. You, X. et al. Asxl1 loss cooperates with oncogenic Nras in mice to reprogram immune microenvironment and drive leukemic transformation. Blood **17**, 1066-1079 (2022).

49. Marbach, D. et al. Tissue-specific regulatory circuits reveal variable modular perturbations across 1315 complex diseases. Nat. Methods. **13**, 366-370 (2016).

50. Durinck, S., Spellman, P.T., Birney, E. & Huber, W. Mapping identifiers for the integration of genomic datasets with the R/Bioconductor package biomaRt. Nat. Protoc. **4**, 1184-1191 (2009).

51. Patro, R., Duggal, G., Love, M.I., Irizarry, R.A. & Kingsford, C. Salmon provides fast and bias-aware quantification of transcript expression. *Nat Methods* **14**, 417-419 (2017).

52. Pimentel, H., Bray, N.L., Puente, S., Melsted, P. & Pachter, L. Differential analysis of RNA-seq incorporating quantification uncertainty. *Nat Methods* **14**, 687-690 (2017).

Table S4

TF	Target
NFKB	Aagab
REL	Aagab
NFKB1	Aagab
RELA	Aagab
NFKB2	Aars2
RELA	Aars2
NFKB	Aars2
NFKB1	Aars2
REL	Aars2
REL	Abca1
RELA	Abca1
NFKB	Abca1
RELA	Abca7
NFKB	Abca7
NFKB	Abcb6
REL	Abcb6
RELA	Abcb6
REL	Abcb9
NFKB	Abcb9
NFKB	Abcf1
NFKB1	Abcf1
NFKB	Abcg1
NFKB1	Abcg1
REL	Abcg1
NFKB	Abhd17a
NFKB1	Abhd17a
NFKB	Abi3
NFKB	Abr
NFKB	Acap1
NFKB1	Acap1
NFKB2	Acap1
REL	Acap1
NFKB	Acot13
NFKB	Acox1
REL	Acp2
NFKB	Acp2
RELA	Acp2
NFKB	Acsf3
NFKB2	Acsf3
NFKB1	Acsf3
REL	Acsf3
RELA	Acsf3
NFKB	Actb

RELA Actr1a
NFKB Actr1a
RELA Actr5
NFKB Actr5
NFKB Adal
NFKB Adarb1
NFKB1 Adarb1
NFKB1 Adat3
NFKB Adat3
NFKB Adcy7
NFKB Adipor1
NFKB2 Adipor1
REL Adipor1
RELA Adipor1
NFKB1 Adipor1
NFKB Aebp2
NFKB2 Agfg1
NFKB1 Agfg1
NFKB Agfg1
NFKB Ago1
NFKB Ago3
NFKB1 Ago3
NFKB1 Agpat3
NFKB Agpat3
NFKB Ahcyl2
NFKB1 Ahnak
RELA Ahnak
NFKB2 Ahnak
NFKB Ahnak
NFKB Ahr
NFKB1 Ahr
NFKB Ahsa1
REL Ahsa1
NFKB1 Ahsa1
RELA Ahsa1
NFKB Ak1
NFKB Ak2
RELA Akap11
NFKB Akap11
REL Akap11
NFKB Akirin2
RELA Akirin2
NFKB1 Akirin2
NFKB2 Akirin2
NFKB2 Alas1
NFKB Alas1

RELA Alas1
NFKB1 Alas1
NFKB Aldh16a1
NFKB1 Aldh16a1
NFKB2 Aldh16a1
NFKB Aldh1b1
NFKB1 Aldh1b1
NFKB2 Aldh1b1
RELA Aldoc
NFKB2 Aldoc
NFKB Aldoc
NFKB Alg1
NFKB2 Alg1
NFKB1 Alg1
NFKB2 Alg12
NFKB Alg12
NFKB1 Alg12
RELA Alg6
NFKB Alg6
REL Alg6
NFKB Alkbh1
NFKB1 Alkbh6
NFKB Alkbh6
NFKB2 Alkbh6
NFKB2 Alox5
NFKB Alox5
NFKB1 Alox5
NFKB Alpk1
REL Angel1
NFKB Angel1
RELA Angel1
NFKB1 Angel1
NFKB Ankhd1
NFKB Ankhd1
NFKB Ankra2
NFKB1 Ankra2
NFKB1 Ankrd16
NFKB Ankrd16
RELA Ankrd39
NFKB Ankrd39
REL Ankrd39
NFKB Ankzf1
RELA Ankzf1
REL Ankzf1
NFKB Anln
NFKB1 Anln

NFKB2 Anln
NFKB Anp32e
NFKB1 Anp32e
NFKB Anxa4
RELA Anxa4
NFKB1 Anxa6
NFKB Anxa6
NFKB Aoah
NFKB1 Aoah
NFKB2 Aoah
NFKB Ap1ar
NFKB Ap1m1
NFKB1 Ap3d1
NFKB Ap3d1
NFKB Ap4m1
NFKB1 Apba3
NFKB Apba3
RELA Apba3
NFKB1 Aplf
NFKB2 Aplf
NFKB Aplf
RELA Aplf
REL Aplf
REL Appl1
RELA Appl1
NFKB Appl1
NFKB1 Aprt
REL Aprt
RELA Aprt
NFKB2 Aprt
NFKB Aprt
RELA Arap1
NFKB Arap1
NFKB Arcn1
REL Arfgap2
NFKB Arfgap2
RELA Arfgap2
RELA Arfgap3
NFKB1 Arfgap3
NFKB Arfgap3
NFKB Arfgef1
RELA Arhgap12
NFKB1 Arhgap12
NFKB Arhgap12
RELA Arhgap24
NFKB2 Arhgap24

NFKB Arhgap24
NFKB1 Arhgap24
RELA Arhgap25
NFKB Arhgap25
NFKB1 Arhgap25
REL Arhgap25
NFKB Arhgap31
RELA Arhgef17
NFKB Arhgef17
RELA Arhgef2
NFKB Arhgef2
NFKB2 Arhgef2
NFKB1 Arhgef40
NFKB2 Arhgef40
NFKB Arhgef40
RELA Arhgef40
NFKB1 Arhgef9
NFKB Arhgef9
NFKB Arid1a
RELA Arid1a
REL Arid1a
RELA Arid3a
NFKB Arid3a
RELA Arid5a
NFKB Arid5a
REL Arid5a
RELA Arl2bp
NFKB Arl2bp
REL Arl2bp
NFKB Arl3
RELA Arl3
NFKB Arl5b
NFKB1 Arl5b
NFKB Arl6ip4
NFKB Arl6ip5
REL Arl6ip5
RELA Arl6ip5
NFKB1 Arl6ip5
RELA Arl8b
NFKB Arl8b
NFKB Armc7
NFKB Armc9
RELA Armc9
NFKB1 Armc9
RELA Arrb1
NFKB Arrb1

RELA As3mt
NFKB As3mt
NFKB Asap1
NFKB Asb13
NFKB Ascc1
RELA Ascc2
NFKB Ascc2
REL Ascc2
NFKB Asf1b
NFKB1 Asf1b
NFKB2 Asf1b
NFKB Ash2l
NFKB1 Ash2l
RELA Asrgl1
NFKB1 Asrgl1
NFKB2 Asrgl1
NFKB Asrgl1
RELA Atad2b
NFKB Atad2b
NFKB1 Atad2b
NFKB Atat1
NFKB Atg13
NFKB Atg14
NFKB1 Atg14
NFKB2 Atg14
NFKB2 Atg16l2
NFKB Atg16l2
RELA Atg16l2
NFKB1 Atg16l2
REL Atg9a
RELA Atg9a
NFKB Atg9a
NFKB1 Atl2
RELA Atl2
NFKB Atl2
RELA Atp11c
REL Atp11c
NFKB Atp11c
NFKB1 Atp11c
NFKB Atp1a1
NFKB1 Atp1a1
REL Atp1a1
RELA Atp1a1
RELA Atp1a3
NFKB2 Atp1a3
NFKB Atp1a3

NFKB1 Atp1a3
REL Atp1b2
NFKB Atp1b2
NFKB1 Atp1b2
NFKB2 Atp1b2
REL Atp2b4
RELA Atp2b4
NFKB1 Atp2b4
NFKB2 Atp2b4
NFKB Atp2b4
NFKB Atp2c1
NFKB Atp6v0a2
NFKB Atp6v0b
REL Atp6v1c1
NFKB Atp6v1c1
RELA Atp6v1c1
REL Aurkb
NFKB2 Aurkb
NFKB1 Aurkb
NFKB Aurkb
NFKB B2m
RELA B2m
REL B2m
NFKB B3gat3
NFKB2 B3gat3
RELA B3gat3
NFKB1 B3gat3
REL B3gnt3
NFKB B3gnt3
RELA B3gnt3
NFKB B3gnt7
RELA B3gnt7
NFKB1 B3gnt7
NFKB1 B3gntl1
RELA B3gntl1
NFKB B3gntl1
REL B3gntl1
NFKB B4galt2
REL B9d2
NFKB B9d2
RELA Bach1
NFKB Bach1
NFKB1 Bach2
NFKB2 Bach2
NFKB Bach2
NFKB Bag2

NFKB1 Bag4
NFKB Bag4
RELA Bag4
NFKB Batf
NFKB Batf3
NFKB Baz1b
NFKB1 Baz1b
NFKB2 Bbx
RELA Bbx
REL Bbx
NFKB Bbx
NFKB1 Bckdk
NFKB Bckdk
NFKB1 Bcl11a
NFKB Bcl11a
NFKB2 Bcl11a
NFKB Bcl7c
NFKB1 Bcl7c
RELA Bcor
NFKB1 Bcor
NFKB2 Bcor
NFKB Bcor
NFKB Bcs1l
RELA Bcs1l
REL Bcs1l
NFKB Bex4
NFKB2 Bglap
RELA Bglap
NFKB Bglap
RELA Bhlhe40
NFKB Bhlhe40
NFKB Bin1
RELA Bin1
NFKB1 Bin1
REL Bin1
NFKB Birc3
REL Birc3
RELA Birc3
NFKB1 Birc3
NFKB2 Bloc1s1
NFKB Bloc1s1
NFKB1 Bloc1s1
NFKB Bnip1
RELA Bnip1
REL Bnip1
RELA Brat1

NFKB Brat1
REL Brat1
NFKB1 Brat1
NFKB1 Brd8
NFKB Brd8
NFKB1 Brf2
NFKB Brf2
NFKB Brms1
NFKB Brox
NFKB Bscl2
NFKB2 Bscl2
RELA Bscl2
NFKB1 Bscl2
NFKB Bsg
RELA Bsg
NFKB Bst2
REL Btbd19
RELA Btbd19
NFKB Btbd19
NFKB2 Btbd19
NFKB1 Btbd19
NFKB Btbd2
NFKB1 Btbd2
RELA Btg2
NFKB1 Btg2
NFKB Btg2
REL Btg2
NFKB2 Btg2
NFKB Btrc
NFKB Bub3
NFKB1 Bub3
NFKB1 C1d
REL C1d
RELA C1d
NFKB C1d
REL C1qtnf6
RELA C1qtnf6
NFKB C1qtnf6
REL C2cd2
RELA C2cd2
NFKB C2cd2
NFKB C2cd2l
NFKB C7
REL C7
NFKB Cacfd1
NFKB1 Cacna2d4

NFKB Cacna2d4
NFKB Cage1
NFKB2 Cage1
NFKB1 Cage1
REL Calr
RELA Calr
NFKB Calr
RELA Camk1d
NFKB Camk1d
NFKB1 Camk1d
REL Camk1d
NFKB2 Camk1d
NFKB Camta1
REL Camta1
NFKB1 Camta1
REL Cand2
NFKB Cand2
RELA Cand2
NFKB Capn1
RELA Card11
NFKB1 Card11
NFKB Card11
REL Card11
REL Card6
NFKB Card6
NFKB Casc3
RELA Casc3
REL Casc3
NFKB2 Casc3
NFKB1 Casc3
REL Caskin2
NFKB Caskin2
RELA Caskin2
RELA Casp6
NFKB Casp6
REL Casp6
NFKB Casp9
NFKB2 Cbfa2t3
REL Cbfa2t3
NFKB Cbfa2t3
NFKB1 Cbfa2t3
RELA Cbfa2t3
NFKB Cbl
RELA Cbr3
NFKB Cbr3
REL Cbr3

NFKB Cbx2
NFKB Cbx4
NFKB Cbx8
NFKB Cc2d1a
NFKB2 Cc2d1a
NFKB1 Cc2d1a
RELA Ccdc124
NFKB Ccdc124
REL Ccdc124
REL Ccdc130
NFKB2 Ccdc130
NFKB Ccdc130
NFKB1 Ccdc130
REL Ccdc157
NFKB Ccdc157
NFKB1 Ccdc157
RELA Ccdc157
NFKB1 Ccdc167
REL Ccdc167
NFKB Ccdc167
RELA Ccdc167
NFKB2 Ccdc180
RELA Ccdc180
NFKB Ccdc180
NFKB1 Ccdc180
REL Ccdc180
NFKB1 Ccdc69
NFKB Ccdc69
REL Ccdc82
RELA Ccdc82
NFKB Ccdc82
NFKB Ccdc84
RELA Ccdc88c
REL Ccdc88c
NFKB Ccdc88c
NFKB Ccdc92
NFKB1 Ccdc92
NFKB2 Ccdc92
NFKB2 Ccdc93
RELA Ccdc93
NFKB Ccdc93
NFKB1 Ccdc93
NFKB Cchcr1
REL Cchcr1
NFKB1 Ccl5
NFKB Ccl5

RELA Ccl5
NFKB2 Ccl5
NFKB1 Ccng2
REL Ccng2
RELA Ccng2
NFKB Ccng2
RELA Ccni
NFKB Ccni
REL Ccni
NFKB Ccnl1
RELA Ccnl1
REL Ccr7
NFKB1 Ccr7
RELA Ccr7
NFKB2 Ccr7
NFKB Ccr7
NFKB2 Cct3
RELA Cct3
NFKB Cct3
NFKB Cct8
RELA Cct8
NFKB Cd274
NFKB1 Cd2bp2
NFKB Cd2bp2
NFKB Cd40
NFKB Cd44
RELA Cd44
REL Cd44
NFKB Cd52
REL Cd52
RELA Cd52
RELA Cd69
NFKB Cd69
NFKB Cd74
NFKB1 Cd74
RELA Cd83
NFKB Cd83
NFKB2 Cd83
NFKB1 Cd83
REL Cd86
NFKB1 Cd86
RELA Cd86
NFKB Cd86
NFKB2 Cdc14a
NFKB1 Cdc14a
NFKB Cdc14a

NFKB1 Cdc23
NFKB Cdc23
NFKB1 Cdc25c
NFKB Cdc25c
RELA Cdc34
NFKB Cdc34
NFKB1 Cdc42ep3
NFKB Cdc42ep3
RELA Cdc42ep3
RELA Cdc42ep5
NFKB Cdc42ep5
REL Cdc42se2
NFKB Cdc42se2
RELA Cdc5l
NFKB Cdc5l
NFKB1 Cdc5l
NFKB2 Cdc5l
REL Cdc5l
NFKB2 Cdc6
NFKB Cdc6
NFKB1 Cdc6
RELA Cdc6
REL Cdc6
RELA Cdk12
REL Cdk12
NFKB Cdk12
NFKB Cdk13
NFKB1 Cdk13
NFKB Cdk17
NFKB2 Cdk18
NFKB Cdk18
NFKB1 Cdk18
NFKB Cdk2ap1
NFKB Cdk9
RELA Cdk9
REL Cdk9
NFKB Cdkal1
RELA Cdkn2aip
NFKB Cdkn2aip
NFKB2 Cdr2
NFKB Cdr2
NFKB Cebpe
NFKB Cebpz
RELA Cenpm
NFKB Cenpm
NFKB1 Cenpm

NFKB Cenpo
NFKB Cep72
NFKB2 Cep72
REL Cep72
NFKB1 Cep72
NFKB Cep85
REL Cep85
RELA Cep85
NFKB Cerk
NFKB Cfl1
NFKB Cfl2
RELA Cfl2
REL Cfl2
NFKB Chaf1b
NFKB1 Chaf1b
NFKB1 Chchd7
NFKB Chchd7
REL Chchd7
RELA Chchd7
NFKB Chd4
RELA Chd4
REL Chd4
NFKB Chd8
NFKB Chd9
RELA Chd9
NFKB Cherp
RELA Cherp
RELA Chic2
NFKB Chic2
REL Chic2
RELA Chmp2a
NFKB Chmp2a
REL Chmp2b
RELA Chmp2b
NFKB Chmp2b
RELA Chpt1
NFKB Chpt1
REL Chpt1
NFKB1 Chst12
NFKB Chst12
RELA Chst12
REL Chst12
NFKB2 Chst13
NFKB1 Chst13
NFKB Chst13
NFKB Chst15

RELA Chst15
NFKB2 Chst15
NFKB1 Chst15
RELA Chtop
NFKB Chtop
REL Chtop
REL Ciao1
NFKB Ciao1
RELA Ciao1
RELA Cipc
REL Cipc
NFKB Cipc
NFKB1 Cipc
NFKB Cir1
NFKB Cirbp
RELA Cirbp
NFKB1 Cited4
NFKB2 Cited4
NFKB Cited4
NFKB Ciz1
NFKB Clec1b
REL Clic4
NFKB Clic4
RELA Clic4
NFKB2 Clip4
NFKB1 Clip4
REL Clip4
NFKB Clip4
RELA Clip4
REL Cln6
NFKB Cln6
RELA Cln6
NFKB Clns1a
NFKB Clpx
RELA Clpx
NFKB1 Clpx
NFKB Clspn
RELA Clspn
REL Clspn
REL Cluh
RELA Cluh
NFKB1 Cluh
NFKB Cluh
NFKB2 Cluh
REL Cmtr1
RELA Cmtr1

NFKB Cmtr1
NFKB Cnn2
RELA Cnn2
NFKB Cnn3
NFKB1 Cnn3
NFKB Cnnm2
RELA Cnnm2
REL Cnnm3
NFKB Cnnm3
RELA Cnnm3
NFKB Cnnm4
RELA Cnnm4
REL Cnnm4
NFKB Cnot3
NFKB Cnppd1
REL Cnppd1
RELA Cnppd1
NFKB Cnpy2
NFKB1 Cnrip1
REL Cnrip1
RELA Cnrip1
NFKB Cnrip1
NFKB Cntrl
RELA Cntrl
REL Cntrob
NFKB Cntrob
NFKB1 Cntrob
NFKB2 Cntrob
RELA Col18a1
NFKB Col18a1
REL Col18a1
NFKB1 Col18a1
NFKB Col6a1
RELA Col6a1
NFKB1 Col6a1
REL Col6a1
NFKB Col6a2
REL Colgalt1
RELA Colgalt1
NFKB Colgalt1
NFKB Commd4
NFKB Cope
NFKB1 Cope
NFKB1 Cops7b
NFKB Cops7b
RELA Cops7b

NFKB Coq10b
NFKB1 Coq10b
NFKB Coq4
NFKB Coro1a
NFKB1 Coro1a
NFKB Cotl1
RELA Cotl1
REL Cox10
RELA Cox10
NFKB1 Cox10
NFKB Cox10
NFKB Cox11
NFKB Cox18
REL Cox18
RELA Cox18
NFKB Cpd
NFKB1 Cpd
NFKB Cpsf4
NFKB2 Creb1
REL Creb1
RELA Creb1
NFKB Creb1
NFKB1 Creb1
NFKB Creb3
NFKB Creld2
NFKB2 Creld2
NFKB1 Creld2
NFKB Crk
NFKB1 Crtc1
NFKB Crtc1
NFKB Cs
REL Csf1
NFKB2 Csf1
NFKB Csf1
RELA Csf1
RELA Csf2rb
NFKB Csf2rb
REL Csf2rb
NFKB1 Csnk1g2
NFKB Csnk1g2
NFKB1 Cstb
NFKB Cstb
REL Ctc1
NFKB1 Ctc1
NFKB2 Ctc1
NFKB Ctc1

RELA Ctdsp1
NFKB Ctdsp1
REL Ctdsp1
NFKB1 Ctf1
NFKB Ctf1
NFKB Ctnna1
NFKB1 Ctnna1
NFKB Ctsz
NFKB Cttnbp2nl
NFKB1 Cttnbp2nl
NFKB2 Ctu2
NFKB Ctu2
RELA Ctu2
REL Ctu2
NFKB1 Ctu2
RELA Cuedc2
NFKB Cuedc2
RELA Cuta
NFKB Cuta
REL Cuta
REL Cwc15
NFKB Cwc15
RELA Cwc15
NFKB2 Cxcr4
RELA Cxcr4
NFKB Cxcr4
RELA Cxxc5
NFKB1 Cxxc5
NFKB2 Cxxc5
NFKB Cxxc5
REL Cxxc5
NFKB Cyb561a3
RELA Cyb5a
NFKB Cyb5a
NFKB Cyb5d1
NFKB2 Cyb5d1
NFKB1 Cyb5d1
REL Cyb5d1
NFKB1 Cyb5r1
RELA Cyb5r1
NFKB Cyb5r1
NFKB2 Cyb5r1
REL Cyb5r1
NFKB2 Cyb5r3
NFKB1 Cyb5r3
NFKB Cyb5r3

RELA Cyb5r3
NFKB Cyba
NFKB1 Cyba
NFKB2 Cyba
REL Cyba
RELA Cyba
NFKB Cyfip1
NFKB1 Cyfip1
NFKB2 Cyfip1
RELA Cyfip1
REL Cyld
RELA Cyld
NFKB2 Cyld
NFKB Cyld
NFKB1 Cyld
NFKB1 Cyp1b1
RELA Cyp1b1
NFKB Cyp1b1
NFKB Cyth4
RELA Cyth4
REL Cyth4
NFKB Daam1
NFKB2 Dap3
NFKB Dap3
RELA Dap3
NFKB Dazap1
RELA Dazap1
NFKB2 Dcaf15
NFKB Dcaf15
NFKB1 Dcaf15
NFKB Dcbld2
NFKB1 Dctn4
NFKB Dctn4
NFKB Dctpp1
NFKB1 Dctpp1
NFKB Dcun1d1
REL Ddb2
RELA Ddb2
NFKB Ddb2
NFKB Ddhd2
NFKB1 Ddhd2
NFKB Ddx18
NFKB1 Ddx18
NFKB2 Ddx18
NFKB Ddx20
REL Ddx20

RELA Ddx20
NFKB Ddx31
NFKB1 Ddx49
NFKB Ddx49
NFKB Ddx50
NFKB1 Ddx50
NFKB Ddx55
RELA Ddx58
NFKB Ddx58
NFKB Ddx6
RELA Degs2
NFKB1 Degs2
NFKB Degs2
REL Degs2
NFKB Dek
NFKB Dennd4a
NFKB1 Dennd4a
REL Dennd5a
NFKB Dennd5a
NFKB Derl1
NFKB Dgat2
REL Dgkh
RELA Dgkh
NFKB Dgkh
RELA Dguok
REL Dguok
NFKB1 Dguok
NFKB Dguok
NFKB2 Dguok
NFKB Dhdds
REL Dhdds
RELA Dhdds
NFKB Dhps
REL Dhps
RELA Dhps
RELA Dhrs13
NFKB Dhrs13
NFKB Dhrs7b
RELA Dhrs7b
REL Dhrs7b
NFKB Dhx16
RELA Dhx35
NFKB Dhx35
NFKB Dhx40
NFKB Dicer1
RELA Dis3l2

NFKB Dis3l2
NFKB1 Dis3l2
NFKB Dlgap4
NFKB1 Dlgap5
NFKB2 Dlgap5
NFKB Dlgap5
NFKB Dmap1
NFKB Dmxl2
REL Dmxl2
RELA Dmxl2
RELA Dnajb2
NFKB Dnajb2
REL Dnajb2
RELA Dnajb6
REL Dnajb6
NFKB Dnajb6
NFKB2 Dnajc1
NFKB Dnajc1
NFKB1 Dnajc1
NFKB Dnajc16
NFKB Dnajc18
NFKB1 Dnajc18
NFKB2 Dnajc18
RELA Dnajc18
REL Dnajc18
NFKB Dnm1
RELA Dnpep
REL Dnpep
NFKB Dnpep
RELA Dock1
NFKB Dock1
NFKB Dock2
NFKB1 Dock2
REL Dock2
NFKB Dot1l
NFKB1 Dot1l
NFKB Dpagt1
NFKB Dph2
NFKB Dpp3
NFKB1 Dpp3
NFKB2 Dpp3
RELA Dpp3
NFKB Dpp4
NFKB2 Dpp4
RELA Dpp4
NFKB1 Dpp4

REL Dpp4
NFKB Dram1
NFKB1 Dram1
REL Dram1
RELA Dram1
NFKB Dstyk
NFKB2 Dstyk
NFKB1 Dstyk
NFKB Dtnbp1
NFKB Dusp11
REL Dusp18
NFKB Dusp18
RELA Dusp18
REL Dusp2
RELA Dusp2
NFKB Dusp2
REL Dusp22
RELA Dusp22
NFKB1 Dusp22
NFKB Dusp22
RELA Dync2li1
NFKB Dync2li1
NFKB1 Dyrk1b
NFKB Dyrk1b
NFKB2 Dzip3
NFKB Dzip3
NFKB1 Dzip3
RELA E2f3
NFKB E2f3
REL Ebag9
RELA Ebag9
NFKB Ebag9
RELA Ebf1
NFKB Ebf1
REL Ebi3
NFKB2 Ebi3
NFKB1 Ebi3
NFKB Ebi3
NFKB Ecd
REL Ecscr
RELA Ecscr
NFKB Ecscr
NFKB2 Ecscr
NFKB1 Ecscr
NFKB Edc4
REL Edc4

RELA Edc4
RELA Edem1
NFKB Edem1
NFKB Eef1g
RELA Eef1g
NFKB1 Eef1g
NFKB2 Eef1g
NFKB Eef2k
NFKB2 Eef2k
NFKB Eepd1
NFKB2 Eepd1
NFKB1 Eepd1
NFKB Efhc1
NFKB Efhd2
NFKB Egr1
NFKB1 Egr1
NFKB Egr2
RELA Egr2
REL Egr2
NFKB1 Eid2
NFKB Eid2
NFKB1 Eid2b
NFKB Eid2b
NFKB Eif2ak2
NFKB Eif2ak3
NFKB Eif2b1
NFKB1 Eif3b
NFKB Eif3b
RELA Eif3b
REL Eif3b
RELA Eif3d
REL Eif3d
NFKB Eif3d
NFKB2 Eif4a1
NFKB1 Eif4a1
REL Eif4a1
NFKB Eif4a1
NFKB1 Eif4a2
REL Eif4a2
NFKB Eif4a2
NFKB1 Eif4a3
NFKB Eif4a3
NFKB Eif4ebp1
NFKB1 Eif4ebp1
REL Eif4g2
NFKB Eif4g2

RELA Eif4g2
NFKB1 Eif4h
NFKB Eif4h
NFKB2 Eif4h
NFKB Elane
RELA Elane
NFKB Elk4
NFKB1 Elk4
NFKB2 Elk4
NFKB1 Ell
NFKB Ell
NFKB2 Ell2
NFKB Ell2
NFKB1 Ell2
NFKB1 Elmo1
REL Elmo1
NFKB2 Elmo1
RELA Elmo1
NFKB Elmo1
NFKB1 Elovl2
NFKB2 Elovl2
NFKB Elovl2
REL Elovl2
RELA Elovl2
NFKB Elovl5
NFKB Elovl6
RELA Elovl6
REL Elovl6
NFKB Emilin2
NFKB2 Eml3
RELA Eml3
NFKB1 Eml3
NFKB Eml3
NFKB Emp3
NFKB1 Emp3
NFKB2 Emp3
NFKB Endov
NFKB1 Endov
NFKB Eng
NFKB1 Eogt
NFKB Eogt
NFKB Epb41l2
REL Epdr1
NFKB1 Epdr1
RELA Epdr1
NFKB2 Epdr1

NFKB Epdr1
NFKB Ephx2
NFKB Eps15l1
NFKB Eral1
RELA Eral1
NFKB1 Erap1
NFKB2 Erap1
NFKB Erap1
NFKB Eri3
NFKB1 Erlin2
NFKB Erlin2
NFKB Esr1
NFKB1 Etf1
NFKB Etf1
REL Etv6
NFKB Etv6
NFKB2 Etv6
NFKB1 Etv6
RELA Etv6
RELA Evl
REL Evl
NFKB Evl
NFKB Evpl
NFKB Exoc2
NFKB Exoc4
NFKB Exoc7
NFKB Ezr
NFKB F13a1
RELA F13a1
REL F13a1
NFKB Fads3
NFKB1 Fads3
NFKB Fah
NFKB1 Fah
NFKB2 Fah
REL Fam102b
NFKB Fam102b
RELA Fam102b
NFKB1 Fam102b
NFKB Fam110a
NFKB2 Fam110a
RELA Fam110a
REL Fam110a
NFKB2 Fam111a
RELA Fam111a
REL Fam111a

NFKB Fam111a
REL Fam114a1
RELA Fam114a1
NFKB Fam114a1
NFKB Fam131a
NFKB Fam13b
NFKB1 Fam13b
NFKB Fam204a
NFKB1 Fam204a
RELA Fam222b
NFKB Fam222b
NFKB Fam32a
NFKB1 Fam53c
NFKB Fam53c
NFKB Fam78a
RELA Fam83d
NFKB Fam83d
NFKB Farsa
RELA Farsa
REL Farsa
NFKB Fbf1
NFKB Fbl
NFKB1 Fbl
NFKB Fblim1
RELA Fbln2
NFKB Fbln2
REL Fbln2
NFKB Fbrs
NFKB1 Fbrs
NFKB Fbxl15
RELA Fbxl15
NFKB Fbxl19
NFKB1 Fbxl19
REL Fbxl20
NFKB Fbxl20
RELA Fbxl20
NFKB2 Fbxl6
NFKB1 Fbxl6
NFKB Fbxl6
NFKB Fbxo22
NFKB Fbxo25
NFKB1 Fbxo25
NFKB1 Fbxo27
NFKB Fbxo27
NFKB1 Fbxo34
NFKB2 Fbxo34

NFKB Fbxo34
NFKB1 Fbxo48
NFKB Fbxo48
REL Fbxo48
NFKB2 Fbxo48
RELA Fbxo48
NFKB Fbxo9
RELA Fbxw9
REL Fbxw9
NFKB Fbxw9
REL Fcho1
NFKB Fcho1
RELA Fcho1
RELA Fchsd2
REL Fchsd2
NFKB1 Fchsd2
NFKB Fchsd2
NFKB Fdps
NFKB Fgd2
REL Fgd2
RELA Fgd2
NFKB Fggy
NFKB1 Fibp
NFKB Fibp
NFKB Fignl1
RELA Fignl1
RELA Fjx1
REL Fjx1
NFKB Fjx1
NFKB Fkbp2
NFKB Fkbp8
NFKB1 Fkbp8
NFKB Flot1
RELA Flot2
NFKB Flot2
RELA Fn3k
NFKB Fn3k
NFKB1 Fn3k
REL Fn3k
NFKB1 Fn3krp
REL Fn3krp
NFKB Fn3krp
RELA Fn3krp
NFKB Fnbp4
RELA Fnbp4
REL Fnbp4

RELA Fndc3b
NFKB Fndc3b
NFKB1 Fndc3b
REL Fndc3b
NFKB1 Fnip1
NFKB Fnip1
REL Fnip1
NFKB2 Fosl2
NFKB1 Fosl2
NFKB Fosl2
REL Fosl2
RELA Fosl2
NFKB Foxj2
REL Foxk2
NFKB Foxk2
NFKB1 Foxk2
NFKB2 Foxn3
NFKB Foxn3
REL Foxred2
NFKB Foxred2
RELA Foxred2
NFKB Fpgs
REL Frg1
NFKB Frg1
RELA Frg1
NFKB Fry
RELA Fry
NFKB Fsd1l
REL Fsd1l
RELA Fsd1l
NFKB Fut8
NFKB1 Fxr2
REL Fxr2
NFKB Fxr2
NFKB2 Fxr2
NFKB1 Fzd5
NFKB Fzd5
NFKB Fzd9
NFKB G3bp2
NFKB1 G3bp2
NFKB1 Gaa
NFKB Gaa
NFKB Gab3
NFKB1 Gab3
REL Gadd45b
NFKB Gadd45b

NFKB1 Gadd45b
RELA Gadd45b
REL Gadd45gip1
RELA Gadd45gip1
NFKB Gadd45gip1
NFKB Galk1
RELA Galns
NFKB Galns
NFKB2 Galns
NFKB1 Galns
REL Galns
NFKB Galnt2
RELA Galnt2
REL Galnt2
NFKB Galnt6
NFKB Gamt
RELA Gamt
NFKB2 Ganab
NFKB Ganab
RELA Ganab
NFKB1 Ganab
NFKB Gapt
RELA Gar1
NFKB Gar1
REL Gar1
NFKB1 Gas7
NFKB2 Gas7
NFKB Gas7
NFKB2 Gatad2b
NFKB Gatad2b
NFKB1 Gatad2b
NFKB Gcdh
REL Gcdh
RELA Gcdh
REL Gch1
NFKB Gch1
NFKB2 Gch1
NFKB1 Gch1
NFKB Gclc
REL Gcnt2
NFKB Gcnt2
NFKB1 Gcnt2
RELA Gcnt2
NFKB2 Gcnt2
NFKB Gcsam
NFKB1 Gcsam

NFKB Gdi2
NFKB Gdpd5
NFKB Gemin4
NFKB Gfi1b
NFKB Gga1
NFKB Gga3
NFKB1 Ggnbp2
NFKB2 Ggnbp2
NFKB Ggnbp2
REL Glb1l
NFKB Glb1l
RELA Glb1l
NFKB Glce
RELA Glce
NFKB1 Glce
NFKB Glod4
RELA Glrx3
NFKB Glrx3
REL Glrx3
NFKB2 Glrx3
NFKB1 Glrx3
NFKB1 Gm2a
NFKB Gm2a
NFKB Gmeb2
NFKB1 Gmeb2
NFKB2 Gmeb2
NFKB1 Gmfg
NFKB Gmfg
NFKB1 Gna12
NFKB Gna12
RELA Gna12
REL Gna12
RELA Gna15
NFKB Gna15
REL Gna15
NFKB2 Gna15
NFKB2 Gnb1
RELA Gnb1
NFKB Gnb1
REL Gnb1
NFKB Gnb2
NFKB1 Gnb2
NFKB2 Gnb2
NFKB Gnl1
RELA Gnl3
NFKB Gnl3

NFKB Gnpda1
NFKB Gnptab
REL Gnptab
RELA Gnptab
NFKB Gnptg
NFKB1 Gnptg
RELA Gon4l
NFKB Gon4l
NFKB2 Gon4l
NFKB Gorab
NFKB Got1
NFKB1 Gpatch2l
NFKB Gpatch2l
REL Gpatch3
NFKB Gpatch3
RELA Gpatch3
RELA Gpatch4
NFKB2 Gpatch4
NFKB Gpatch4
NFKB Gpbp1
RELA Gpbp1
NFKB1 Gpbp1
REL Gpbp1
NFKB2 Gpbp1
REL Gpn2
NFKB Gpn2
RELA Gpn2
REL Gpr137
NFKB Gpr137
RELA Gpr137
RELA Gpr141
REL Gpr141
NFKB2 Gpr141
NFKB Gpr141
NFKB1 Gpr141
NFKB Gpr68
RELA Gpr68
REL Gpr68
NFKB Gprc5b
NFKB1 Gpx3
NFKB Gpx3
NFKB Gpx4
RELA Gpx4
NFKB Gramd4
NFKB Grb2
NFKB1 Grhpr

NFKB Grhpr
NFKB2 Grhpr
RELA Grhpr
REL Grhpr
NFKB Gripap1
NFKB2 Gripap1
NFKB1 Gripap1
NFKB Gsn
RELA Gsn
REL Gsn
NFKB Gstz1
REL Gstz1
RELA Gstz1
NFKB1 Gstz1
NFKB Gtf2h3
NFKB Gtf2h4
NFKB Gtf3c4
NFKB Gtf3c5
NFKB1 Gtpbp2
NFKB2 Gtpbp2
NFKB Gtpbp2
NFKB Gtse1
RELA Gypc
REL Gypc
NFKB Gypc
NFKB Gys1
NFKB2 Gys1
REL Gys1
NFKB1 Gys1
RELA Gys1
NFKB2 Haao
NFKB1 Haao
NFKB Haao
NFKB2 Harbi1
NFKB Harbi1
NFKB Hdac10
NFKB1 Hdac10
NFKB2 Hdac10
NFKB Hdac11
REL Hdac11
RELA Hdac11
NFKB2 Hdac2
REL Hdac2
RELA Hdac2
NFKB Hdac2
NFKB1 Hdac2

NFKB Hdac8
NFKB Hdgf
NFKB1 Hdhd3
NFKB2 Hdhd3
NFKB Hdhd3
NFKB Helb
NFKB Hinfp
NFKB Hint1
REL Hint1
RELA Hipk1
NFKB2 Hipk1
REL Hipk1
NFKB Hipk1
RELA Hivep3
NFKB1 Hivep3
REL Hivep3
NFKB Hivep3
NFKB Hlf
NFKB Hmbs
REL Hmgb2
RELA Hmgb2
NFKB2 Hmgb2
NFKB1 Hmgb2
NFKB Hmgb2
NFKB1 Hmgxb4
NFKB Hmgxb4
REL Hnrnpc
RELA Hnrnpc
NFKB Hnrnpc
NFKB Hnrnpf
REL Hnrnpf
RELA Hnrnpf
NFKB2 Hnrnpul2
NFKB Hnrnpul2
NFKB1 Hnrnpul2
RELA Hnrnpul2
NFKB1 Homer3
NFKB Homer3
REL Hook2
NFKB Hook2
RELA Hook2
NFKB Hopx
RELA Hsd17b4
REL Hsd17b4
NFKB Hsd17b4
NFKB1 Hsd3b7

NFKB Hsd3b7
RELA Hsp90ab1
REL Hsp90ab1
NFKB1 Hsp90ab1
NFKB Hsp90ab1
NFKB2 Hsp90ab1
NFKB Hspa2
NFKB Hspa9
NFKB1 Hspa9
NFKB Htra1
NFKB Huwe1
NFKB1 Huwe1
NFKB Hyal3
NFKB2 Hyal3
NFKB1 Hyal3
NFKB Hyi
NFKB Hyou1
NFKB Ids
NFKB Ier2
RELA Ier2
REL Ier2
RELA Ier3
NFKB Ier3
REL Ier3
NFKB Ifih1
RELA Ifih1
NFKB Ifitm1
NFKB Ifngr2
RELA Ifngr2
REL Ifngr2
RELA Ift20
NFKB Ift20
NFKB1 Ift20
NFKB Ift27
RELA Ift27
REL Ift27
NFKB Ift46
NFKB1 Igfbp4
RELA Igfbp4
REL Igfbp4
NFKB Igfbp4
NFKB2 Igfbp4
NFKB1 Igsf3
RELA Igsf3
REL Igsf3
NFKB Igsf3

RELA Ikbkb
NFKB Ikbkb
NFKB1 Ikbke
NFKB Ikbke
RELA Ikzf1
NFKB Ikzf1
NFKB1 Ikzf3
RELA Ikzf3
NFKB Ikzf3
REL Ikzf3
NFKB2 Ikzf3
NFKB2 Il10ra
NFKB Il10ra
NFKB Il12rb2
NFKB Il15
NFKB1 Il15
NFKB Il15ra
NFKB1 Il15ra
NFKB2 Il27ra
NFKB1 Il27ra
REL Il27ra
NFKB Il27ra
RELA Il27ra
NFKB Il31ra
NFKB1 Il31ra
NFKB Il6st
NFKB1 Il6st
NFKB Ilk
NFKB2 Ilk
NFKB1 Ilk
NFKB Immp2l
NFKB2 Immp2l
NFKB1 Immp2l
NFKB Imp3
NFKB Incenp
NFKB2 Incenp
NFKB1 Incenp
RELA Incenp
NFKB Ing2
RELA Ing2
NFKB1 Ing2
REL Ino80c
NFKB Ino80c
NFKB1 Ino80c
RELA Ino80c
NFKB Inpp5a

NFKB Inpp5k
NFKB Inppl1
NFKB1 Insig2
NFKB2 Insig2
NFKB Insig2
NFKB2 Ints5
NFKB Ints5
NFKB1 Ints5
RELA Ints5
NFKB Ipo13
NFKB Ipo4
REL Ipo7
NFKB Ipo7
NFKB Ipp
RELA Iqgap3
NFKB2 Iqgap3
NFKB Iqgap3
RELA Iqsec1
REL Iqsec1
NFKB Iqsec1
NFKB Irak3
NFKB1 Irf1
NFKB Irf1
REL Irf2bpl
NFKB Irf2bpl
NFKB1 Irf2bpl
RELA Irf2bpl
NFKB Irf4
RELA Irf7
NFKB Irf7
NFKB Irf8
NFKB2 Irf8
REL Irf8
NFKB1 Irf8
RELA Irf8
NFKB Isg20
NFKB Isg20l2
NFKB1 Ist1
NFKB Ist1
REL Isyna1
RELA Isyna1
NFKB Isyna1
NFKB Itga5
REL Itga5
NFKB1 Itga5
NFKB Itgal

NFKB1 Itgal
NFKB1 Itgb4
NFKB Itgb4
RELA Itm2b
NFKB Itm2b
RELA Itpkc
REL Itpkc
NFKB Itpkc
NFKB2 Itpkc
NFKB1 Itpkc
NFKB1 Itpr1
RELA Itpr1
NFKB Itpr1
NFKB Itpripl1
REL Itpripl1
RELA Itpripl1
RELA Itpripl2
NFKB Itpripl2
RELA Itsn2
REL Itsn2
NFKB1 Itsn2
NFKB Itsn2
NFKB Izumo4
NFKB1 Izumo4
NFKB1 Jak1
RELA Jak1
REL Jak1
NFKB Jak1
RELA Jak3
REL Jak3
NFKB Jak3
NFKB Jmjd6
RELA Jrkl
NFKB Jrkl
REL Jrkl
NFKB Junb
REL Junb
RELA Junb
NFKB Kansl1l
NFKB2 Kansl1l
REL Kansl1l
NFKB1 Kansl1l
REL Kansl3
RELA Kansl3
NFKB Kansl3
NFKB1 Kat8

NFKB Kat8
NFKB Kbtbd11
NFKB1 Kbtbd11
NFKB Kbtbd2
NFKB1 Kbtbd2
RELA Kbtbd2
NFKB2 Kctd11
NFKB1 Kctd11
RELA Kctd11
NFKB Kctd11
REL Kctd11
RELA Kctd17
REL Kctd17
NFKB Kctd17
NFKB Kctd2
NFKB Kctd3
NFKB2 Kctd3
NFKB1 Kctd3
NFKB1 Kdm3b
NFKB Kdm3b
NFKB Kdm4a
REL Kdm5b
NFKB Kdm5b
RELA Kdm5b
NFKB Kdm7a
NFKB1 Kif20a
NFKB Kif20a
NFKB Kif5b
NFKB1 Kif5b
RELA Klf1
REL Klf1
NFKB Klf1
NFKB1 Klf16
NFKB Klf16
NFKB Klf2
NFKB Klf3
NFKB Klf6
NFKB1 Klf6
NFKB Klhl12
NFKB1 Klhl12
REL Klhl12
NFKB2 Klhl12
RELA Klhl12
NFKB Klhl23
NFKB1 Klhl23
NFKB1 Klhl26

NFKB Klhl26
NFKB Klhl35
NFKB2 Kmt2a
NFKB Kmt2a
NFKB2 Ktn1
NFKB Ktn1
NFKB1 Ktn1
NFKB1 Kxd1
NFKB Kxd1
NFKB L3hypdh
NFKB Lair1
NFKB2 Lamtor2
NFKB Lamtor2
RELA Lamtor2
NFKB Larp7
RELA Larp7
REL Larp7
NFKB Las1l
RELA Lat
REL Lat
NFKB Lat
NFKB Lax1
REL Lax1
NFKB2 Lax1
NFKB1 Lax1
RELA Lax1
NFKB Lbp
RELA Lbp
NFKB Lcmt2
RELA Lcp2
NFKB1 Lcp2
NFKB Lcp2
NFKB Ldlr
NFKB Lemd2
NFKB Leng1
NFKB Leng8
NFKB Leng9
NFKB1 Letm2
NFKB Letm2
REL Letm2
NFKB Lfng
REL Lfng
RELA Lfng
NFKB1 Lfng
NFKB Lgals3
NFKB1 Lgals3

NFKB2 Lgals3
NFKB1 Lif
REL Lif
RELA Lif
NFKB Lif
NFKB Limd2
NFKB1 Limd2
RELA Limd2
REL Limd2
NFKB Limk1
NFKB Llgl2
NFKB Llph
RELA Lman2l
NFKB Lman2l
REL Lman2l
NFKB Lmna
RELA Lmna
NFKB2 Lmna
NFKB1 Lmnb2
NFKB Lmnb2
REL Lnx1
RELA Lnx1
NFKB Lnx1
NFKB Lonrf1
REL Lonrf1
NFKB Lpcat1
NFKB1 Lrg1
NFKB Lrg1
NFKB2 Lrg1
RELA Lrp4
NFKB Lrp4
REL Lrp4
RELA Lrp6
NFKB1 Lrp6
NFKB2 Lrp6
REL Lrp6
NFKB Lrp6
NFKB Lrrc1
RELA Lrrc25
NFKB Lrrc25
REL Lrrc25
NFKB1 Lrrc8b
NFKB Lrrc8b
NFKB Lrrfip1
NFKB Lrsam1
NFKB Lsm1

NFKB1 Lsm1
RELA Lsm1
NFKB Lsm14a
REL Lsm4
RELA Lsm4
NFKB Lsm4
NFKB Lsm7
NFKB1 Lsm7
NFKB Lss
NFKB Ltbp1
NFKB Ltn1
RELA Ltn1
NFKB2 Ly86
REL Ly86
NFKB1 Ly86
NFKB Ly86
RELA Ly86
RELA Lyl1
NFKB Lyl1
REL Lyl1
RELA Lyn
NFKB Lyn
REL Lyn
NFKB1 Lyn
REL Lyrm7
NFKB Lyrm7
NFKB1 Lzic
NFKB Lzic
NFKB Mad1l1
NFKB1 Mad1l1
NFKB1 Mad2l1bp
NFKB2 Mad2l1bp
NFKB Mad2l1bp
REL Madd
NFKB Madd
RELA Madd
NFKB Maml1
NFKB1 Maml1
RELA Maml2
NFKB2 Maml2
NFKB1 Maml2
NFKB Maml2
REL Maml2
NFKB Man2b1
REL Man2b1
RELA Man2b1

NFKB Man2c1
NFKB Manba
NFKB Map1s
RELA Map1s
REL Map1s
NFKB2 Map2k3
NFKB1 Map2k3
NFKB Map2k3
NFKB Map2k5
NFKB1 Map2k5
REL Map2k5
RELA Map2k5
NFKB1 Map3k11
NFKB Map3k11
RELA Map3k2
NFKB Map3k2
NFKB1 Map3k2
NFKB Map3k7
NFKB2 Map3k7
NFKB1 Map3k7
NFKB Map3k8
NFKB1 Map3k8
RELA Map3k8
REL Map3k8
NFKB Map4k4
REL Map4k4
RELA Map4k4
NFKB1 Map7d1
NFKB Map7d1
NFKB Map7d3
NFKB Mapk11
NFKB2 Mapk11
NFKB1 Mapk11
NFKB Mapk12
NFKB2 Mapk12
NFKB1 Mapk12
NFKB Mapk14
NFKB2 Mapk1ip1l
NFKB Mapk1ip1l
NFKB1 Mapk1ip1l
NFKB1 Marcks
NFKB2 Marcks
NFKB Marcks
REL Marcks
RELA Marcks
REL Mast1

NFKB Mast1
RELA Mast1
NFKB Mbd3
NFKB1 Mbd3
NFKB Mbnl2
RELA Mbnl2
NFKB Mboat1
NFKB Mboat7
NFKB Mcm3ap
NFKB Mcm6
NFKB2 Mcm6
RELA Mcm6
NFKB Mcmbp
NFKB Mcoln2
NFKB Mctp2
NFKB Mdc1
NFKB Mdga1
REL Mdga1
RELA Mdga1
NFKB Mdm1
NFKB Mdm2
NFKB2 Mdn1
NFKB Mdn1
NFKB1 Mdn1
REL Med1
RELA Med1
NFKB Med1
NFKB Med15
NFKB Med16
RELA Med16
NFKB Med22
RELA Med24
NFKB1 Med24
NFKB2 Med24
REL Med24
NFKB Med24
NFKB Med26
NFKB1 Med29
NFKB Med29
NFKB2 Mef2d
RELA Mef2d
NFKB Mef2d
REL Megf8
RELA Megf8
NFKB2 Megf8
NFKB1 Megf8

NFKB Megf8
NFKB Melk
RELA Melk
RELA Metrnl
NFKB1 Metrnl
NFKB Metrnl
REL Metrnl
NFKB1 Mettl16
NFKB Mettl16
RELA Mettl16
NFKB2 Mettl16
REL Mettl16
RELA Mettl21a
NFKB2 Mettl21a
NFKB Mettl21a
NFKB1 Mettl21a
REL Mettl21a
NFKB Mettl23
NFKB Mettl3
NFKB1 Mex3d
NFKB Mex3d
NFKB Mfap3l
NFKB1 Mfap3l
NFKB Mff
NFKB2 Mff
NFKB1 Mff
REL Mfsd11
NFKB1 Mfsd11
NFKB Mfsd11
NFKB Mib1
NFKB Mical3
RELA Mical3
NFKB Mid1ip1
RELA Mid1ip1
NFKB Midn
RELA Midn
NFKB2 Midn
NFKB1 Midn
RELA Mien1
NFKB Mien1
REL Mien1
NFKB Mier1
NFKB Mif4gd
RELA Minpp1
NFKB Minpp1
REL Minpp1

RELA Mios
NFKB Mios
NFKB1 Mios
REL Mitd1
NFKB Mitd1
RELA Mitd1
NFKB2 Mknk1
NFKB1 Mknk1
NFKB Mknk1
NFKB Mknk2
NFKB1 Mknk2
NFKB Mkrn2
RELA Mkrn2
NFKB Mllt10
NFKB2 Mllt10
NFKB1 Mllt10
NFKB Mmd
NFKB Mns1
NFKB1 Mob3a
NFKB Mob3a
NFKB1 Mob3c
NFKB Mob3c
NFKB2 Mob3c
NFKB2 Mpdu1
NFKB Mpdu1
NFKB1 Mpdu1
REL Mpdu1
NFKB Mpeg1
RELA Mpeg1
REL Mpeg1
NFKB Mphosph8
REL Mphosph8
REL Mpst
NFKB Mpst
RELA Mpst
NFKB1 Mri1
NFKB Mri1
NFKB2 Mri1
RELA Mrpl14
REL Mrpl14
NFKB Mrpl14
NFKB1 Mrpl14
NFKB2 Mrpl14
NFKB Mrpl24
REL Mrpl30
RELA Mrpl30

NFKB Mrpl30
NFKB Mrpl38
NFKB Mrps12
NFKB1 Mrps12
NFKB2 Mrps18a
NFKB1 Mrps18a
NFKB Mrps18a
NFKB1 Mrps6
NFKB Mrps6
NFKB Mrps7
NFKB1 Msl1
RELA Msl1
REL Msl1
NFKB2 Msl1
NFKB Msl1
NFKB Msn
NFKB Msrb3
RELA Msrb3
NFKB2 Mta2
NFKB1 Mta2
RELA Mta2
NFKB Mta2
REL Mtch1
NFKB Mtch1
RELA Mtch1
RELA Mtch2
REL Mtch2
NFKB Mtch2
NFKB1 Mtfmt
NFKB Mtfmt
RELA Mtfmt
RELA Mtfp1
NFKB Mtfp1
REL Mtfp1
NFKB1 Mthfs
NFKB2 Mthfs
NFKB Mthfs
NFKB Mtmr14
NFKB2 Mtmr14
NFKB1 Mtmr14
RELA Mtmr2
NFKB Mtmr2
REL Mtmr2
REL Mtmr3
NFKB Mtmr3
RELA Mtmr3

NFKB Mtss1
NFKB2 Mvd
REL Mvd
RELA Mvd
NFKB1 Mvd
NFKB Mvd
RELA Myh9
NFKB Myh9
NFKB Myo1b
REL Myo1b
NFKB Myo1c
NFKB Mzb1
REL Mzb1
NFKB1 Mzb1
RELA Mzb1
NFKB2 Mzb1
REL Nabp1
NFKB Nabp1
NFKB Nacc1
RELA Nacc1
REL Nacc1
NFKB1 Nacc2
NFKB Nacc2
NFKB Naga
NFKB1 Naga
RELA Naga
NFKB Naif1
NFKB Nap1l1
NFKB1 Nap1l1
REL Nap1l1
RELA Nap1l1
NFKB2 Nap1l1
NFKB1 Narf
NFKB Narf
NFKB Nat10
REL Ncapg
NFKB2 Ncapg
NFKB Ncapg
RELA Ncapg
REL Ncaph
NFKB Ncaph
RELA Ncaph
RELA Ncbp1
REL Ncbp1
NFKB1 Ncbp1
NFKB2 Ncbp1

NFKB Ncbp1
REL Ncf4
NFKB Ncf4
RELA Ncf4
REL Nck2
RELA Nck2
NFKB Nck2
RELA Ncl
NFKB Ncl
NFKB1 Ncl
NFKB Ncs1
NFKB Ndst1
NFKB1 Ndst1
NFKB Ndufa12
NFKB1 Ndufa12
NFKB2 Ndufa12
RELA Ndufa12
NFKB Ndufa3
RELA Ndufa6
NFKB1 Ndufa6
NFKB Ndufa6
NFKB2 Ndufaf4
NFKB Ndufaf4
NFKB1 Ndufaf4
NFKB Ndufaf7
NFKB1 Ndufb7
NFKB Ndufb7
NFKB Ndufb9
NFKB Ndufs7
RELA Ndufs7
NFKB Ndufv3
REL Ndufv3
NFKB1 Ndufv3
NFKB Neil1
NFKB2 Nek6
RELA Nek6
NFKB1 Nek6
NFKB Nek6
RELA Nek8
NFKB Nek8
NFKB Nelfa
NFKB1 Nelfa
NFKB Nelfcd
NFKB Neu3
NFKB Nf2
NFKB1 Nfam1

RELA Nfam1
NFKB Nfam1
REL Nfam1
NFKB Nfat5
REL Nfix
RELA Nfix
NFKB Nfix
NFKB Nfkb1
NFKB1 Nfkb1
REL Nfkb1
RELA Nfkb1
REL Nfkb2
NFKB1 Nfkb2
NFKB Nfkb2
NFKB2 Nfkb2
RELA Nfkb2
REL Nfkbia
NFKB1 Nfkbia
NFKB Nfkbia
RELA Nfkbia
NFKB1 Nfkbib
REL Nfkbib
RELA Nfkbib
NFKB2 Nfkbib
NFKB Nfkbib
REL Nfkbie
NFKB Nfkbie
NFKB2 Nfkbie
NFKB1 Nfkbie
RELA Nfkbie
NFKB Ngly1
RELA Nhej1
REL Nhej1
NFKB Nhej1
NFKB1 Nin
NFKB Nin
NFKB Ninj1
RELA Nlk
NFKB Nlk
NFKB Nlrx1
NFKB1 Nmi
NFKB Nmi
NFKB1 Nmnat1
NFKB Nmnat1
NFKB Nmrk1
NFKB Noc3l

NFKB1 Noc3l
NFKB Nol11
NFKB Nolc1
NFKB Nop10
NFKB Nos1ap
NFKB Nphp1
NFKB2 Nr1d1
RELA Nr1d1
REL Nr1d1
NFKB Nr1d1
NFKB1 Nr1d1
NFKB Nr1h3
RELA Nr1h3
REL Nr1h3
NFKB2 Nr4a1
NFKB1 Nr4a1
NFKB Nr4a1
REL Nrarp
NFKB1 Nrarp
NFKB Nrarp
NFKB Nrm
NFKB1 Nsfl1c
NFKB Nsfl1c
NFKB Nsmce2
NFKB Nt5c
NFKB1 Nt5c
REL Nt5c2
RELA Nt5c2
NFKB Nt5c2
NFKB Nt5dc1
NFKB1 Nuak2
NFKB2 Nuak2
NFKB Nuak2
NFKB1 Nub1
NFKB Nub1
NFKB2 Nucks1
NFKB1 Nucks1
NFKB Nucks1
RELA Nudc
NFKB Nudc
REL Nudc
NFKB1 Nudt1
NFKB Nudt1
NFKB Nup107
NFKB1 Nup160
RELA Nup160

REL Nup160
NFKB Nup160
NFKB1 Nup210
NFKB Nup210
REL Nup210
RELA Nup210
NFKB2 Nup210
NFKB Nup37
RELA Nup37
REL Nup37
NFKB Nup85
RELA Nxf1
NFKB1 Nxf1
NFKB Nxf1
NFKB2 Nxf1
NFKB Nxt1
REL Nxt1
RELA Nxt1
RELA Nxt2
NFKB Nxt2
REL Nxt2
NFKB1 Oas3
REL Oas3
RELA Oas3
NFKB Oas3
NFKB2 Oas3
NFKB Oaz1
NFKB1 Oaz1
NFKB Oaz2
RELA Oaz2
NFKB1 Oaz2
NFKB Odc1
NFKB1 Odc1
NFKB Ogfod2
NFKB Ogfod3
NFKB1 Ogfod3
NFKB1 Optn
RELA Optn
NFKB2 Optn
REL Optn
NFKB Optn
NFKB1 Orai2
REL Orai2
NFKB Orai2
NFKB Orai3
NFKB1 Orai3

RELA Orc3
NFKB2 Orc3
REL Orc3
NFKB Orc3
NFKB1 Orc3
NFKB1 Ormdl3
RELA Ormdl3 NFKB Ormdl3
NFKB2 Ormdl3
REL Ormdl3
REL Osbp
RELA Osbp
NFKB Osbp
RELA Osm
NFKB Osm
REL Osm
NFKB Ostf1
NFKB Otud4
REL Otud4
RELA Otud4
NFKB Oxsm
NFKB P2ry12
NFKB P2ry13
RELA P2ry2
NFKB P2ry2
NFKB P2ry6
RELA P2ry6
NFKB1 P4ha1
NFKB2 P4ha1
REL P4ha1
NFKB P4ha1
NFKB1 Pacsin2
REL Pacsin2
NFKB Pacsin2
RELA Pacsin2
NFKB2 Pacsin2
RELA Pacsin3
NFKB Pacsin3
REL Pacsin3
NFKB Paf1
NFKB1 Paf1
NFKB Pafah1b1
NFKB1 Pafah1b1
NFKB2 Pafah1b1
REL Pafah1b1
RELA Pafah1b1
NFKB Pafah1b3

REL Paip2
NFKB2 Paip2
RELA Paip2
NFKB1 Paip2
NFKB Paip2
NFKB2 Pak1
NFKB Pak1
NFKB1 Pak1
NFKB1 Pak1ip1
NFKB Pak1ip1
NFKB2 Pak1ip1
REL Pak1ip1
RELA Pak1ip1
NFKB2 Pak4
REL Pak4
NFKB Pak4
NFKB1 Pak4
RELA Pak4
NFKB Palm
RELA Palm
RELA Pan2
NFKB Pan2
RELA Panx1
NFKB Panx1
NFKB2 Papolg
NFKB Papolg
NFKB1 Papolg
NFKB Pard3b
NFKB1 Parp10
NFKB Parp10
RELA Parp10
NFKB Parp16
NFKB1 Parp16
RELA Parp16
RELA Parp8
NFKB1 Parp8
NFKB Parp8
NFKB2 Parp8
REL Parp8
REL Parpbp
RELA Parpbp
NFKB Parpbp
REL Patl1
NFKB1 Patl1
RELA Patl1
NFKB Patl1

NFKB Pbrm1
RELA Pbrm1
NFKB1 Pbx3
NFKB Pbx3
RELA Pcbp3
NFKB1 Pcbp3
REL Pcbp3
NFKB Pcbp3
NFKB Pcdhgb2
NFKB Pcnt
NFKB1 Pcsk6
NFKB Pcsk6
NFKB Pcsk7
NFKB Pdcd7
NFKB1 Pdcd7
RELA Pdcd7
RELA Pde2a
NFKB Pde2a
NFKB Pde4b
NFKB Pde4d
NFKB1 Pde6d
NFKB Pde6d
RELA Pde6d
REL Pdhx
RELA Pdhx
NFKB Pdhx
NFKB Pdk1
NFKB1 Pdlim4
NFKB Pdlim4
RELA Pdlim7
NFKB Pdlim7
REL Pdlim7
NFKB Pdxk
NFKB1 Pdxk
NFKB2 Pdzd2
REL Pdzd2
NFKB1 Pdzd2
RELA Pdzd2
NFKB Pdzd2
NFKB Pdzk1ip1
RELA Pdzk1ip1
REL Pdzk1ip1
NFKB Pear1
NFKB2 Per1
REL Per1
NFKB1 Per1

NFKB Per1
RELA Pes1
REL Pes1
NFKB Pes1
NFKB1 Pes1
NFKB1 Pex13
NFKB2 Pex13
NFKB Pex13
NFKB2 Pfas
NFKB1 Pfas
NFKB Pfas
REL Pfas
NFKB1 Pfkfb3
RELA Pfkfb3
NFKB Pfkfb3
RELA Pgap3
REL Pgap3
NFKB Pgap3
NFKB Pgm2
REL Pgpep1
RELA Pgpep1
NFKB Pgpep1
NFKB Phc2
REL Phf1
NFKB Phf1
RELA Phf1
RELA Phf12
NFKB Phf12
REL Phf21a
RELA Phf21a
NFKB Phf21a
NFKB1 Phkg2
NFKB Phkg2
RELA Phyh
NFKB Phyh
REL Phyh
NFKB Pif1
RELA Pif1
NFKB1 Pif1
NFKB Pigc
RELA Pigs
NFKB Pigs
NFKB Pigv
NFKB1 Pigv
NFKB2 Pigv
RELA Pigv

REL Pigv
NFKB2 Pih1d1
NFKB1 Pih1d1
NFKB Pih1d1
NFKB Pih1d2
NFKB1 Pik3cb
RELA Pik3cb
NFKB Pik3cb
REL Pim1
NFKB Pim1
RELA Pim1
NFKB1 Pim3
NFKB2 Pim3
NFKB Pim3
NFKB Pitpna
NFKB1 Pitpna
NFKB Pknox1
REL Pknox1
NFKB1 Pknox1
RELA Pla2g12a
NFKB Pla2g12a
REL Pla2g12a
NFKB Pla2g4c
RELA Pla2g4c
REL Pla2g4c
REL Plag1
NFKB Plag1
RELA Plag1
NFKB1 Plag1
NFKB Plbd1
RELA Plcg2
NFKB1 Plcg2
NFKB2 Plcg2
NFKB Plcg2
REL Plcg2
NFKB Pld1
RELA Pld1
REL Pld1
NFKB Plek
NFKB1 Plek
RELA Plek
REL Plek
NFKB Plekhf1
NFKB1 Plekhg2
NFKB2 Plekhg2
NFKB Plekhg2

NFKB Plekhj1
NFKB1 Plekhj1
NFKB Plekhm2
NFKB Plekho2
NFKB1 Plekho2
RELA Plekho2
NFKB Plin3
NFKB1 Plin3
NFKB Plk2
NFKB Pltp
NFKB1 Plxna2
NFKB2 Plxna2
RELA Plxna2
NFKB Plxna2
NFKB Plxnb1
NFKB Pmf1
NFKB2 Pmf1
RELA Pmf1
RELA Pno1
NFKB1 Pno1
NFKB Pno1
REL Pno1
NFKB2 Podnl1
NFKB1 Podnl1
NFKB Podnl1
NFKB Pofut2
NFKB1 Pofut2
REL Pofut2
RELA Pofut2
NFKB Poldip2
RELA Poldip2
NFKB1 Poldip3
RELA Poldip3
NFKB Poldip3
NFKB2 Polh
NFKB Polh
NFKB1 Polh
NFKB1 Polr1e
REL Polr1e
NFKB Polr1e
RELA Polr1e
NFKB2 Polr1e
REL Polr2a
NFKB2 Polr2a
NFKB Polr2a
NFKB1 Polr2a

RELA Polr2e
NFKB Polr2e
NFKB Polr2g
NFKB2 Polr2g
NFKB1 Polr2g
RELA Polr2g
NFKB Polr2l
NFKB1 Polr2l
NFKB2 Polr3e
NFKB Polr3e
RELA Polrmt
NFKB1 Polrmt
NFKB Polrmt
REL Pomt2
NFKB1 Pomt2
NFKB Pomt2
RELA Pomt2
NFKB Ppcdc
RELA Ppif
REL Ppif
NFKB2 Ppif
NFKB Ppif
NFKB1 Ppif
RELA Ppil1
NFKB Ppil1
REL Ppil1
RELA Ppm1b
NFKB Ppm1b
RELA Ppp1cb
NFKB1 Ppp1cb
NFKB2 Ppp1cb
REL Ppp1cb
NFKB Ppp1cb
NFKB Ppp1r10
RELA Ppp1r16b
NFKB Ppp1r16b
NFKB Ppp1r18
NFKB Ppp2r1a
NFKB1 Ppp2r2a
NFKB2 Ppp2r2a
NFKB Ppp2r2a
RELA Ppp3r1
REL Ppp3r1
NFKB1 Ppp3r1
NFKB Ppp3r1
REL Ppp4r1

NFKB2 Ppp4r1
NFKB Ppp4r1
RELA Ppp4r1
NFKB Ppp5c
RELA Ppp5c
REL Ppp5c
NFKB2 Ppp6r2
NFKB1 Ppp6r2
NFKB Ppp6r2
NFKB Prcc
NFKB Prdx2
RELA Prdx2
REL Prdx2
NFKB Prex2
NFKB Prg2
NFKB Prim2
NFKB Prkaa1
REL Prkaa1
NFKB Prkab2
NFKB1 Prkab2
NFKB2 Prkaca
NFKB1 Prkaca
NFKB Prkaca
NFKB1 Prkcd
NFKB Prkcd
NFKB2 Prkcd
RELA Prkcq
NFKB Prkcq
NFKB1 Prkcq
NFKB1 Prkra
NFKB Prkra
REL Prpf18
RELA Prpf18
NFKB Prpf18
NFKB Prpf31
NFKB Prpsap1
NFKB1 Prr14
NFKB Prr14
NFKB Prr3
RELA Prss57
NFKB Prss57
RELA Prtn3
NFKB Prtn3
NFKB1 Psma4
NFKB Psma4
REL Psmc3

NFKB Psmc3
RELA Psmc3
NFKB Psmd13
RELA Psmd3
NFKB Psmd3
NFKB2 Psmd3
NFKB1 Psmd3
REL Psmd3
NFKB Pstk
RELA Pstk
RELA Ptbp1
NFKB Ptbp1
NFKB Ptbp3
REL Ptbp3
NFKB1 Ptbp3
NFKB Ptger3
NFKB1 Ptger3
NFKB Ptger4
NFKB1 Ptger4
REL Ptger4
NFKB Ptges2
REL Ptgir
NFKB Ptgir
NFKB1 Ptma
NFKB Ptma
RELA Ptma
NFKB Ptpn21
NFKB2 Ptpn21
NFKB1 Ptpn21
REL Ptpn21
RELA Ptpn21
RELA Ptpn6
NFKB Ptpn6
REL Ptpn6
NFKB Ptpn9
NFKB Ptrh1
NFKB Ptrhd1
RELA Pura
NFKB2 Pura
REL Pura
NFKB Pura
NFKB1 Pura
NFKB2 Pus10
NFKB1 Pus10
NFKB Pus10
NFKB Qpct

NFKB2 R3hdm2
NFKB R3hdm2
NFKB1 R3hdm2
RELA R3hdm4
NFKB R3hdm4
NFKB1 Rab11fip1
NFKB Rab11fip1
RELA Rab14
NFKB Rab14
NFKB Rab23
NFKB Rab27a
NFKB Rab28
NFKB Rab2b
NFKB Rab31
RELA Rab31
NFKB2 Rab31
REL Rab31
NFKB1 Rab34
RELA Rab34
NFKB2 Rab34
NFKB Rab34
NFKB Rab40b
RELA Rab40b
NFKB1 Rab40b
REL Rab40b
RELA Rab5a
NFKB Rab5a
NFKB Rab8a
NFKB Rabif
NFKB1 Rabif
NFKB2 Rabif
RELA Rabif
REL Rabif
RELA Rac2
NFKB Rac2
REL Rac2
RELA Rad23a
NFKB Rad23a
REL Rad23a
NFKB1 Rad50
NFKB Rad50
NFKB Rad9b
REL Rad9b
RELA Rad9b
NFKB1 Ralbp1
NFKB Ralbp1

REL Ralbp1
NFKB2 Ralbp1
RELA Ralbp1
NFKB Ralgapb
RELA Ralgapb
NFKB Ralgds
NFKB Ramp1
NFKB Ranbp3
NFKB1 Ranbp3
REL Rangrf
NFKB2 Rangrf
NFKB Rangrf
NFKB1 Rangrf
NFKB Rap1b
RELA Rap1gap2
NFKB Rap1gap2
REL Rap1gap2
NFKB1 Rap1gap2
NFKB2 Rap1gap2
RELA Rap2c
NFKB Rap2c
REL Rap2c
NFKB1 Rapgef3
NFKB Rapgef3
NFKB Rapgef6
NFKB1 Rapgef6
REL Rapgef6
REL Rara
NFKB1 Rara
NFKB Rara
NFKB2 Rara
RELA Rara
REL Rars2
NFKB1 Rars2
NFKB Rars2
NFKB2 Rars2
RELA Rars2
NFKB2 Rasa2
RELA Rasa2
NFKB1 Rasa2
NFKB Rasa2
NFKB Rasgrp3
NFKB1 Rassf1
NFKB Rassf1
NFKB Rassf4
NFKB1 Rassf4

NFKB2 Rassf4
NFKB Rbbp4
NFKB Rbfox2
RELA Rbfox2
NFKB2 Rbm17
NFKB Rbm17
RELA Rbm17
NFKB1 Rbm17
NFKB1 Rbm22
NFKB Rbm22
NFKB Rbm34
NFKB Rbms1
RELA Rbpj
NFKB Rbpj
NFKB1 Rbpms2
NFKB Rbpms2
RELA Rbpms2
NFKB Rbx1
NFKB1 Rbx1
NFKB Rc3h1
NFKB2 Rc3h2
NFKB Rc3h2
REL Rc3h2
RELA Rc3h2
NFKB1 Rc3h2
NFKB Rcan1
NFKB1 Rcan1
NFKB Rcbtb1
NFKB Rcc2
NFKB1 Rcc2
NFKB1 Rcor3
REL Rcor3
NFKB Rcor3
NFKB2 Rcor3
NFKB Rdm1
NFKB Recql5
NFKB1 Reep2
NFKB Reep2
NFKB Rel
RELA Rel
NFKB2 Rel
NFKB1 Rel
REL Rel
NFKB2 Relb
RELA Relb
REL Relb

NFKB Relb
NFKB Rell1
RELA Relt
NFKB Relt
NFKB1 Rexo1
NFKB Rexo1
NFKB Rexo4
NFKB Rfx1
NFKB1 Rfx1
NFKB2 Rfx1
NFKB Rfx2
NFKB Rfx5
NFKB Rgs1
NFKB Rhbdf2
REL Rhd
NFKB Rhd
RELA Rhd
REL Rhobtb2
NFKB Rhobtb2
RELA Rhobtb2
NFKB2 Rhobtb2
NFKB1 Rhobtb2
REL Rictor
RELA Rictor
NFKB Rictor
NFKB Rilpl1
NFKB1 Rilpl1
NFKB Rilpl2
RELA Rilpl2
NFKB2 Riok1
NFKB1 Riok1
NFKB Riok1
NFKB Rit1
NFKB1 Rit1
NFKB2 Rit1
RELA Rit1
NFKB Rmdn1
RELA Rnaseh2a
NFKB Rnaseh2a
REL Rnaseh2a
NFKB Rnaseh2b
NFKB1 Rnd1
RELA Rnd1
NFKB Rnd1
NFKB Rnf126
RELA Rnf126

NFKB Rnf139
NFKB Rnf145
NFKB2 Rnf166
REL Rnf166
NFKB Rnf166
RELA Rnf166
NFKB1 Rnf166
NFKB Rnf19b
NFKB Rnf213
NFKB1 Rnf213
REL Rnf213
NFKB Rnf214
RELA Rnf215
REL Rnf215
NFKB Rnf215
NFKB Rnf220
REL Rnf25
NFKB Rnf25
RELA Rnf25
NFKB Rnf26
NFKB Rnf40
NFKB1 Rnf40
NFKB Rnf6
REL Rnf8
NFKB Rnf8
RELA Rnf8
NFKB Rnps1
NFKB Rpl12
REL Rpl18a
RELA Rpl18a
NFKB Rpl18a
REL Rpl32
NFKB Rpl32
RELA Rpl32
NFKB Rpl37
REL Rpl37
NFKB Rpp21
NFKB1 Rprd1b
RELA Rprd1b
REL Rprd1b
NFKB Rprd1b
NFKB Rps14
NFKB1 Rps14
NFKB1 Rps16
NFKB Rps16
NFKB Rps3

REL Rps6ka1
RELA Rps6ka1
NFKB Rps6ka1
REL Rps6ka5
RELA Rps6ka5
NFKB Rps6ka5
NFKB Rps9
REL Rras
NFKB Rras
NFKB2 Rreb1
REL Rreb1
NFKB Rreb1
NFKB1 Rreb1
RELA Rreb1
NFKB Rrnad1
NFKB1 Rrp1
NFKB Rrp1
NFKB1 Rrp1b
REL Rrp1b
NFKB Rrp1b
NFKB1 Rrp7a
NFKB Rrp7a
RELA Rrp7a
NFKB Rrp8
NFKB2 Rrp8
NFKB1 Rrp8
NFKB Rufy1
NFKB Runx1
NFKB1 Runx1
NFKB Runx2
NFKB Ruvbl2
NFKB1 Ruvbl2
REL Ruvbl2
RELA Ruvbl2
NFKB2 Ruvbl2
NFKB Rwdd2b
RELA Rwdd2b
NFKB Rybp
NFKB S100pbp
NFKB Saal1
NFKB1 Saal1
NFKB Samd10
NFKB1 Samd14
NFKB Samd14
RELA Samd14
RELA Samd15

REL Samd15
NFKB Samd15
NFKB1 Samd15
NFKB Samd4b
NFKB1 Samd4b
NFKB Sap30bp
NFKB Sars2
NFKB1 Sars2
NFKB Sat2
REL Sat2
NFKB2 Sat2
NFKB1 Sat2
NFKB Satb1
NFKB1 Satb1
NFKB Sav1
RELA Sav1
REL Sav1
NFKB1 Sbf1
NFKB Sbf1
NFKB Sbno1
RELA Sbno2
NFKB Sbno2
NFKB Scamp4
NFKB1 Scamp4
NFKB Scamp5
NFKB Scarb2
NFKB1 Sclt1
NFKB Sclt1
NFKB Scly
NFKB1 Scly
RELA Scmh1
REL Scmh1
NFKB1 Scmh1
NFKB Scmh1
NFKB Scrn3
NFKB Sdc4
REL Sdc4
RELA Sdf2
NFKB Sdf2
NFKB Sec14l1
RELA Sec14l2
NFKB Sec14l2
REL Sec14l2
NFKB Sec23b
NFKB Sec24a
REL Sec24a

RELA Sec24a
RELA Sec24b
NFKB Sec24b
REL Sec24b
NFKB Sema4a
NFKB2 Sema4a
RELA Sema4a
RELA Sema4c
REL Sema4c
NFKB Sema4c
NFKB1 Senp3
NFKB Senp3
NFKB2 Senp3
REL Senp3
NFKB1 Senp5
NFKB Senp5
REL Sephs1
NFKB1 Sephs1
NFKB Sephs1
RELA Sephs1
NFKB Sephs2
NFKB1 Sephs2
NFKB1 Serf2
NFKB Serf2
NFKB Serpinh1
RELA Sesn2
NFKB Sesn2
NFKB Set
RELA Setd5
NFKB1 Setd5
NFKB Setd5
NFKB Setd6
NFKB Sf3a1
RELA Sf3a1
NFKB1 Sf3a1
REL Sf3a1
NFKB Sf3a2
NFKB1 Sf3a2
REL Sf3b1
NFKB1 Sf3b1
NFKB Sf3b1
RELA Sf3b1
NFKB Sfxn2
RELA Sfxn2
NFKB1 Sgsh
NFKB Sgsh

NFKB Sh2b1
NFKB Sh2d2a
NFKB Sh2d3c
RELA Sh3bgrl3
REL Sh3bgrl3
NFKB Sh3bgrl3
NFKB Sh3bp2
NFKB1 Sh3bp2
RELA Sh3bp2
NFKB1 Sh3pxd2a
NFKB2 Sh3pxd2a
NFKB Sh3pxd2a
RELA Sh3pxd2a
REL Sh3pxd2a
NFKB Sh3tc1
RELA Shf
REL Shf
NFKB Shf
REL Sik1
NFKB Sik1
NFKB1 Sik1
RELA Sil1
REL Sil1
NFKB1 Sil1
NFKB Sil1
NFKB2 Sil1
REL Sin3a
RELA Sin3a
NFKB Sin3a
REL Sirt1
RELA Sirt1
NFKB Sirt1
NFKB1 Sirt2
RELA Sirt2
NFKB2 Sirt2
NFKB Sirt2
REL Sirt2
NFKB Sirt3
NFKB Ska3
NFKB Slamf8
RELA Slamf8
REL Slamf8
RELA Slc16a9
NFKB2 Slc16a9
REL Slc16a9
NFKB Slc16a9

NFKB2 Slc17a9
RELA Slc17a9
NFKB1 Slc17a9
NFKB Slc17a9
RELA Slc19a1
REL Slc19a1
NFKB1 Slc19a1
NFKB Slc19a1
REL Slc1a3
NFKB1 Slc1a3
NFKB2 Slc1a3
NFKB Slc1a3
NFKB Slc22a4
NFKB1 Slc22a4
NFKB Slc22a5
NFKB1 Slc22a5
NFKB Slc25a12
RELA Slc25a12
REL Slc25a12
NFKB Slc25a19
RELA Slc25a24
NFKB1 Slc25a24
NFKB Slc25a24
REL Slc25a24
NFKB Slc25a25
RELA Slc25a29
NFKB Slc25a29
REL Slc25a29
NFKB Slc25a35
NFKB1 Slc25a35
NFKB2 Slc25a35
REL Slc25a35
NFKB Slc25a43
NFKB1 Slc25a43
NFKB Slc25a44
NFKB2 Slc25a44
RELA Slc25a44
NFKB Slc27a4
NFKB2 Slc29a1
RELA Slc29a1
NFKB1 Slc29a1
REL Slc29a1
NFKB Slc29a1
NFKB Slc2a6
RELA Slc2a8
NFKB Slc2a8

RELA Slc35a1
NFKB Slc35a1
NFKB1 Slc35a1
NFKB2 Slc35a1
NFKB Slc35b1
NFKB Slc35b2
NFKB2 Slc35b2
REL Slc35b2
NFKB1 Slc35b2
RELA Slc35b2
NFKB Slc35e1
NFKB Slc35e3
NFKB Slc35f2
NFKB1 Slc37a4
NFKB Slc37a4
NFKB Slc38a9
NFKB1 Slc38a9
REL Slc39a1
RELA Slc39a1
NFKB1 Slc39a1
NFKB Slc39a1
NFKB Slc39a13
REL Slc39a13
RELA Slc39a13
NFKB Slc39a8
NFKB2 Slc3a2
NFKB Slc3a2
NFKB1 Slc3a2
RELA Slc3a2
NFKB Slc41a1
NFKB1 Slc41a1
NFKB2 Slc41a1
NFKB1 Slc43a2
RELA Slc43a2
NFKB Slc43a2
RELA Slc44a1
REL Slc44a1
NFKB Slc44a1
NFKB2 Slc45a3
NFKB1 Slc45a3
NFKB Slc45a3
RELA Slc46a1
NFKB Slc46a1
NFKB Slc50a1
NFKB1 Slc50a1
NFKB2 Slc52a2

NFKB1 Slc52a2
NFKB Slc52a2
NFKB Slc5a3
NFKB1 Slc5a3
NFKB Slc6a9
RELA Slc8b1
NFKB Slc8b1
REL Slc9a5
RELA Slc9a5
NFKB Slc9a5
NFKB Slc9a8
NFKB Slco2b1
NFKB1 Smad3
REL Smad3
RELA Smad3
NFKB Smad3
NFKB2 Smarce1
NFKB Smarce1
NFKB1 Smarce1
RELA Smarce1
REL Smarce1
NFKB1 Smc2
NFKB Smc2
NFKB Smchd1
NFKB1 Smchd1
NFKB1 Smdt1
NFKB Smdt1
RELA Smdt1
NFKB2 Smg5
NFKB Smg5
RELA Smg5
NFKB1 Smim13
NFKB2 Smim13
REL Smim13
NFKB Smim13
RELA Smim13
NFKB Smim20
RELA Smim20
NFKB Smim3
NFKB1 Smim3
NFKB1 Smim7
NFKB Smim7
NFKB Smoc1
RELA Smoc1
REL Smoc1
NFKB1 Smoc1

NFKB Smpd1
NFKB Smpdl3a
NFKB1 Snap47
NFKB Snap47
REL Snrnp200
RELA Snrnp200
NFKB Snrnp200
NFKB Snrnp35
NFKB Snrpe
RELA Snrpe
REL Snrpe
NFKB Snupn
NFKB Snx33
NFKB Snx8
REL Snx8
NFKB1 Snx8
RELA Snx8
NFKB1 Snx9
NFKB2 Snx9
REL Snx9
NFKB Snx9
RELA Snx9
NFKB Socs2
NFKB1 Socs4
NFKB2 Socs4
NFKB Socs4
NFKB1 Sord
NFKB Sord
NFKB Spag5
RELA Spag5
NFKB2 Spata24
REL Spata24
NFKB Spata24
RELA Spata24
NFKB1 Spata24
RELA Spcs2
NFKB Spcs2
NFKB Spdl1
REL Spdl1
REL Spdya
NFKB2 Spdya
RELA Spdya
NFKB Spdya
NFKB1 Spdya
NFKB Spen
NFKB Spg21

NFKB1 Spg21
RELA Spg21
NFKB Sphk1
NFKB Spi1
RELA Spi1
REL Spi1
RELA Spic
NFKB Spic
REL Spic
NFKB1 Spint2
NFKB Spint2
NFKB Spire1
NFKB Spns1
NFKB Sppl2a
REL Sppl2a
RELA Sppl2a
RELA Spryd7
NFKB Spryd7
REL Spryd7
NFKB Sptb
NFKB Sqle
NFKB Srcap
NFKB1 Srcap
NFKB2 Srf
NFKB1 Srf
NFKB Srf
NFKB Sri
RELA Sri
REL Sri
NFKB Srp68
REL Srrm1
NFKB Srrm1
RELA Srrm1
NFKB Srsf2
REL Srsf2
RELA Ssbp4
REL Ssbp4
NFKB Ssbp4
NFKB Ssr1
NFKB1 Ssr1
NFKB2 Ssr1
NFKB2 Ssr2
NFKB Ssr2
RELA Ssr2
NFKB Mthfs
NFKB1 Mthfs

NFKB2 Mthfs
NFKB St3gal3
NFKB St6galnac2
NFKB St6galnac4
NFKB St6galnac6
NFKB1 Stab1
NFKB Stab1
NFKB Stap2
RELA Stap2
REL Stap2
NFKB2 Stap2
NFKB1 Stap2
NFKB Star
NFKB1 Star
NFKB Stard10
RELA Stard10
REL Stard3
NFKB Stard3
RELA Stard3
NFKB2 Stard3
NFKB1 Stard3
NFKB1 Stard3nl
NFKB Stard3nl
RELA Stard3nl
REL Stard3nl
NFKB2 Stard3nl
NFKB Stard7
REL Stard7
RELA Stard7
REL Stat5a
RELA Stat5a
NFKB Stat5a
RELA Stk11
NFKB Stk11
REL Stk16
NFKB Stk16
RELA Stk16
REL Stk36
NFKB Stk36
RELA Stk36
NFKB Stk38
NFKB Stk39
NFKB Stom
RELA Stom
RELA Stox2
NFKB Stox2

NFKB1 Strada
REL Strada
NFKB2 Strada
NFKB Strada
NFKB Strip1
NFKB Stx11
NFKB1 Stx11
RELA Stx11
RELA Stx3
REL Stx3
NFKB Stx3
NFKB Stx8
NFKB1 Stx8
NFKB2 Stx8
NFKB Stxbp1
NFKB1 Stxbp3
NFKB Stxbp3
NFKB2 Stxbp3
REL Stxbp3
RELA Stxbp3
NFKB Stxbp4
NFKB1 Stxbp6
NFKB Stxbp6
RELA Stxbp6
REL Suclg1
RELA Suclg1
NFKB Suclg1
NFKB2 Suclg1
NFKB Sufu
RELA Sufu
RELA Sumf1
NFKB Sumf1
NFKB Sumo2
NFKB Sun2
NFKB1 Sun2
NFKB Surf1
NFKB Surf2
NFKB Surf4
NFKB Surf6
NFKB Svip
NFKB Swap70
REL Swap70
NFKB Swi5
NFKB Syce2
REL Syce2
RELA Syce2

RELA Syf2
NFKB Syf2
REL Syf2
REL Syngap1
NFKB Syngap1
RELA Syngap1
NFKB Synpo
NFKB1 Synpo
NFKB2 Syt11
NFKB Syt11
RELA Syt11
RELA Taf10
NFKB Taf10
REL Taf10
NFKB1 Taf5l
REL Taf5l
NFKB Taf5l
RELA Taf5l
NFKB1 Taf6l
NFKB Taf6l
NFKB2 Taf6l
RELA Taf6l
NFKB Tagap
NFKB Tagln2
NFKB Tank
NFKB Taok1
NFKB Taok3
NFKB1 Tapbpl
NFKB Tapbpl
RELA Tapbpl
REL Tapbpl
NFKB Tatdn1
NFKB Tbc1d1
RELA Tbc1d10a
NFKB Tbc1d10a
REL Tbc1d10a
NFKB Tbc1d10b
NFKB1 Tbc1d10b
NFKB Tbc1d12
NFKB1 Tbc1d12
NFKB1 Tbc1d16
NFKB Tbc1d16
NFKB Tbc1d19
RELA Tbc1d19
NFKB Tbc1d22a
NFKB Tbc1d22b

REL Tbc1d22b
RELA Tbc1d22b
NFKB Tbc1d31
NFKB Tbc1d5
NFKB Tbc1d9
NFKB Tbcd
NFKB1 Tbcd
REL Tbcd
RELA Tbcd
REL Tbl1xr1
RELA Tbl1xr1
NFKB Tbl1xr1
NFKB Tcea1
NFKB1 Tcf3
NFKB Tcf3
RELA Tcf4
NFKB Tcf4
NFKB Tcn2
REL Tcn2
RELA Tcn2
NFKB Tcof1
NFKB1 Tcof1
NFKB Tcp11l1
RELA Tcp11l1
NFKB1 Tcp11l1
NFKB Tctn2
NFKB Tdp2
RELA Tdrd7
NFKB2 Tdrd7
NFKB Tdrd7
NFKB1 Tdrd7
REL Tdrd7
NFKB Ten1
RELA Tfb1m
REL Tfb1m
NFKB Tfb1m
RELA Tfe3
NFKB2 Tfe3
NFKB Tfe3
NFKB Tfeb
NFKB Tfpt
NFKB Tgif1
NFKB Tgs1
REL Tgs1
NFKB1 Tgs1
RELA Tgs1

NFKB1 Thada
NFKB2 Thada
RELA Thada
NFKB Thada
NFKB Thap2
NFKB1 Thoc1
RELA Thoc1
NFKB Thoc1
NFKB2 Thra
RELA Thra
REL Thra
NFKB Thra
NFKB1 Thra
NFKB Thy1
RELA Ticam1
REL Ticam1
NFKB Ticam1
NFKB Tifa
NFKB Tifab
NFKB Timm10
RELA Timm10
REL Timm10
NFKB1 Timm13
NFKB Timm13
NFKB2 Timm21
REL Timm21
NFKB1 Timm21
RELA Timm21
NFKB Timm21
NFKB Timm22
NFKB1 Timm50
NFKB Timm50
RELA Timp2
REL Timp2
NFKB1 Timp2
NFKB Timp2
RELA Tjap1
NFKB Tjap1
NFKB1 Tjap1
NFKB Tlcd1
RELA Tlcd1
NFKB Tln1
NFKB Tlr1
NFKB Tlr6
NFKB Tm4sf1
NFKB Tmbim4

NFKB1 Tmcc2
NFKB Tmcc2
NFKB2 Tmcc2
NFKB Tmed2
NFKB Tmed8
NFKB1 Tmed8
REL Tmed8
RELA Tmed8
NFKB Tmem106a
NFKB1 Tmem107
REL Tmem107
NFKB Tmem107
NFKB2 Tmem107
NFKB Tmem11
RELA Tmem127
NFKB Tmem127
REL Tmem127
NFKB2 Tmem14c
RELA Tmem14c
REL Tmem14c
NFKB Tmem14c
NFKB1 Tmem14c
NFKB Tmem156
RELA Tmem179b
NFKB Tmem179b
NFKB1 Tmem179b
NFKB2 Tmem179b
NFKB2 Tmem183a
NFKB1 Tmem183a
RELA Tmem183a
NFKB Tmem183a
REL Tmem183a
NFKB Tmem199
RELA Tmem199
RELA Tmem201
NFKB Tmem201
REL Tmem201
NFKB Tmem204
REL Tmem214
NFKB Tmem214
REL Tmem219
RELA Tmem219
NFKB Tmem219
NFKB1 Tmem223
NFKB Tmem223
RELA Tmem223

NFKB2 Tmem223
NFKB2 Tmem238
NFKB1 Tmem238
NFKB Tmem238
NFKB1 Tmem242
NFKB Tmem242
NFKB2 Tmem242
RELA Tmem242
REL Tmem242
NFKB Tmem245
NFKB Tmem25
REL Tmem256
NFKB Tmem256
NFKB2 Tmem256
NFKB1 Tmem256
REL Tmem256
NFKB Tmem256
NFKB1 Tmem256
NFKB2 Tmem256
NFKB Tmem259
RELA Tmem259
NFKB Tmem38a
REL Tmem41b
NFKB Tmem41b
REL Tmem50a
RELA Tmem50a
NFKB Tmem50a
RELA Tmem63b
NFKB2 Tmem63b
REL Tmem63b
NFKB1 Tmem63b
NFKB Tmem63b
NFKB Tmem65
REL Tmem68
NFKB1 Tmem68
RELA Tmem68
NFKB Tmem68
NFKB Tmem79
RELA Tmem79
NFKB2 Tmem79
NFKB1 Tmem88
NFKB2 Tmem88
REL Tmem88
NFKB Tmem88
REL Tmem91
NFKB Tmem91

RELA Tmem91
NFKB Tmem97
RELA Tmem97
NFKB1 Tmem9b
NFKB Tmem9b
NFKB2 Tmod1
REL Tmod1
NFKB1 Tmod1
NFKB Tmod1
RELA Tmod1
NFKB1 Tnfaip1
NFKB Tnfaip1
RELA Tnfaip1
REL Tnfaip3
RELA Tnfaip3
NFKB1 Tnfaip3
NFKB Tnfaip3
NFKB Tnfsf10
RELA Tnfsf10
REL Tnfsf10
NFKB2 Tnfsf12
NFKB1 Tnfsf12
REL Tnfsf12
NFKB Tnfsf12
NFKB Tnfsf13
REL Tnfsf13
NFKB2 Tnfsf13
NFKB1 Tnfsf13
NFKB2 Tnip1
RELA Tnip1
NFKB Tnip1
NFKB1 Tnip1
REL Tnip1
NFKB Tnni2
NFKB1 Tnni2
REL Tnni2
RELA Tnpo2
NFKB Tnpo2
REL Tnpo2
NFKB1 Tnrc6a
NFKB Tnrc6a
NFKB Tnrc6c
NFKB Tom1l1
NFKB Tomm20
REL Top2a
NFKB Top2a

NFKB1 Top2a
NFKB2 Top2a
RELA Top2a
NFKB Top2b
NFKB Tor2a
NFKB Tox4
NFKB Tpbg
NFKB Tpgs1
RELA Tpgs1
NFKB Tpst1
NFKB1 Tpst1
NFKB Trabd
NFKB2 Trabd
NFKB1 Trabd
REL Traf3
NFKB Traf3
RELA Traf3
NFKB Traf4
RELA Traf4
NFKB1 Trappc1
REL Trappc1
NFKB2 Trappc1
NFKB Trappc1
NFKB Trappc11
RELA Trappc11
RELA Trappc2l
NFKB1 Trappc2l
REL Trappc2l
NFKB Trappc2l
NFKB2 Trappc2l
REL Trappc3
RELA Trappc3
NFKB Trappc3
NFKB Trappc4
NFKB Trim39
RELA Trim44
NFKB Trim44
REL Trim44
NFKB Trim65
RELA Trim8
NFKB Trim8
NFKB Trip11
NFKB Trip4
RELA Trip4
NFKB1 Trip4
RELA Trmt1

REL Trmt1
NFKB Trmt1
NFKB Trmt12
NFKB Trmu
NFKB Trps1
NFKB Trpv2
REL Trpv2
RELA Trpv2
NFKB Trub2
NFKB Tsacc
NFKB2 Tsacc
RELA Tsacc
NFKB Tsc1
NFKB Tsc22d1
REL Tsc22d1
NFKB1 Tsc22d4
NFKB Tsc22d4
NFKB Tsen34
NFKB Tsen54
RELA Tsg101
NFKB1 Tsg101
NFKB Tsg101
NFKB Tspan4
NFKB1 Tspan4
NFKB Tspo
NFKB1 Tspo
NFKB1 Tsr3
NFKB Tsr3
NFKB Tst
RELA Tst
REL Tst
REL Tstd2
RELA Tstd2
NFKB2 Tstd2
NFKB1 Tstd2
NFKB Tstd2
REL Ttc33
NFKB Ttc33
NFKB Ttc38
NFKB Ttc8
RELA Ttc9c
NFKB2 Ttc9c
NFKB Ttc9c
NFKB1 Ttc9c
NFKB Ttll4
REL Ttll4

RELA Ttll4
RELA Ttyh3
NFKB Ttyh3
REL Ttyh3
NFKB1 Ttyh3
NFKB Tuba4a
REL Tuba4a
RELA Tuba4a
NFKB1 Tubgcp4
NFKB Tubgcp4
NFKB1 Tubgcp6
NFKB2 Tubgcp6
NFKB Tubgcp6
NFKB Tufm
RELA Tut1
NFKB1 Tut1
NFKB Tut1
NFKB2 Tut1
RELA Twistnb
REL Twistnb
NFKB Twistnb
NFKB2 Twsg1
NFKB1 Twsg1
NFKB Twsg1
RELA Twsg1
REL Twsg1
REL Txn2
RELA Txn2
NFKB Txn2
NFKB Txndc12
REL Tyw1
NFKB Tyw1
REL Tyw1
NFKB1 Tyw1
NFKB U2af1
NFKB1 U2af1
REL U2af1
NFKB Uaca
NFKB1 Uaca
NFKB Uap1
NFKB1 Uba52
NFKB Uba52
NFKB1 Ubald2
NFKB Ubald2
NFKB1 Ube2e2
NFKB Ube2e2

NFKB Ube2f
NFKB1 Ube2f
NFKB1 Ube2h
RELA Ube2h
REL Ube2h
NFKB Ube2h
NFKB Ube2i
NFKB Ube2l6
NFKB2 Ube2l6
NFKB1 Ube2l6
NFKB Ube2o
NFKB Ube2q2
NFKB Ube3c
REL Ube3c
RELA Ube3c
NFKB Ube4a
NFKB2 Ube4a
NFKB Ube4b
NFKB1 Ube4b
NFKB Ubl3
NFKB Ublcp1
RELA Ubqln4
NFKB2 Ubqln4
NFKB Ubqln4
NFKB2 Ubxn1
NFKB1 Ubxn1
NFKB Ubxn1
RELA Ubxn1
REL Ubxn11
RELA Ubxn11
NFKB Ubxn11
RELA Ubxn4
NFKB2 Ubxn4
NFKB Ubxn4
NFKB Uevld
RELA Uevld
NFKB Unc119
RELA Unc119
NFKB Unc119b
REL Unc13d
RELA Unc13d
NFKB Unc13d
NFKB Unk
NFKB Upf1
NFKB1 Upf1
NFKB1 Uqcr11

NFKB Uqcr11
NFKB Urb2
RELA Urb2
REL Urb2
RELA Usp16
NFKB Usp16
NFKB Usp2
NFKB Usp22
NFKB Usp24
REL Usp37
RELA Usp37
NFKB Usp37
NFKB Usp45
NFKB Uvrag
RELA Uxs1
REL Uxs1
NFKB Uxs1
NFKB1 Vamp2
REL Vamp2
NFKB Vamp2
NFKB2 Vamp2
RELA Vapa
NFKB2 Vapa
NFKB Vapa
REL Vapa
NFKB Vars2
NFKB Vasp
NFKB Vav3
REL Vav3
RELA Vav3
NFKB1 Vav3
NFKB Vbp1
NFKB Vcam1
NFKB1 Vcl
NFKB Vcl
NFKB1 Vegfa
NFKB Vegfa
NFKB2 Vegfa
RELA Vegfa
REL Vegfa
REL Vim
NFKB1 Vim
NFKB Vim
RELA Vim
RELA Vipas39
NFKB Vipas39

NFKB1 Vipas39
REL Vipas39
NFKB Vkorc1
NFKB1 Vkorc1
NFKB Vps11
NFKB Vps28
NFKB Vps53
NFKB Vwa8
REL Vwa8
RELA Vwa8
NFKB Vwf
RELA Wbp1l
NFKB Wbp1l
NFKB Wbp2
NFKB2 Wdhd1
NFKB Wdhd1
NFKB1 Wdhd1
REL Wdr18
NFKB Wdr18
RELA Wdr18
NFKB Wdr19
RELA Wdr25
REL Wdr25
NFKB Wdr25
NFKB1 Wdr43
REL Wdr43
NFKB2 Wdr43
RELA Wdr43
NFKB Wdr43
NFKB Wdr44
NFKB Wdr45b
NFKB1 Wdr45b
NFKB Wdr5b
REL Wdr73
RELA Wdr73
NFKB Wdr73
NFKB1 Wdr74
NFKB Wdr74
NFKB2 Wdr74
RELA Wdr74
NFKB Wdr78
REL Wdr83
RELA Wdr83
NFKB Wdr83
NFKB Wdr92
REL Wdr92

NFKB1 Wdr92
RELA Wdr92
RELA Wee1
NFKB Wee1
REL Wee1
REL Wipf2
RELA Wipf2
NFKB Wipf2
NFKB1 Wipf2
NFKB2 Wipf2
REL Wrap53
NFKB2 Wrap53
NFKB1 Wrap53
NFKB Wrap53
NFKB2 Xpa
NFKB Xpa
REL Xpa
RELA Xpa
NFKB1 Xpa
NFKB Xpnpep1
RELA Xpnpep1
NFKB Xpo5
NFKB1 Xpo5
NFKB2 Xpo5
NFKB Yaf2
NFKB Ybey
NFKB Ywhae
NFKB Yy1
REL Yy1
RELA Yy1
RELA Gon4l
NFKB Gon4l
NFKB2 Gon4l
NFKB1 Zbed4
NFKB2 Zbed4
NFKB Zbed4
RELA Zbtb1
REL Zbtb1
NFKB Zbtb1
NFKB Zbtb17
REL Zbtb25
RELA Zbtb25
NFKB Zbtb25
NFKB1 Zbtb3
NFKB Zbtb3
NFKB2 Zbtb3

RELA Zbtb3
NFKB1 Zbtb4
NFKB Zbtb4
NFKB2 Zbtb4
REL Zbtb4
NFKB1 Zbtb46
NFKB Zbtb46
RELA Zbtb5
NFKB2 Zbtb5
REL Zbtb5
NFKB1 Zbtb5
NFKB Zbtb5
NFKB Zbtb8a
NFKB Zbtb8os
RELA Zbtb9
REL Zbtb9
NFKB Zbtb9
NFKB2 Zc3h11a
NFKB Zc3h11a
REL Zc3h11a
RELA Zc3h11a
NFKB1 Zc3h11a
RELA Zc3h18
NFKB Zc3h18
NFKB2 Zc3h18
REL Zc3h18
NFKB1 Zc3h18
NFKB2 Zc3h7b
NFKB Zc3h7b
NFKB1 Zc3h7b
NFKB2 Zcchc24
RELA Zcchc24
NFKB Zcchc24
REL Zcchc24
NFKB1 Zcchc24
NFKB2 Zcchc7
REL Zcchc7
RELA Zcchc7
NFKB1 Zcchc7
NFKB Zcchc7
RELA Zdhhc14
NFKB2 Zdhhc14
NFKB Zdhhc14
NFKB1 Zdhhc14
REL Zdhhc14
REL Zdhhc18

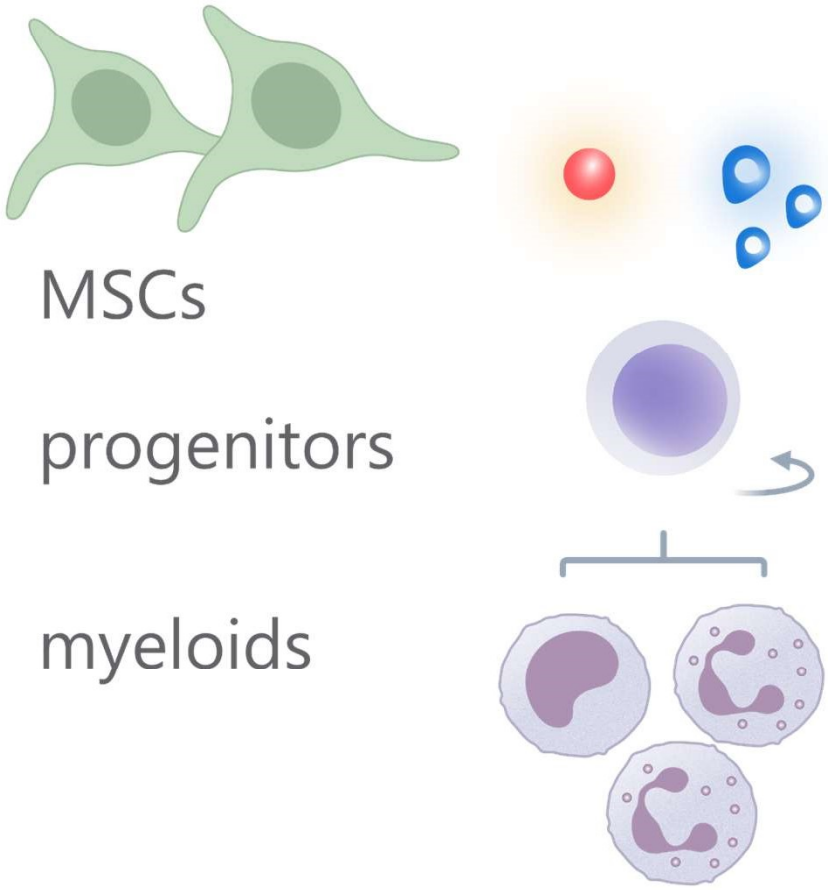
RELA Zdhhc18
NFKB Zdhhc18
NFKB Zdhhc21
NFKB Zeb1
NFKB1 Zeb1
NFKB Zfand2b
RELA Zfand2b
REL Zfand2b
NFKB1 Zfand6
NFKB Zfand6
NFKB2 Zfand6
NFKB1 Zfp36
NFKB Zfp36
NFKB Zfp36l2
RELA Zfp36l2
NFKB1 Zfp36l2
NFKB2 Zfp36l2
NFKB Zfp62
NFKB Zfp90
NFKB Zfpm1
NFKB1 Zfpm1
NFKB2 Zfpm1
NFKB Zfyve9
NFKB1 Zfyve9
NFKB Zhx1
RELA Zhx2
REL Zhx2
NFKB Zhx2
NFKB2 Zmiz1
NFKB Zmiz1
NFKB1 Zmiz1
REL Zmiz1
RELA Zmiz1
NFKB1 Znrf1
NFKB Znrf1
NFKB2 Znrf1
NFKB Zpbp
RELA Zpbp
NFKB Zscan12
NFKB Zscan29
NFKB1 Zscan29
NFKB Zswim1
RELA Zswim1
NFKB1 Zswim1
NFKB2 Zswim4
NFKB1 Zswim4

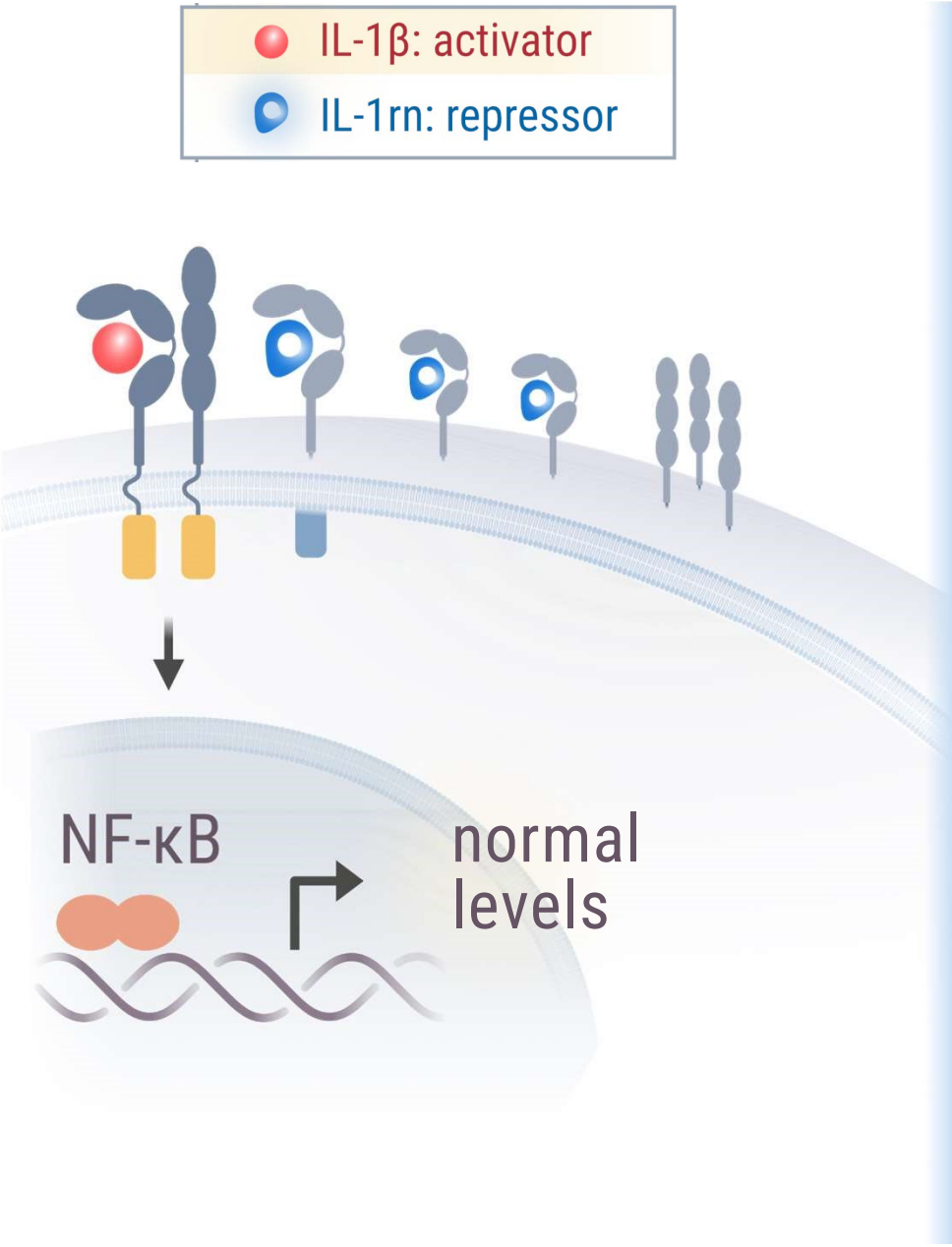
NFKB Zswim4
NFKB Zfp362
NFKB Zfp593
NFKB Grrp1
NFKB Zfp644
NFKB 2900026A02Rik
NFKB 2810006K23Rik
NFKB Zfp664
NFKB Dars
NFKB Gm5580
NFKB Zfp422
NFKB Zfp384
NFKB Gm8994
NFKB Pirb
NFKB Pira2
NFKB Gm14548
NFKB Lilra6
NFKB Zfp667
NFKB Zfp78
NFKB Zfp324
NFKB Supt5
NFKB Zfp383
NFKB Zfp658
NFKB 1700025G04Rik
NFKB Zfp143
NFKB Il4ra
NFKB Zfp553
NFKB Zfp771
NFKB Zfp768
NFKB Zfp764
NFKB E430018J23Rik
NFKB Zfp689
NFKB Zfp629
NFKB Stx4a
NFKB Zfp668
NFKB Zfp646
NFKB Mapk1ip1
NFKB Ifitm2
NFKB Ifitm3
NFKB Ifitm6
NFKB Rwdd4a
NFKB 1700030K09Rik
NFKB Zfp827
NFKB 4930432K21Rik
NFKB D8Ertd738e
NFKB Dnase2a

NFKB Mt1
NFKB 9530077C05Rik
NFKB H2afx
NFKB 1700017B05Rik
NFKB 2300009A05Rik
NFKB Ick
NFKB Mthfsl
NFKB Bcl2a1d
NFKB Bcl2a1b
NFKB Csl
NFKB Pttg1
NFKB Gm12184
NFKB Slc22a21
NFKB Trp53
NFKB Supt6
NFKB 2610507B11Rik
NFKB Ccl9
NFKB Ccl6
NFKB Cdc34b
NFKB Mettl2
NFKB H3f3b
NFKB Hmga1b
NFKB Zfp451
NFKB Elmsan1
NFKB Wars
NFKB Bmyc
NFKB Hist1h2bm
NFKB Hist1h4h
NFKB BC005537
NFKB Zfp712
NFKB Zfp759
NFKB Zfp458
NFKB Zfp459
NFKB Zfp748
NFKB Zfp729b
NFKB Zfp729a
NFKB Golga2
NFKB 1110008P14Rik
NFKB Supt16
NFKB Zfp622
NFKB 9130401M01Rik
NFKB Fam49b
NFKB Apol7e
NFKB Csf2rb2
NFKB H1f0
NFKB Serhl

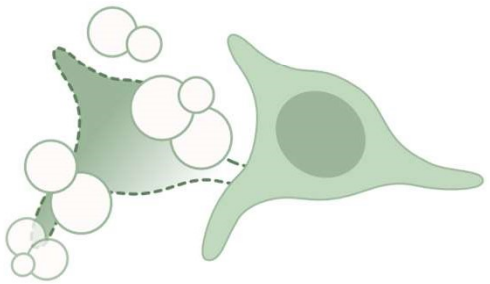
NFKB Ifitm7
NFKB Mzt2
NFKB Iglc1
NFKB Iglc2
NFKB Bex6
NFKB Zfp148
NFKB Dynlt1a
NFKB Dynlt1b
NFKB Dynlt1c
NFKB Dynlt1f
NFKB Rsph3b
NFKB Tagap1
NFKB Rsph3a
NFKB Kifc5b
NFKB BC004004
NFKB Gm28043
NFKB Zfp763
NFKB H2-Q5
NFKB Tubb5
NFKB 2310061I04Rik
NFKB H2-T24
NFKB Supt3
NFKB Zfp438
NFKB Snhg4
NFKB Matr3
NFKB Tmem173
NFKB Ube2d2a
NFKB Ier3ip1
NFKB Lrp5
NFKB Stx5a
NFKB D030056L22Rik
NFKB 1110051M20Rik
NFKB 5430427O19Rik
NFKB Eif2s3x
NFKB Ormdl1
NFKB Zfp217
NFKB D3Ertd751e
NFKB Bglap2
NFKB Zfp142
NFKB Tmem246

healthy

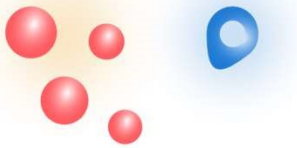

MSCs
progenitors
myeloids


IL-1β: activator
IL-1rn: repressor
NF-κB
normal
levels

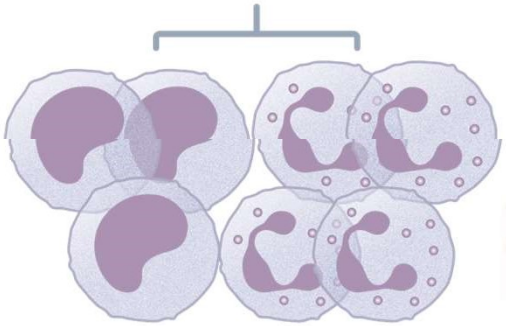
Acute Myeloid Leukemia



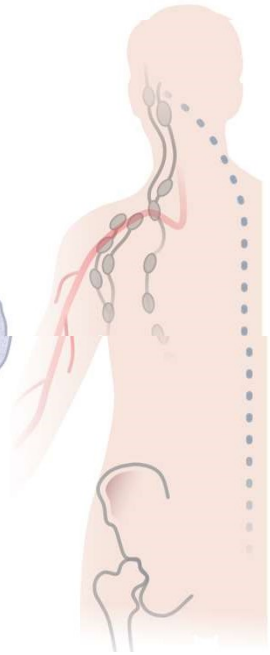
MSCs

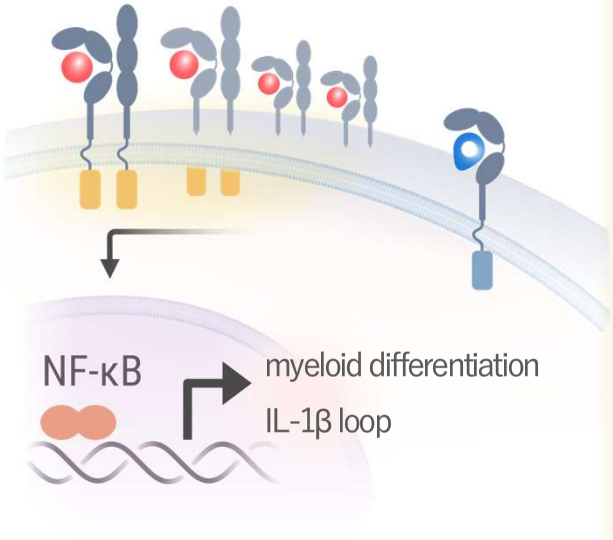


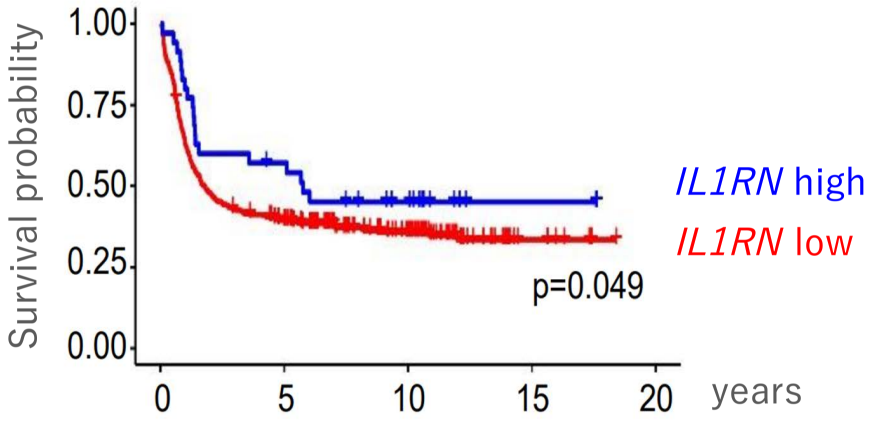
progenitors



myeloids







$IL1RN_{low}$: poorer survival

IL-1β: activator

IL-1rn: repressor